

THE *Gabbe*
Peerage of England:

OR, AN
Historical and Genealogical
ACCOUNT
Of the Present
NOBILITY.

CONTAINING

The DESCENT, Original CREATIONS, and
most Remarkable ACTIONS of them and their
ANCESTORS.

*Also, the cheif Titles of Honour and Preferment they
now enjoy; with their Marriages and Issue; conti-
nued to this Time, and the Paternal Coat of Arms of
each Family, Engrav'd and Blazon'd.*

Collected as well from our best Historians, publick Re-
cords, and other sufficient Authorities, as from the
personal Informations of most of the Nobility.

In Two PARTS.

The THIRD EDITION, Corrected, and very much en-
larg'd with many valuable Memoirs, never before Printed. To
which is also added, a general Index of the several Families of
Great Britain and Ireland, &c. allied by Marriage or Inter-
marriage to the Noble Families mention'd in this Work.

VOL. II.

L O N D O N: Printed by E. J. for Abel Roper and Arthur
Collins, at the Black-Boy in Fleetstreet. 1714.

12

THE
Peerage of England
OR
Historical and Genealogical
ACCOUNT
Of the Nobility
OF THE ISLANDS



The DESCENT of the Nobility, and most Remarkable Connections, and their ANCESTORS. Also, the descent of the Nobility, and their ANCESTORS. Also, the descent of the Nobility, and their ANCESTORS. Also, the descent of the Nobility, and their ANCESTORS.

In Two PARTS

THE THIRD EDITION, Corrected, and very much enlarged with many valuable additions, never before printed. To which is also added, a Genealogical Index of the Royal Families of Great Britain and Ireland, &c. edited by William Pitt, Esq. and the Noble Families mentioned in this Work.

VOL II

LONDON: Printed by E. Taylor and A. B. 1744. Collected by the Hon. John Pitt Rivers, Esq.



VISCOUNTS.

V O L. II.

D E V E R E U X, Viscount *Hereford.*

OF this Family, which had their Surname from *Eureux*, a Town of Note in *Normandy*, there were divers Generations in *England*, before they became Barons thereof: For in the 5th of King *Stephen*, there is mention of *Reginald*, the Son of *Robert de Ebreis*, *Reginald*, who gave Ten Marks of Silver to the King, and Fifty Marks of the mean Profits for the Recovery of his Father's Lands in *Cornwall*: And shortly after this, of *Helewysse*, the Widow of *William d'Evereux*, who *William*, bestow'd on the Monks of *St. Peter's Abbey at Gloucester*, certain Lands call'd the *Hyde*, in *Com. Hereford*, which *Walter de Laci* gave her in Marriage, King *Henry II.* confirming the Grant. As also of *Eustace Eustace*, *d'Evereux*, who impleaded *Herbert Walerane*, in the

Stephen. 5th of King *John*, for one Knight's Fee in *Kinton*. Likewise in the 15th of King *John*, of *Stephen d'Ebrois* who attended the King in that Expedition made into *Poitou*, and also serv'd *Henry III.* in his Wars against the *Welsh*.

William. To this *Stephen*, succeeded *William*, his Son and Heir, who serv'd the said King *Henry* in his Wars against the *Welsh*, but being afterwards with the King in that fatal Battle of *Lewes*, in *Suffex*, he forsook him, and siding with the rebellious Barons, was slain at the Battle of *Evesham*, 49 *Henry III.* his Lands being seiz'd for this disloyal Action, continu'd in the King's Hands till 51 *Henry III.* when *William* his Son and Heir, making his Composition at three Years Value, (according to the Decree, call'd, *Dictum de Kenilworth*) had Livery thereof.

John. To this last mention'd *William*, succeeded Sir *John d'Evereux*, Knight which Sir *John*, 42 *Edward III.* attended the Black Prince into *Gascoign*, and afterwards serv'd that King in his Wars in *France*; as he did *Richard II.* in his Fleet at Sea, and also in his Wars by Land: In whose 11th Year he was made Constable of *Dover-Castle*, and Warden of the Cinque-Ports; and joyn'd in Commission with *Walter Skyrllaw*, Bishop of *Durham*, and others, to treat with the King of *France* touching Peace, he being Steward of the Household at that time; so likewise to treat with the *Flemings*, on certain important Affairs.

And having been summon'd to Parliament amongst the Barons of this Realm, from 8 *Richard II.* till the 16th inclusive, died the Year following.

John. To him succeeded *John*, his Son and Heir, who was also a Knight, but died 3 Years after his Father, before he had accomplish'd his full Age; leaving *Joan*, his Sister, Wife of Sir *Walter Fitzwater* his next Heir.

William. Having thus done with the principal Branch of this Family, we come to *William Devereux*, of *Bodynham*, in *Com. Heref.* younger Brother (as is suppos'd) to Sir *John Devereux*, who died the 17th of *Richard II.* who in the 45th of *Edward III.* was Sheriff of that County.

To

To whom succeeded Sir *Walter d'Evereux*, who *Walter* died 4. of *Henry IV.* leaving *Walter* his Son and Heir; who by *Elizabeth*, his Wife, Daughter of Sir *John Marbury*, Kt. had Issue *Walter*, his Son and Heir, and a Daughter call'd *Anne*, married to *William Herbert*, the first Earl of *Pembroke*.

This last mention'd *Walter*, 26 of *Henry VI.* was *Walter* Sheriff of *Herefordshire*; and married *Anne*, sole Daughter and Heir to *William Lord Ferrers of Chawley*; she being at this time 11 Years of Age, and 8 Months: And 13 of *Henry VI.* by the King's special Favour, had Livery of her Lands without any farther Proof of her Age.

In 34 *Henry VI.* he was also Sheriff of *Gloucestershire*, being then a Knight: And 1 *Edward IV.* was advanc'd to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Ferrers*: Also in farther Recompence of his manifold Services, vast Expences, and sundry Perils in the Wars against King *Henry VI.* wherein he had expos'd himself, he obtain'd a Grant of divers Manors and Lordships, &c. But adhering afterwards to *Richard III.* was slain with him at *Bosworth-Field*: leaving *John* his Son and Heir, then a Knight.

Which *John*, was summon'd to Parliament from *John* 3 *Henry VII.* till the 12th, and by *Cecilia*, his Wife, Daughter to *Henry Bourchier*, Earl of *Essex*, Sister and Heir to *Henry* her Brother, left Issue *Walter*, his Son and Heir, who took to Wife, *Mary* the Daughter of *Thomas*, Marquis of *Dorset*.

Which *Walter*, in 2 *Henry VIII.* was joint Govern- *Walter* nor of *Warwick-Castle*, and serv'd that King in his Wars against *France*. Also in 17 *Henry VIII.* was constituted Justice of *South-Wales*, being then Knight of the most Noble Order of the Garter.

In 37 *Henry VIII.* he was with that King at the taking of *Boloign*; and in 4 *Edward VI.* advanc'd to the Dignity of Viscount *Hereford*, and to the Heirs-Male of his Body. He died in the Year 1558. having had Issue by *Mary*, his first Wife, Daughter of *Thomas Grey*, Marquis of *Dorset*, two Sons, viz. Sir *Richard Devereux*, Kt. who died in his Life-time, and Sir *William Devereux*, Kt. second Son, Father of

Barbara Devereux, Wife of *Sir Edward Hastings*, Kt. a younger Son to *Francis*, Earl of *Huntington*, from whom is descended a numerous Posterity; and *Margaret Devereux*, married to *Sir Edward Littleton*, of *Pillaton*, in *Com. Staff.* Kt. Great-Grand-Father to *Sir Edward Littleton*, of the same Place. Bart.

Richard,
Son and
Heir.

Sir Richard Devereux, eldest Son before-mention'd, by *Dorothy*, his Wife, Daughter of *George Lord Hastings*, Earl of *Huntington*, was Father of *Walter Devereux*, Earl of *Essex*, so created by Patent, 4 May, Anno 4 Eliz.

Walter,

Which *Walter* was likewise stil'd Earl of *Eu*; Earl-Marshal of *Ireland*, and Viscount *Hereford*, and *Bourchier*, Lord *Ferrers* of *Chartley*, *Bourchier* and *Lovain*, and Knight of the Garter: He died in *Ireland*, Anno 18 Eliz.

Robert.

By *Lettrice*, his Wife, Daughter to *Sir Francis Knolles*, Knight of the Garter, and Sister to *William* Earl of *Banbury*, he left Issue, *Sir Robert Devereux*, Knight of the Garter, Earl of *Essex* and *Eu*, Earl-Marshal of *England*, &c. That great Favourite of *Queen Elizabeth*, who was beheaded within the Tower of *London*, on the 25th of *February*, 1600, (42 *Elizabeth*.) leaving Issue by *Frances*, his Wife, Daughter and Heir to *Sir Francis Walsingham*, Secretary of State, Widow of *Sir Philip Sidney*; one Son, and two Daughters, viz. *Robert* Earl of *Essex*, *Frances* and *Dorothy*, who were all restor'd in Blood, (1 Jac. I.)

(a) Vide
Ferrers.

Robert.

Frances, the eldest Daughter. married *William Seymour*, Marquis and Earl of *Hertford*, afterwards restor'd to the Dukedom of *Somerset*; and *Dorothy* (the other Sister) became the Wife of *Sir Henry Shirley*, of *Astwell*, in *Com. Northampton*, and of *Stanton-Harold*, in *Com. Leicester*, Baronet, from whom descended the present Lord (a) *Ferrers*, after to *William Stafford*, Esq;

Which *Robert* Earl of *Essex*, his Son, upon the first Insurrection of the *Scots*, in Anno 1639, was made Lieutenant-General of *King Charles I.* his Forces in that Northern Expedition; also afterwards Lord Chamberlain of his Household. But Anno 1642. accepted of a Commission against that unhappy good King, and became General of the Parliament Forces; but

but did not long continue in that Command, nor indeed his Life; for he died *Anno 1646*.

He married two Wives; first, the Lady Frances, second Daughter to *Thomas Howard, Earl of Suffolk*, but that Marriage being nullified, he took to his second Wife, *Elizabeth*, the Daughter of *Sir William Pawlet, Kt.* by whom he had Issue, *Robert*, a Son, that died an Infant.

Dying thus without Issue, and the Earldoms of *Essex* and *Eu* becoming thereby extinct, the Title of Viscount Hereford descended, and came to *Sir Walter Devereux*, of *Castle-Bromwich*, in the County of *Warwick*, Bart. Son and Heir to *Sir Edward Devereux*, of the same Place, Bart. which *Sir Edward*, was the only Son of *Walter Viscount Hereford*, before-mention'd, by *Margaret*, his second Wife, Daughter of *Robert Garnisho*, of *Kenton*, in *Com. Suff.* Esq;

Whereupon the said *Sir Walter* claiming to be Viscount Hereford, by Descent aforesaid, by Virtue of the Entail on the Heirs Male, had the same allow'd and confirm'd to him in Parliament, *Anno 1646*. He had five Brothers, viz. *William*, *Sir George Devereux*, of *Shelden-Hall*, in *Com. Warw.* Knight; *Edward*, *Henry*, and *William*; of which Brothers, *William*, *Edward*, *Henry* and *William*, died Issueless; and having married *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *Thomas Knightley*, of *Bornugh-Hall*, in the County of *Stafford*, Esq; had Issue by her, five Sons; whereof *William*, the third Son, died without Issue Male, and *Edward* and *John*, died unmarried.

Of the other two Sons, *Essex*, the eldest, married *Essex, Son Anne*, the Daughter of *Sir William Courteen*, of the *City of London*, Knight; but died in his Father's Lifetime without Issue.

Leicester, the other Son, succeeded his Father, as Viscount Hereford, and dying 1676, left Issue, by *Elizabeth*, his first Wife, Daughter and Heir to *Sir William Withipole*, Kt. (who brought him the Lordship of *Christ-Church*, in and near *Ipswich*). One Daughter, nam'd *Frances*, married to *William*, Viscount *Tracy*, of the Kingdom of *Ireland*.

By *Priscilla*, his second Wife, Daughter of *John Carchpole*, of the County of *Suffolk*, he left Issue, two

Leicester. Sons and two Daughters, viz, *Leicester*, his Son and Heir, who succeeded him in his Honour; but died unmarried, Anno 1682-3.

Edward Devereux, second Son, Viscount *Hereford*, after the Death of his Brother, married *Elizabeth*, Daughter and Co-heir to *William Narborne*, of *Calne*, in *Com. Wilts*, Esquire; but died without Issue, Anno 1700.

Elizabeth, eldest Daughter, by this last Wife, died unmarried; and *Anne*, the second Daughter, becoming at length sole Heir to her Brother *Edward*, Viscount *Hereford*, hath since his Decease, married with *Leicester Martin*, Esq; now of *Christ-Church*, in *Ipswich* aforesaid, (*Jure Uxoris*).

The Male Issue of this Branch, being likewise extinct by the Death of the aforesaid *Edward*, Viscount *Hereford*, without Issue, the Honour devolv'd upon *Price Devereux*, of *Vaynor*, in the County of *Montgomery*, Esq; as Son and Heir to *Price Devereux*, of *Vaynor*, Esq; (who died in his Father's Life-time) by *Mary*, his Wife, Daughter of *Stephens*, of the City of *Bristol*: Which last mention'd *Price Devereux*, was eldest Son of *George Devereux*, of *Sheldon-Hall*, in *Com. Warw.* Esq; and of *Vaynor*, aforesaid, by *Bridget* his Wife, Daughter and sole Heir to *Arthur Price*, of *Vaynor*, Esq; and the said *George Devereux*, being Son and Heir to Sir *George Devereux*, Kt. of *Sheldon-Hall*, before mention'd, by *Blanch*, his Wife, Daughter and Heir to *John Ridge*, of *Ridge*, in *Com. Salop*, Esq;

Which said *Price*, the present Viscount *Hereford*, married *Mary*, second Daughter of *Samuel Sandys*, of *Ombersley-Court*, in *Com. Wigorn.* Esq; by whom he hath had Issue, one Son, and one Daughter, viz. *Price Devereux*, born 1694. and *Mary*.



A R M S.

Argent, a Fess, Gules, in chief Three Torteauxes.

B R O W N E,

B R O W N E, Viscount Montague.

OF this Family, which hath been of good Antiquity in England, was Sir Thomas Browne, Kt. Thomas,
Treasurer of the Household to King Henry VI. George and Anthony.
who had two Sons, George, from whom descended Sir Adam Browne, of Beckworth, in Com. Surrey, Baronet, and Anthony, who was made Standard-Bearer throughout the whole Realm of England, and elsewhere, to King Henry VII. in the first Year of his Reign: And the next Year, being one of the Esquires of the Body of that King, was constituted Governor of Queenborough-Castle, in Kent.

To this Anthony (by Lucie, his Wife, one of the Daughters and Co-heirs to John Nevil, Marquis of Montague, and Widow of Sir Thomas Fitzwilliams, of Aldwarke, in the County of York, Kt. succeeded Anthony, his Son and Heir; which Anthony was Knighted at Morlaix, at Britanny, by the Lord Admiral, for his eminent Service at winning that Town.

In the 17 Henry VIII. he was made Lieutenant of the Isle of Man, and those other Lands belonging thereto; Edward, Earl of Derby, whose Inheritance it was, being then in Minority. And in 19 Henry VIII. being then Knight of the Garter, was, with some others, sent into France with the Ensigns of that Order, to Francis I. King of that Realm; as also to take his Oath, for Preservation of the League then made between the Two Kings.

In the 24 Henry VIII. he attended that King to Calais and Bolougne; and the next Year, was sent again into France, with the Duke of Norfolk, then Marshal of England, and others, to be present at the Interview at Marseilles, between the Pope and King Francis.

In 30 *Henry VIII.* he obtain'd a Grant of that eminent Office of Master of the Horse, with the yearly Fee of 400*l.* *per Annum* for that Service. In the 34 *Henry VIII.* he accompanied the Duke of Norfolk, then Lieutenant-General in that Expedition made into *Scotland*, where they burnt above 20 Villages, and then return'd; and in 36 *Henry VIII.* was at the taking of *Boloign*.

The next Year he was made Chief Justice in *Byre*, of all the Forests beyond *Trent*; and the next Year was constituted one of the King's Executors, and assign'd one of the Council to Prince *Edward*, being Standard-Bearer to King *Henry VIII.* as his Father had been to *Henry VII.*

This *Anthony* died in the 3 *Edward VI.* being then Master of the Horse to that King, leaving Issue by *Alice*, his Wife, Daughter of Sir *John Gage*, Knight of the Garter, Four Sons, *viz.* *Anthony*, his Son and Heir, *William*, *Henry*, and *Francis*; and three Daughters, *Mary*, married to *John Grey*, a younger Son to the Marquis of *Dorset*; *Mabel*, to *Gerrard*, Earl of *Kildare*; and *Lucy*, to *Thomas Roper*, of *Eltham*, in *Com. Cant.* Esq; Ancestor of the Lord *Teynham*.

Which *Anthony* (by reason his Grand-mother *Lucy*, aforesaid, was one of the Daughters and Co-heirs to *John Nevil*, Marquis Mountague) was advanc'd to the Dignity of Viscount Mountague, 1 *Phil. & Mariae*: and by Order of Parliament sent to the Pope, together with the Bishop of *Ely*, for reducing this Realm to an Union with the Church of *Rome*; and in 4 *Mariae*, was Lieutenant-General of the *English* Forces, at the Siege of *St. Quintin*. But in 2 *Eliz.* upon that grand Dispute in Parliament, for abolishing the Pope's Supremacy, he was the only Person, who, with the Earl of *Shrewsbury*, then voted against it; and the next Year was sent Ambassador into *Spain*; likewise one of the Peers that sat on the Tryal of *Mary*, Queen of *Scots*.

He married Two Wives; first *Jane*, Daughter of *Robert*, Earl of *Sussex*, by whom he had Issue, *Anthony*, his Son and Heir, and a Daughter *Mary*, married first to *Henry Wriothesly*, Earl of *Southampton*; next to Sir *Thomas Heneage*, Kt. and lastly to Sir *William*

liam Harvey, Knight and Baronet; created Lord Refs, in Ireland.

To his second Wife he married Magdalen, Daughter to William Lord Dacres, of Gillestland; by whom he had Issue three Sons, viz. Sir George Browne, Kt. Thomas and Henry; also three Daughters, Elizabeth, married to Sir Robert Dormer, (afterwards Lord Dormer) Mabel, and Jane, married to Sir Francis Lacon, Kt.

Which Anthony, his Son and Heir, married Mary, Daughter of Sir William Dormer, of Ethorpe, in Com. Bucks, Kt. and had Issue by her, three Sons, Anthony, John and William; and three Daughters, Dorothy, Jane and Catharine; but died in the Life-time of his Father, and the very same Year, viz. Anno 1592.

So that Anthony, eldest Son and Heir of the last Anthony, who died *Vita Patris*, succeeded his Grandfather, and took to Wife, Jane, Daughter of Thomas Sackville, Earl of Dorset, Lord Treasurer of England; and dying Anno 1629. (5 Car. 1.) left Issue by her, Francis, his Son and Heir; and six Daughters; viz. Mary, first married to William Lord St. John, of Basing, (Son and Heir to William, Marquis of Winchester,) and afterwards to William, second Son to Thomas, Lord Arundel of Wardour; Catharine, to William Tirwhit, Esq; Anne, and Lucy, both Nuns beyond Sea; Frances, married to John Blomer, Esq; and Mary, to Robert Petre, afterwards Lord Petre.

Which Francis, his only Son, succeeding him, took to Wife, Elizabeth, fourth and youngest Daughter of Henry, Marquis of Worcester, by whom he had Issue, Francis, his Son and Heir; Henry, now Viscount Wontacute, and Elizabeth, a Daughter, married to Christopher Roper, Lord Teynham, Father, by her, of Henry Roper, the present Lord Tenham (a).

Which Francis, succeeding his Father, Anno 1682, took to Wife, Mary, Daughter of William Herbert, late Marquis of Powis, (Widow of Richard Molineux, eldest Son of Caril, Viscount Molineux, of Maryburgh, in Ireland, but died without Issue: To whom succeeded Henry, his only Brother and Heir, the present Viscount, who married Barbara, Daughter of Walsingham, of Chesterford, in the County of Cambridge, Esq;

Esq; by whom he hath had Issue, one Son, and six Daughters, viz.

Anthony,
Mary,
Elizabeth,
Barbara,
Catharine,
Anne, and
Henrietta.



A R M S.

Sable, Three Lions passant in Bend,
between Two double Cotises, Argent.

FIENNES,

F I E N N E S,

Viscount Say and Sele.

THE first of this Family, mention'd by Sir *William Dugdale*, is *Ingelram de Fienles*, whose Po-
sterity, for the most part, wrote *Fenes*, or *Fienes*. Which *Ingelram* took to Wife, *Sybil de Tyn-*
grie, Daughter and Heir to *Faramus de Boloign*, Son of
Willam, Son of *Jeffery*, Son of *Eustace*, sometime Earl
 of *Boloign*. Which *Faramus* was Nephew to *Maud*,
 Queen of *England*, Wife of King *Stephen*.

A Descendent of this Family was Sir *William de* William.
Fenys, Kt. viz. Son of *William*, (Son of *John*) and
Jane his Wife, third Sister and Co-heir to *William de*
Say. Which Sir *William*, was made Sheriff of *Surrey*
 and *Suffex*, the 20 *Richard II.* as also, in 1 *Henry IV.*
 He left Issue two Sons; *Roger*, whose Son *Richard*
 marrying *Joan*, the Daughter and Heir of *Thomas*
 Lord *Dacre*, was accepted and declar'd Lord *Dacre*,
 (37 *Henry VI.*) which determining in an Heir Female,
 married to *Sanson Lennard*, Esq; that Title of Lord
Dacre descended and came to *Thomas Lennard*, Lord
Dacre, now Earl of *Suffex* ^(a), as may more proper-
 ly be seen in the Account of that Family: We there-
 fore return to *James*, the second and youngest Son James.
 of the before-mention'd Sir *William de Fenys*, Kt.
 and Brother of *Roger*, of whom we are principally to
 speak.

This *James*, being a Valiant Soldier, in 6 *Henry V.*
 obtain'd a Grant from that Victorious King, of the
 Lordship of *Dela Court le Compte*, within the Bailiwick
 of *Caux*, in *Normandy*, and of other Lands in *France*;
 where he serv'd that King in his Wars.

In 15 *Henry VI.* he was made Sheriff of *Kent*, so
 likewise in 17 *Henry VI.* of *Surrey* and *Suffex*; and be-
 came Esquire of the Body to that King.

Moreover,

Moreover, in 23 *Henry VI.* being then a Knight, he had a Grant from *Henry Beauchamp*, Earl of *Warwick*, for a yearly Pension of 20 *l.* issuing out of the Manor of *Rotherfield*. And in the 25 *Henry VI.* in regard *Joan* his Mother, was third Sister and Co-heir to *William de Say*: (a Descendent of the former Barons *Say*) as hath been before observ'd; he had Summons to that Parliament then held, by the Title of Lord *Say and Sele*; and three Days after, in Consideration of his eminent Services perform'd for his Country, as well at home as abroad; he was, in open Parliament, by the Assent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, advanc'd to the Degree and Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the same Title Lord *Say and Sele*: And for further Corroboration of that Title and Honour, had soon after a full Confirmation, and Quit-Claim thereof, from *John Lord Clinton*; as also, of the Arms of *Say*; which by reason of the Descent of the said *John Lord Clinton*, from *Idomea*, the eldest Sister of the before specified *William de Say*, did, or might belong to him.

After which, he obtain'd a Grant of the Office of Constable of *Dover-Castle*, and Warden of the Cinque-Ports, and to the Heirs Male of his Body, a Favour not very common. And having been made Lord Chamberlain to the King; as also, one of his Council, had a Grant of 100 Marks *per Annum*, for his Exercise of that Office: Soon after, he was made Constable of the *Tower of London*, during the Minority of *Henry*, Son and Heir to *John Duke of Exeter*, and finally, Lord-Treasurer of *England*.

But being thus rais'd to so high a pitch of Honour, behold his sudden and unhappy Fall: For about the Octaves of *Easter* following, the Parliament being adjourn'd to *St. Edmund's-Bury*, the Commons there laid Treason to his Charge; as also to the Duke of *Sussex*, and some others, who had assented to the Release of *Anjou*, and Delivery of *Maine* to the *French*. Whereupon the King, to appease them, banish'd the Duke, and sequestred this *James Lord Say*, from his Office of Treasurer: But this avail'd little; for upon the Insurrection of the *Kentish-Men*, under *Jack Cade*, though the King committed him to the *Tower*, yet entering

William.

entering the City of *London*, and finding their Numbers increase, they fetch'd him thence to *Guild-Hall*, and there arraign'd him before the Lord-Mayor, and other the King's Justices, notwithstanding his Request to be try'd by his Peers; whence hurrying him to the Standard in *Cheapside*, they cut off his Head, and carry'd it on a Pole, causing his naked Body to be drawn at a Horse-Tail into *Southwark*, to *St. Thomas of Waterings*, and there Hang'd and Quarter'd. - A sad and fearful Effect (continues the Author) of the Peoples Rage, and fit to be a Warning to all great Ministers of State, on whom Miscarriages in Government may possibly be charg'd, and on whom the Fury of the Multitude may thus barbarously fall.

This his untimely Death, happen'd upon the 4th of *July*, in the 29 *Henry VI.* leaving Sir *William Say*, his Son, by *Emoline*, his Wife, Daughter of *Cromer*, then about 24 Years of Age.

Which Sir *William*, by special Writ, was summoned to Parliament the same 29 *Henry VI.* Before the end of which Year, being seiz'd of an Estate in Tail (to himself, and the Heirs Male of his Body) of the Office of Constable of *Dover-Castle*, and Warden of the *Cinque-Ports*, by vertue of a Patent thereof, to *James*, his Father; he granted all his Right and Title thereunto to *Humphry Duke of Buckingham*.

In the 30th *Henry VI.* he was retain'd to serve the King, in his Wars in *France*; so likewise the next Year; and to the 38th of that King's Reign.

In 1 *Edward IV.* he obtain'd a Grant of the Office of Constable of *Porchester-Castle*, in *Com. South.* for Life; and the like of *Pevensey-Castle*, in *Com. Suff.* And being one of the Lords who attended that King into the North, the same Year was made Vice-Admiral to *Richard Nevil*, the great Earl of *Warwick*, then High-Admiral of *England*.

This *William* married *Margaret*, the Daughter and Heir to *William Wyckham*, Son and Heir to Sir *Thomas Wyklam*, Knight; by whom he had the Lordship of *Broughton*, near *Banbury*, in *Com. Oxon.* And had summons to Parliament, from the 29th *Henry VI.* (as is observ'd before) to the 9th *Edward IV.* inclusive.

It

It is said, that the last of the Lord *Says*, which was this *William*, (for after him, for divers Descents, none had summons to Parliament) being in renown, was twice taken Prisoner, whereby he suffer'd much, and was forc'd to mortgage the greatest Part of his Lands; so that the Barony became Extinct; and that the Heirs Male of the Family, were only call'd *Fiennes*.

Henry. Consonant whereto, *Henry*, the Son and Heir of this last mention'd *William*, (residing at *Broughton*) tho' he us'd the Title of Lord *Say*, had never summons to Parliament. He died the 16 *Edward IV.* leaving Issue, by *Anne* his Wife, Daughter of Sir *Richard Harcourt*, of *Stanton-Harcourt*, Knight, *Richard*, his Son and Heir then two Years of Age.

Richard. Which *Richard*, afterwards married *Elizabeth*, the Daughter of *Richard Crofts*, Esq; and by her had Issue one Son *Edward*, and three Daughters.

Edward. Which *Edward*, took to Wife *Margaret*, the Daughter of Sir *John Danvers* of *Dantsey*, in *Com. Wilts.* Knight; by whom he had Issue, *Richard* his Son and Heir, and *Elizabeth* a Daughter, who became the Wife of *Francis Barenton*, Esq;

Richard. This last mention'd *Richard*, married *Elizabeth*, Daughter of Sir *William Farmer*, Knight; and by her had Issue, *Richard*, his Son and Heir, who married *Constance*, the Daughter of Sir *William Kingmill*, Knight; and being afterwards Knighted, by reason of that Discontinuance of Summons to Parliament, of his Great Grand-father, Grand-father, and Father, (tho' the two first had us'd the Title of Lord *Say*,) he obtain'd Letters-Patent from King *James I.* whereby the said Title of Baron *Say and Sele*, was fully recogniz'd and confirm'd to him, and the Heirs Male of his Body, *Anno*, 1603. (1 Jac. I.)

William, Visc. Say and Sele. After which, (*viz.* 22 Jac. I. Sir *William Fenys*, his Son and Heir, by other Letters-Patent, was advanc'd to the Title and Dignity of Viscount *Say and Sele*. And having married *Elizabeth*, Daughter to *John Temple* of *Stow*, in *Com. Bucks*, Esq; had Issue by her four Sons, *viz.* *James*, *Nathaniel*, *John*, and *Richard*, also 5 Daughters; *Bridget*, married to *Theophilus*, Earl of *Lincoln*; *Elizabeth*, to *Richard Norton*, Esq;

Esq; Constance, to Sir Francis Boynton, Baronet; Susan, to Thomas Earle, Esq; Son of VValter Erle, Knight; and Anne, to Sir Charles VVoseley, in Com. Staf. Baronet; and dying Anno 1662. was succeeded in his Honours, by James his eldest Son.

Which James, took to Wife Frances, one of the Daughters and Co-heirs. of Edward, Viscount VVimbleton; and by her had Issue, three Sons, viz. James, and VVilliam, who died in their Infancy; and another William, who died in France, before he arriv'd at Man's Estate.

As also two Daughters; Elizabeth, married to Sir John Twisleton, Knight and Frances, to Andrew Ellis, Esq; and died Anno 1672.

The Issue Male of this James, thus failing, the Title of Viscount Say and Sele, devolv'd to VVilliam, the only surviving Son of Nathaniel Fiennes, second Son to the before specified VVilliam, Viscount Say and Sele, and next Brother to James, by Elizabeth his Wife, Daughter of Sir John Eliot, Kt.

Which William, took to Wife Mary, one of the Daughters of his Uncle Richard Fiennes, fourth and youngest Son of the aforesaid William Viscount Say and Sele; and by her, had Issue, his only Child,

Nathaniel, late Viscount, who died Anno 1709. unmarried, upon whose Decease, the Title devolv'd to Laurence Fiennes, Son of John Fiennes, third Son of William Viscount Say and Sele.

Which John, married Susanna, the Daughter and sole Heir of Thomas Hobbs, of Amwell, in Com. Hertf. Esq; and had Issue, six Sons and four Daughters, viz. John, Thomas, and Henry, who all liv'd to Mens Estate, but died unmarried. William, who married Cecil, Daughter of Ellis, Esq; Widow of Richard Langley, Esq; and Grand daughter of James Lord Viscount Say and Sele, but left no Issue. Laurence the present Viscount, and Richard, who died young.

The four Daughters, were, Susanna, married to Thomas Filmer, Esq; Hannah, to John Knight, of Broughton, in Com. Oxon. Elizabeth, who died unmarried, and Martha living unmarried.

No Issue Male surviving of this Branch, except *Laurence*, the present Viscount, who is yet unmarried, I shall take notice of the Descendents of *Richard*, fourth and last Son of *William*, Viscount Say and Sele, and Uncle of this *Laurence*.

Which *Richard*, married Two Wives: First, the Daughter and Heir of *Burrel*, of the Isle of *Ely*, Esq; and had Issue surviving, two Sons and four Daughters; *Faramus* and *William*; *Elizabeth*, married first to *William Dawvers*, of Broughton, in Com. Oxon. Secondly, to *John Brawn*, of St. Bury, in Com. Gloucester; *Mary*, to *William Lord Say and Sele*, Father of the late Viscount, as is already mentioned; *Anne*, to Dr. *Beaumont Percival*, of *Harding*, in Com. Flint. *Arabella*, unmarried, and *Alice*, married to *John Horn*, of *Winchester*, in Com. South.

He married secondly, *Susannah*, Daughter of Sir *William Cob*, of *Adderbury*, in the County of Oxford; by whom he had Issue, one Son, *Richard*.

Which *Richard*, married Daughter of *Chamberlain*, Esq; and hath Issue, one Son and one Daughter, viz. *Richard* and *Susannah*.



A R M S.

Azure, Three Lions Rampant, Gr.

BELASSTSE,

BELASSYSE, Viscount Fauconberg,

THIS Family derives its self from *Bellafius*, a Norman Knight, who came into England with the Conqueror, and was a Commander in his Army. *Rowland*, his Son, married the Daughter *Rowland* and Heir of *Ralph de Belassysse*; of *Belassysse*; and therefore (as 'tis presum'd) wrote himself *Rowland Belassysse de Belassysse*. He was also of *Beuly*, in the Bishoprick of *Durham*; and died in the Reign of *Henry I.* leaving *Ralph Belassysse*, his Son and Heir, Father of *Ralph*, *Sir Rowland Belassysse*, Kt. Lord of *Beuly* and *Wormston*, in *Durham*, Temp. *Henry III.*

Sir Rowland married *Mary*, Daughter and Heir to *Rowland*, *Sir Henry Spring*, Kt. Lord of *Howton*, and had Issue, his Son and Heir, *Roger de Belassysse*; who by *Joan*, his Wife, Daughter of *Sir Robert Harbottle*, Kt. was Father of *Sir Robert Belassysse*, Kt. Temp. *Edward II.* *Robert*, who had to Wife, *Anne*, Daughter to *Stephen Gouldbourne*, Esq;

To whom succeeded *Sir John Belassysse*, Kt. his *John*, Son and Heir, who married *Oswald*, Daughter of *Sir William Talbois*, Kt. and had Issue, *John Belassysse*, his Son and Heir, Father of *William Belassysse*, who married *Matilda*, Daughter and Co-heir to *William Bellingham*, Esq; and had Issue,

Sir John Belassysse, his Son and Heir. He was of *John*, *Henknowle*, in *Durham*, Temp. *Edward III.* and had to Wife, *Alice*, Daughter of *Robert Hansard*, of *Wakworth*, Esq; by whom he had Issue,

John Belassyse, his Son and Heir; *Juliana*, Wife of Sir *John Cramline*, Kt. and *Elizabeth*, of *John Brigham*, Esq;

John. Which *John*, his Heir, gave all his Lands in *Woolverston* and *Belassyse*, in Exchange for the Manors of *Henknowle*, in free Alms to the Priory and Convent of *Durham*, by Indenture, dated 4 *Richard II.* Anno Dom. 1380. His Wife was *Joan*, Daughter to *Robert Lampley*, of *Lampley*, Esq; and his Issue, *Robert* and *John*.

Robert. *Robert* was Knighted by King *Henry IV.* and had to Wife, *Margaret*, Daughter of *Robert Dalton*, of *West-Ackland*, Esq; and had Issue *William Belassyse*, his Son and Heir: Some Authors make it *William* his Brother, who succeeded him:

William. Which *William* had Two Wives: First, *Cicely*, Daughter and Heir to *William Hutton*, of *Butterwick*, by whom he had only two Daughters. Secondly, *Jane*, Daughter to *Thomas Tipping*, Esq; By this last Wife he had Issue, *Thomas Belassyse* his Son and Heir, who lived Temp. *Henry VII.* and married *Margaret*, Daughter of Sir *Lancelot Thirkell*, of *Wemorley*, Kt. and had Issue, *Richard Belassyse* his Son and Heir; *Anthony*, second Son, a Doctor of the Civil Law, and Chaplain to King *Henry VIII.* who, upon the Dissolution of Monasteries, obtain'd the Grant of *Newborough-Abbey*, in *Com. Ebor.* from that Prince; which he after bestow'd on Sir *William Belassyse*, Kt. his Nephew, viz. Son of *Richard* his elder Brother before-mention'd, by *Margaret*, his Wife, Daughter and Co-heir to *Richard Errington*, of *Cookley*, in *Com. Northumb.*

William. This last named Sir *William* lived in the Time of Queen *Elizabeth*, and wrote himself of *Newborough*. He married *Margaret*, Daughter of Sir *Nicholas Fairfax*, of *Gilling*, Kt. and had Issue *Henry*, *James*, and *Bryan*; and a Daughter *Catharine*, married to *Thomas Metham*, of *Metham*, Esq;

Henry

Henry Belassyse, his Son and Heir, was first Knighted, and afterwards created a Baronet by King James I. Anno 1611. at the first Institution of that Honour. By Ursula, his Wife, Daughter of Sir Thomas Fairfax, of Denton, in the aforesaid County, he had Issue, Thomas; and a Daughter Mary, married to Sir William Lister, Kt.

Which Thomas, for his great Merits, having been Thomas. advanc'd to the Dignity of Baron, in the 2 Charles I. by the Stile and Title of Baron Fauconberg, of Tarham, faithfully adhering, afterwards, to the King, in the Time of his unhappy Troubles, was, in Consideration thereof, farther created Viscount Fauconberg, of Henknowle, in the Bishoprick of Durham; and by Barbara, his Wife, Daughter to Sir Henry Cholmondeley, of Roxby, in Com. York, Knight and Baronet, had Issue two Sons, Henry, and John; which last was afterwards, for his faithful Service to King Charles I. created Lord Belassyse, of (a) Worlaby.

Also, five Daughters; Margaret, married to John, Lord Darcie, of Aston.

(a) Vide Belassyse of Worlaby, Fourth vol.

Mary, to Sir Edward Osburne, of Kiveton, in Com. Ebor. Bart.

Barbara, to Sir Henry Slingsby, of Scriven, in the same County, Bart.

Ursula, to Sir Walter Vavasor, of Haslewood, Kt.

And Frances, to Sir Thomas Ingram, of Temple Newsom, Kt.

Which Henry, the eldest Son, dying before his Father, left Issue, by Grace, his Wife, Daughter and Heir to Thomas Barton, of Smithells, in Com. Lanc. Esq; Four Sons, viz.

Thomas, who succeeded him; Henry, who died in his Father's Life-time. He adhered firmly to the King against the Parliament, Temp. Car. I. being then Knight of the Shire for the City of York, and signed the Articles of Neutrality, agreed in Yorkshire between both Parties. Sir Rowland Belassyse, Knight of the Bath; and John, who died young. And Four Daughters;

Grace married to George, Viscount Castleton, in Ireland.

Frances, to Sir Henry Jones, in Com. Oxon. Kt.

Arabella, to Sir William Frankland, in Com. Ebor. Bart.

And Barbara, to Walter Strickland, Esq; a younger Son to Sir Robert Strickland.

Thomas.

Thomas, the eldest of these Sons, succeeded his Grandfather, and became Captain of the Guard of Pensioners to his Majesty, King Charles II. upon the Surrender of that Employment by his Uncle, John, Lord Belassylfe, of Worlaby; and of the Privy-Council to King William, by whom he was made Earl of Fauconberg, in the first Year of his Reign. He married Two Wives; first, Mildred, Daughter to Nicolas, Viscount Castleton; and secondly, Mary, Daughter of Oliver Cromwell, the Usurper; but died without Issue by either of them, Anno 1700.

Rowland.

We therefore come to Sir Rowland Belassylfe, Knight of the Bath, younger, and only surviving Brother to the before-mention'd Thomas, Viscount Fauconberg: Which Sir Rowland Belassylfe married Anne, eldest Daughter, and, at length, sole Heir to James Davenport, of Sutton, in the County Palatine of Chester, Esq; by whom he had Issue, Thomas, now Viscount Fauconberg, and three other Sons, viz. Henry, who died unmarried; John, still living, unmarried; and Rowland, married to Frances, Daughter of Christopher Roper, Lord Teynham, (a) and Sister to Henry, Lord Teynham; and two Daughters, Anne and Mary.

a) *Vide*
Teynham.

Thomas, the present Viscount, married Bridget, Daughter of Sir John Gage, of Fourle, near Lewes, in the County of Sussex, and one of the Co-heirs to Middlemore, of Edgebarston, in the County of Warwick, Esq; by whom he hath had Issue, Four Sons and Three Daughters.

Thomas,

Thomas, born the 27th of April, 1699.

Henry, who died an Infant.

Rowland, and

John,

Mary,

Anne, and

Penelope.



A R M S.

Argent, a Chevron, Gules, between
Three Fleurs de Lis, Azure.

G g 3

TOWNE.

TOWNESHEND,

Viscount Towneshend.

Lodowick.

THE Family of Towneshend hath long flourish'd in the County of Norfolk, deriving themselves from Lodowick Towneshend, who married *Elizabeth*, Daughter and Heir to Sir *Thomas de Haywell*, Kt. from whom, after several Generations, descended Sir *Roger Towneshend*, Kt. who was of *Raynham*, in Com. Norf. Father of another Sir *Roger*, who married the Daughter and Co-heir to *William Broase*, of *Wenham-Hall*, in Com. Suffolk, Esq; and had Issue, besides others, *John Towneshend* his Son and Heir; and *Robert Towneshend*, of *Ludlow*, in Com. Salop, Father of Sir *Henry Towneshend*, of *Conde*, in the same County, Ancestor to the Towneshends of those Parts.

John.

John.

John Towneshend aforesaid, Son of Sir *Roger*, had Issue *Richard Towneshend*, who married the Daughter and Co-heir to Sir *Humphry Browne*, of *Ridley*, in Com. Cestr. Judge of the Commons-Pleas; and left Issue,

Roger.

Sir *Roger Towneshend* his Son and Heir, Father of Sir *John Towneshend*, Kt. who married the Daughter Co-heir to *Nathaniel Bacon*, of *Staffkey*, in Com. Norf. Knight, and had Issue his Son and Heir, *Roger Towneshend*, of *Raynham*, Esq; created a Baronet, 15 Jac. I.

This Sir *Roger Towneshend*, Baronet, married *Mary*, Daughter and Co-heir to *Horace Lord Vere*, of *Tilbury*, whence they are illustrated with the Noble and Ancient Blood of the *Veres*; by whom he had Issue, Sir *Horatio Towneshend*, his Son and Heir, and five Daughters.

Mary, married to *Thomas Crewe*, after Lord *Crewe*.

Jane, to *John Windham*, Esq;

Anne, to *William Cartwright*, of *Ayno*, in Com. Northampton, Esq;

Elizabeth,

Elizabeth, and *Vere* married to Sir *Ralph Hare*, of *Scow-Hall*, in *Com. Norf. Kt.*

Sir *Horatio Towneshend*, Baronet, was a very zealous Loyalist to King *Charles I.* which he manifested during the Time of the Civil War; but more especially taking to heart the Murder of his most Sacred Majesty, King *Charles I.* did, in order to forward the Restauration of his rightful Sovereign, King *Charles II.* most Loyally put himself in Arms, and fortified the Haven of *King's-Lynn* for his Reception, and gather'd considerable Forces, by Sea and Land, for the better securing thereof. Wherefore, after the happy Restauration, his Majesty, King *Charles II.* in Consideration of his loyal and acceptable Services, the next Year, viz. 1661. created him a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Baron *Towneshend*, of *King's-Lynn*; and, Anno 1682. advanc'd him to the Degree and Dignity of Viscount *Towneshend*, of *Raynham*.

This *Horatio*, Lord Viscount *Towneshend*, married two Wives: First, *Mary*, Daughter and sole Heir of *Edward Lewknore*, of *Denham*, in *Com. Suffolk*; Esq; at that time Son and Heir to Sir *Edward Lewknore*, Kt. by whom he had no Issue: And, secondly, *Mary*, Daughter of Sir *Joseph Ashe*, of ... in *Com. Middlesex*, Kt. by whom he had Issue, three Sons, *Charles* the present Viscount.

Roger, who died 1709. then Member of Parliament for the Borough of *Tarmouth*, unmarried; and *Horatio* living unmarried.

Charles, the present Lord Viscount *Towneshend*, was *Charles*, Captain of Her Majesty's Guard of Yeomen, one of Her most Honourable Privy-Council, and Ambassador-Extraordinary at the *Hague*, but thence recall'd in 1710. and dismiss'd his Employment. He married first *Elizabeth*, second Daughter (by his first Wife, Daughter of Sir *William Jones*), (a) to *Thomas Lord* (a) *Vide Pelham*, by whom he had Issue, five Sons, and one *Pelham* Daughter.

Horatio, born 1699, deceased; *Charles*, *Thomas*, *William*, *Roger*, and *Elizabeth*.

456 Towneshend, Viscount Towneshend.

This Elizabeth, his first Wife, dying in May, 1711. he hath since married Dorothy, Daughter of . . . Walpole, of Holton, in Com. Norf. Esq; and Sister of Robert Walpole. Member of Parliament for the Town of King's-Lynn, in Com. Norfolk.



A R M S.

Azure, a Chevron Ermins, between Three Eschalops, Argent.

T H Y N N E,

T
name
with
of P
They
under
and c
de B
Forc
over
Beav
bani,
good
verne
by M
after
so fa
Shrop
and
still,
field
very
W
of 7
Son
ward
the l
ward
Boo
the l

THYNNE, Viscount Weymouth.

THIS Family, according to the Account of our best Historians, came into *England* in the Reign of King *John*, bearing then the Sur-name of *Bouteville*; which Prince, during his Wars with the Barons, sent to his Subjects in his Countries of *Poitou* and *Gascoigny*, for Troops to assist him. They sent him a considerable Army of *Gascoigners*, under the Command of *Savery de Malleon*, or *Malo-Leon*; and of *Poitlevins*, commanded by *Geffery* and *Oliver de Bouteville*, Two Brothers, who join'd with his Forces here, and made him for some time Victorious over his rebellious Barons, and particularly, took *Beavoire-Castle* (now the Duke of *Rutland's*) from *Albani*, call'd *Pincerna*, then Earl of *Arundel*; for which good Service, *Geffery de Bouteville* was constituted Governor of it, and Knighted (all which is recorded by *Mat. Paris*, *Polydore Virgil*, and several Historians after them.) In which Command he carried himself so fairly, that the Earl of *Arundel* gave him Lands in *Shropshire*, part of his two great Manors of *Stratton* and *Cardington*, where he settled himself; which are still, by a little Change of Language, call'd *Botsfield's Lye*, or *Botsfield's Place*; here they remain'd long, very considerable.

William Botevile, of *Botevile*, in *Com. Salop*, the Son of *Jeoffry*, died about 40 *Henry III.* *John Botevile*, Son of *William*, was Knighted soon after 20 *Edward I.* and with his Arms was set down as one of the Knights of *Shropshire* which were with King *Edward I.* at the Siege of *Carlaverock*, as appear'd by a Book of the Arms and Names of those Knights in the Hands of a Gentleman in *Shropshire*.

Sir

Sir *Adam Botevile*, the Son of Sir *John*, was attainted of Treason in 15 *Edward II.* for taking part with *Thomas*, Earl of *Lancaster*, at the Battle of *Borough-brigg*; by which Act of Sir *Adam*, the House of *Botevile* was first overthrown; but afterwards, in some part again reviv'd by his Nephew, *John Botevile*, who was restor'd to part of the Lands in *Stratton* and in *Botfield*, in *Shropshire*, whilst his Father lived.

From this *John Botevile*, was descended *Richard Botevile*, who taking part with the Enemies of *Richard*, Earl of *Arundel*, of whom he held his Lands in *Stratton*, forfeited all his Lands to the said Earl, who, in 17 *Richard II.* gave most of them to *Leighton*, of *Stratton* and *Wattleborough*; and so the Family of *Botevile* was a second time ruin'd, as appears from the Evidence belonging to the Manor of *Stratton* in *Shropshire*, kept in the Church of that Place.

But after this, *Richard* finding Favour with the said Lord, obtain'd some part of his Lands, call'd still *Botfields Lye*. *Thomas*, the Son of *Richard*, in some measure restor'd the Family of *Botevile*. From this *Thomas* was descended *John Botevile*, of *Stratton*, who was first nam'd *John le Thynne*, he liv'd in the Reigns of *Edward IV.* and *Richard III.* and from him the Name of *Thynne* was derived to the Family of the *Botevile's*. His Grandson was *Thomas*, who in the Reign of King *Henry VIII.* married the Daughter and Heir of *Bleek*, and *Bleek* a Daughter and Heir of *Garaker*, who matched with a Daughter and Heir of Sir *John Burleigh*, Knight of the Garter, upon which Account the *Thynnes* now Quarter the Arms of those three Families; writing *Thynne*, alias *Bouteville*, as appears by the Works of *Chaucer*, collected and publish'd by *William Thynne*, alias *Bouteville*, dedicated to King *Henry VIII.*

This *William Thynne* was in great Favour with *Henry VII.* and Master of his Household; and lies buried in *Barking-Church*, near the Tower.

Sir

Sir John Thynne, the Raifer of the present Family, ^{Sir John Thynne,} was Nephew to that *William*, and bred up by him, (*viz.* Son of *Thomas Thynne*, last named, by the Heir of *Bleck*) who having render'd himself considerable by his Parts and Travels, was taken into the Service of the Duke of *Somerset*, Lord-Protector, and made his Chief Officer: He was Knighted in the Battle of *Muscleborough-Field*, against the *Scots*, whilst the Wounds he receiv'd there where bleeding, and had the *Scots* Lyon given him for an Addition of his Arms: He afterwards grew into so great Favour with the Protector, that he was esteem'd his Chief Counsellor, and when that Duke was twice imprison'd in the Tower, was both times committed thither; and tho' he escap'd with his Life, was, the last time, fin'd 6000*l.* and had several great Offices and good Leases taken from him.

During the Reign of Queen *Mary*, he was, by the Lady *Elizabeth*; afterwards Queen *Elizabeth*, made the Chief Officer of her Family; by the Stile of Comptroller; but in those dangerous Persecutions, he retir'd into the Country, and liv'd seldom with her, especially in her Confinement; for which Reason he was not advanc'd by her when she came to reign.

Living in the Reigns of *Henry VIII.* and *Edward VI.* when Abbies and Chauntries were dissolv'd, by his Favour at Court, he purchas'd many of those Lands; and marrying *Christian*, Daughter of Sir *Richard Gresham*, Father likewise of the well-known Sir *Thomas Gresham*, (by whom he had above 2000*l.* a Year) left a considerable Estate to his Family, and match'd his Four Daughters to some of the best Families in the Western Parts of *England*. He began the Building of *Long-Leate*, Anno 1567. 8 *Eliz.* but did not live to perfect it, though it was 13 Years from the Foundation of it, to the Time of his Death.

His Son, (for Distinction call'd Sir *John Thynne* the Younger) married a Daughter of Sir *Rowland Howard*, Kt. Lord-Mayor of *London*, with whom he had
a great

a great Estate in Shropshire, and left Sir Thomas Thynne his Son and Heir.

Sir Thomas Which Sir Thomas married Two Wives; first Mary, Daughter to George Lord Audley, afterwards Earl of Castlehaven (a); and, secondly, Catharine Howard, Grand child of Thomas, Viscount Bindon, second Son to the Duke of Norfolk. By the first of which Wives he had Sir James Thynne, who married the Lady Isabella Rich, Daughter to Henry Earl of Holland, dying without Issue; and Thomas Thynne, to whom the Estate descended; who was afterwards basely murder'd in his Coach.

Thomas. After whose Death, by Virtue of an Entail, the Estate came to Thomas Thynne, Esquire, viz. Son of Sir Henry Frederick Thynne, second Son to Sir Thomas Thynne, of Longlete, in Com. Wilts, by Mary, his Wife, Daughter of Thomas Lord Coventry (b); by whom he had also,

James, who died 1709, a Batchelor;

And Henry Frederick Thynne, who married Dorothy, Daughter and Co-heir to Philips, Esq; and had Issue, Thomas Thynne, of Old Windsor, in Com. Berks, who married Mary, Daughter of Edward, Earl of Jersey, and by her had Issue one only Son, Thomas, born after his Father's Death;

(c) Vide And Two Daughters, Mary, married to Sir Richard How, of Wilsford, in Com. Wilts, Bart. and Catharine, to Sir John Lowther, afterwards Viscount Lonsdale, Mother by him, of the present (c) Viscount Lonsdale.

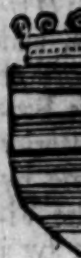
Baron Which Thomas, so enjoying the Estate, was, by Letters Patents, bearing Date December 11. 1682. (37 Charles II.) created Baron Thynne of Warminster, and Viscount Weymouth. He married the Lady Frances Finch, eldest Daughter to Heneage Finch, Earl of Winchelsea, (by his first Wife, the Lady Mary, Daughter of William, then Marquis of (d) Hertford, afterwards Duke of Somerset) by whom he had Issue, Henry

**Thynne,
Viscount
Weymouth**

**(d) Vide
Seymour.**

Henry,
ving n
Sir Ge
Issue,

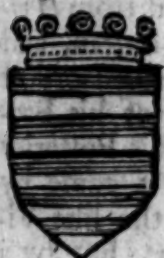
This
Child
marrie
of Sout
John L



Henry, his Son and Heir, who died Anno 1708. having married Grace, the Daughter and sole Heir of Sir George Stroude, of Lewston, in Com. Dorset. and left Issue, Two Daughters, Frances and Mary.

This Thomas, Viscount Weymouth, had several other Children, of which the only surviving is Frances, married to Robert Worsey, of Chilton, in the County of Southampton, Esq; whose Daughter is the Wife of John Lord (a) Carteret.

(a) Vide Carteret.



A R M S.

Barry of Ten Or and Sable.

HATTON,

HATTON,

Viscount Hatton.

THIS Family is of great Antiquity in the County of *Chester*, being descended from *Wolfaith*, Brother to *Nigel*, Baron of *Hatton*, and Constable of *Chester*. Which *Wolfaith* being Lord of the Manor of *Hatton*, there, by the Gift of his Brother, assum'd thence this Surname, and his Posterity enjoy'd the same till by an Heir Female it came by Marriage to *Vernon*, whose Heir also by the like Vicissitude convey'd it to *Dutton*, of *Dutton*; but by a younger Son this Family was continued, being seated first at *Great Aldersey*, and afterwards at *Kirsty-Birches*, in the said County.

Of this Line was *Peter Hatton*, derived lineally from the Heirs Females of *Crispin Golborne*, of *Golborne*, Bruine of *Stapleford* (the Heir of *Rixton*, of *Rixton*) Halom of *Hallom*, *Hellesby*, and *Wynstanton*. This *Peter*, by *Margaret*, his Wife, Daughter and Co-heir to *George Bostock*, of *Mobberley*, in *Com. Cestr.* Knight, had Issue nine Sons. 1. *Richard*, his Son and Heir, Ancestor to those of *Shrewsbury*. 2. *Peter*, Ancestor to those of *Kirsty-Birches*. 3. *Henry*, to those of *Holdenby* and *Kirby*, in *Com. Northampton*. 4. *Robert*, to those of *Norley*, in *Com. Cestr.* and *London*. 5. *John*, to those of *Maxfield*. 6. *Ralph*, to those of *Weverham*. 7. *Adam*, to those of *Northwich*, all in *Com. Cestr.* and to those of *Sutton*, near *Nonsuch*, in *Surrey*. 8. *Simon*, to those of *Stockton-Yate*, in *Com. Cestr.* And 9. *Hugh*, who died Issueless. *Henry*, the Third Son, married *Elizabeth*, Sister and Heir of *William Holdenby*, of *Holdenby*, in *Com. North.* and had Issue two Sons, *John* and *Richard*.

John
ter to 3
Sons, 1
Wife,
ringwor
who di
Christop
a great
the H
Laws o
man, t
Profess
the Co
cing at
his gre
He
Pension
and ne
he was
Privy-
ing lik
He
tion of
Gait, l
to set
Every
and w
to keep
and to
Court
by his
the Ser
could
Place
which
that h
Purpo
His
ter, g
so Just
and so
the Q

John Hatton, the eldest Son, married *Joan*, Daughter to *John Westby*, in *Com. Cant.* and had Issue three Sons, *William*, *John*, and *Christopher*.

William Hatton, of *Holdenby*, the eldest Son, had to Wife, *Alice*, Daughter to *Laurence Saunders*, of *Herringworth*, and had Issue, three Sons, *Francis Hatton*, who died young; *Thomas* died without Issue; and *Christopher Hatton*, who, by his singular Merit, became a great Ornament to his Family, and rais'd it first to the Honour it now enjoys. He was bred to the Laws of the Inns of Courts; but more like a Gentleman, than one who pretended to raise himself by that Profession. The Queen first took notice of him for the Comeliness of his Person; and his graceful Dancing at a Mask at Court; but more afterwards for his great Abilities.

He became first one of the Queen's Gentlemen-Pensioners, then Gentleman of the Privy-Chamber, and next Captain of the Guard; from which Office, he was advanc'd to be Vice-Chamberlain, one of the Privy-Council; and at length Lord-Chancellor; being likewise made Knight of the Garter.

He had (says a learned Author) a large Proportion of Gifts, and Endowments, his Features, his Gait, his Carriage, his Parts, and his Prudence, strove to set him off; but his Abilities were above all. Every thing he did was so exactly Just and Discreet, and what he spoke so Weighty, that he was chosen to keep the Queen's Conscience, as Her Chancellor; and to express Her Sense as Her Speaker. The Courtiers that envied the last Capacity, were forc'd by his Power, to own themselves in an Error; and the Serjeants that refus'd to plead before him at first, could not, at length, but own his great Abilities. His Place was above his Law, but not above his Parts, which were so very pregnant and comprehensive, that he could command other Mens Parts to as good Purpose as his own.

His Station was great, but his Humility was greater, giving an easy Access to all Addressees. He was so Just, that his Sentence was a Law to the Subject; and so Wise, that his Opinion was an Oracle with the Queen.

Her

Her Majesty, who never forgave Debts, call'd him to an account for an old One, and rigorously demanded the present Payment: This startled him, because he could not do it just at that time; which Unkindness, as he thought, of the Queens, went so deep to his Heart, that it cast him into a mortal Disease. The Queen, sorry for what she had done, endeavour'd to recover him, and brought him Cordials with her own Hands, but all would not do.

Thus he died a Batchelor, Anno 1591. having adopted Sir William Newport, his Nephew, viz. Son of Dorothy Hatton, his Sister, by John Newport, of Harringham, in Com. Warw. Esq; for his Heir, who chang'd his Name to Sir William Hatton: but in Default of Issue Male by him, he settled the greatest Part of his Estate on his Godson, Christopher Hatton, Son and Heir of John Hatton, his nearest Kinsman of the Male Line. Being Son of John Hatton, second Son of John Hatton, his Father's Brother.

Christoph.

Which Christopher, upon the Death of Sir William Newport, without Issue Male, did accordingly enjoy it, and was made Knight of the Bath, at the Coronation of King James I. He married Alice, Daughter to Thomas Fanshaw, of Wave-Park, Esq; and left a Son of his Name, who was made Knight of the Bath at the Coronation of King Charles I. and always standing firm to his Majesty's Interest, was in Consideration thereof, by the said King, created a Baron, by the Title of Lord Hatton, of Kerby, in Com. Northamp. also made Comptroller of his Majesty's Household: and afterwards, upon the happy Restauration of King Charles II. was constituted Governor of the Isle of Guernsey; and sworn of his Privy-Council. He died Anno 1670. leaving two Sons, and three Daughters, by Elizabeth his Wife, the eldest of three Daughters, and Co-heirs to Sir Charles Montague, a younger Brother to Henry, Earl of Manchester, viz. Christopher, who succeeded him; and Charles Hatton; Mary, Jane and Alice.

Which Christopher, Lord Hatton, was created Viscount Hatton, by King Charles II. and made Governor of the Isle of Guernsey, as his Father had been before him. He married the Lady (a) Cecilia Tufton,
third

third Daughter of *John*, Earl of *Thanet*, by whom he had Issue, only one surviving Daughter, *Anne* (a), (a) *Vide* the Wife of *Daniel*, the present Earl of *Nottingham*; *Margaret* and *Elizabeth*, dying young. He married to his second Wife, *Frances*, only Daughter to *Sir Henry Yelverton*, of *Easton-Manduit*, (by the Lady *Grey*, Grandmother to the present Viscount *Longueville*.) By this Wife, he had several Children, but all died young. He married to his third Wife, *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *Sir William Haslewood*, of *Maidwell*, in the County of *Northampton*, by whom he had three Sons and three Daughters, viz.

William, the present Viscount *Hatton*, born 1690; and is yet unmarried; succeeded his Father, *Anno* 1706.

Charles, and *John*; *Elizabeth*, *Penelope*, and *Anno*.



A R M S.

'Azure, a Cheveron, between Three Garbs; Or.

H h

YEL

YELVERTON,

Viscount Longueville.

THIS Family is of good Antiquity in *Com. Norfolk*; *Andrew Yelverton*, who was Father to *Robert Yelverton*, lived Temp. of *Edward II.* *Robert* was seated at *Rackbeath*, in the Country aforesaid, and by *Cicil* his Wife, Daughter of *Sir Thomas Bardolf*, had Issue *John Yelverton*, Father of *Sir William Yelverton*; who married two Wives, 1st *Joan*, Daughter of *Sir Oliver Gros*, Kt. Justice of the King's Bench, 22 *Henry VI.* and 1 of *Edward IV.* by whom he had Issue; but by his 2d Wife, *Eleanor*, Daughter of *Thomas Broase*, Esq; this Line is extracted; by whom he had *William Yelverton*, of *Rougham*, in *Com. Norf.* who married the Daughter of *Sir James Hewet*, Lord Mayor of *London*, and had Issue among others, another *William* his Son and Heir.

Which last named *William*, married 1st *Anne*, Daughter to *Sir Henry Farmer* of *East Barham*, in *Com. Norf. Kt.* and had Issue *Henry Yelverton* of *Rougham*, Esq; whose Posterity carried away *Rougham*. Which *Henry*, by *Bridget* his Wife, Daughter of *Sir William Drury* of *Hawstade*, in *Com. Suff.* was Father of *William Yelverton*, created a Bart. 13th of May, 18 *Jac. I.* 1620. and was Grandfather of *Sir William Yelverton*, Bart. with whom the Honour expired, he dying unmarried.

I come therefore to *Christopher Yelverton*, the 2d Son of *William*, by *Anne Farmer* his 1st Wife: Which *Christopher* receiv'd the Honour of Knighthood, and became Chief Justice of the King's Bench, Temp. *Jac.*

Jac. I. and by Mary his Wife, Daughter to Thomas Catesby, Esq; was Father of Sir Henry Yelverton, made Solicitor-General 1613, and three Years after Attorney-General.

He left Issue Sir Henry Yelverton, his Son and Heir of Easton Manduit, in Com. North. created a Baronet, 30 July 1641. 17 Car. I. one of the Justices of the Common Pleas. He married Anne, Daughter to William Twisden of Roydon Hall, in Kent, Knight and Baronet; and had Issue Sir Henry Yelverton, Bart. of whom presently; it becoming here necessary to observe, that they are by an Heir Female, sprung from the most noble and antient Family of Grey, Earls of Kent, by which Descent they bear now the Title of Lord Grey, of Ruthyn; which Dignity had long appertain'd to the Earls of Kent, till the Death of Henry, Earl of Kent, without Issue, Anno 1639. At what time, by reason of the Entail upon the Heir Male, Anthoney Grey, then Rector of the Church of Burbache, in Com. Leic. succeeded in the Title of Earl (a)? But upon Claim made to the Dignity of Lord Grey, (commonly call'd Lord Grey of Ruthyn) by Charles Longueville, Esq; Son and Heir to Sir Michael Longueville, Knight, by Susan, his Wife, Sister and Heir to Henry, Earl of Kent, aforesaid, after a great and long Dispute in Parliament; it was at length clearly adjudg'd to Longueville, who thereupon had his Writ of Summons to Parliament, 16 Car. I. thus directed, viz. *Carolo de Longueville, de Grey, Chevalier*; and sat in Parliament, as Lord Grey, accordingly, having the same Place and Precedence, as those of the Family of Lord Grey, of Ruthyn, (Progenitors of the Earls of Kent,) formerly of Right, had and enjoy'd.

(a) Vide Kent. Charles Longueville

Which Charles, Lord Grey, having married Frances, second Daughter, and one of the three Co-heirs to Edward Nevil, Esq; Cousin-German to Henry Lord Bergavenny, departed this Life, Anno 1643. leaving Issue, one sole Daughter and Heir, call'd Susan, to whom the Dignity and Title of Baroness Grey, descended. Which Susan. being married to Sir Henry

Yelverton, of *Easton Manduit*, in the County of Northampton, Bart. whom we have before mention'd, had Issue three Sons, *Charles*, *Henry*, and *Christopher*, a Colonel, who died 1697. and one Daughter, *Frances*, married to *Christopher*, Lord Viscount *Hatton*, to whom she was second Wife (a)

(a) Vide
Hatton.

Charles.

Which *Charles*, his Son and Heir, succeeding him in the Title of Lord Grey of *Ruthyn*, dying without Issue, Anno 1679. was succeeded by *Henry*, his Brother and Heir; created Viscount *Longueville*, Anno 1690. second of *William* and *Mary*.

Henry.

Which *Henry*, married *Barbara*, Daughter of Sir *John Talbot*, of *Laycock*, in Com: *Wilts*; by whom he had Issue, two Sons, and five Daughters, viz.

Talbot, the present Viscount.

Henry,

Barbara,

Susanna,

Frances,

Anne,

and

Henrietta.



A R M S.

Argent, 3 Lions Rampant, and a Chief, Gules.

Which *Charles*, Lord Grey, having married *Frances*, second Daughter, and one of the three Daughters to *Edward*, Earl of *Salisbury*, and *John*, Lord of *Salisbury*, departed this Life, Anno 1679. leaving behind him one Daughter, and five Sons, viz. *Henry*, who succeeded him in the Title of Lord Grey of *Ruthyn*, and *Christopher*, who was created Viscount *Longueville*, Anno 1690. second of *William* and *Mary*.

LOWTHER,

Viscount Lonsdale.

THE Family of *Lowther* is of great Antiquity and Reputation in the County of *Westmorland*. The Name is differently Writ, according to the Custom of Ancient Times, and the different Apprehensions of the Writers; *Loder*, *Louder*, *Loader*, &c. The Name is local, from the Town and Manor of *Lowther*, i. e. lower than the Hills that surround it; as that Part of *Westmorland* is called the Bottom of *Westmorland*. The Mannor was part of the great Barony of *Appleby*, and the Lords of it held it in Coinage (a sort of Military Tenure) from the *Viscounts* and *Cliffords*, Barons of *Westmorland*.

This Family hath produced many Eminent Persons, who have honoured their Country by the most considerable Services to it. *Gervasius de Lowther* was a Knight, and did Military Service to King *Henry III.* *Sir Hugo de Lowther*, Knight, was Attorney-General to *Edward I.* and summon'd to be at the Parliament at *Northampton*, i. *Edward II.* Another *Sir Hugh de Lowther*, Kt. was one of the Justices of the King's-Bench, 5 *Edward III.* Sir Hugh de Lowther

Sir John de Lowther was Sheriff of *Cumberland*, 26, *Sir John* 27, and 28 *Edward III.* and Knight of the Shire for *Westmorland*, 14, 33, 46, and 50 of the same Reign, and 3 *Richard II.*

Sir Robert de Lowther, Kt. his Son, was Knight of the Shire for *Cumberland*, 15 *Richard II.* and 5 *Henry V.* He died in April 1430. and lies buried in the

H h 3

Parish.

Parish-Church of *Lowther*, of which the Family are Patrons.

Sir Hugh. *Sir Hugh de Lowther*, Knight, was High Sheriff of *Cumberland* the 18 and 34 *Henry VI.* and *Sir John de Lowther*, Kt. the 7 and 34 *Henry VI.*

Sir Hugh, Knight of the Bath. *Hugh de Lowther*, was made Knight of the Bath at the Marriage of Prince *Arthur*, eldest Son of *Henry VII.* and married *Dorothy*, Daughter of *Thomas Lord Clifford*, Lord of *Westmorland*.

Sr. Richard. *Sir Richard Lowther*, Kt. was Sheriff of *Cumberland*, the 8 and 30 *Eliz.* He was likewise Lord Warden of the *West Marches*, and thrice Commissioner in the great Affairs betwixt *England* and *Scotland* in that Reign. In the time of his Shrevalry he incur'd the Queen's Displeasure, for giving the Duke of *Norfolk* too much Freedom in visiting *Mary*, Queen of *Scott*, then lodged in the Castle of *Carlisle*.

Sir Christopher. To this *Richard*, who died Anno 1607. succeeded *Sir Christopher Lowther*, Kt. one of the Judges of the Court at *York*, Temp. *Jac. I.* He received the Honour of Knighthood from that Prince, Anno 1603, and died 1617. His Wife was *Eleanor*, Daughter of *William Musgrave*, of *Hayton*, in Com. *Westmorland*, Esq; by whom he had Issue, *John Lowther*, his Son and Heir.

Sir Christopher Lowther, second Son, created a Baronet, Sheriff of *Cumberland*, 16 *Car. I.* and from him the Family at *Stockbridge* and *Whitehaven* is descended. Another Son of *Sir Christopher Lowther*, who died 1617. was *Robert Lowther*, Esq; from whom the Family at *Maske*, in Com. *Ebor.* and *Howker*, in Com. *Lanc.* Bart. are descended: But I return to *John Lowther*, eldest Son of the said *Sir Christopher*.

Sir John. This *John* was Knighted, 2 *Car. I.* was one of the King's Council for the Northern Parts, and died 1637. He married *Eleanor*, Daughter to *William Flemming*, of *Ridhill*, Esq; and had Issue, *John* the eldest, his Son

Son and Heir; and *William*, who was Knighted; from whom the Family of *Swillington*, near *Pontefract*, in the County of *York*, is descended.

John Lowther, Son and Heir of *Sir John*, was created a Baronet of *Novæ Scotiæ*. He married Two Wives: First, *Mary*, Daughter to *Sir Richard Fletcher*, Kt. And Secondly, *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *John Hare*, of *Stow-Bardolf*; by the former of which he had Issue, *Sir John Lowther*, his Son and Heir, a Person of great Accomplishments, and of no little Interest in his Country, who generously appearing one of the most early in the great Work of the Revolution, Anno 1688. was, upon the Advancement of King *William* and Queen *Mary* to the Throne of these Realms, constituted Vice-Chamberlain of their Household, and sworn of the Privy-Council: And by Letters-Patent, bearing date the 28th of *May*, 1696. created Baron *Lowther*, of *Lowther*, and Viscount *Lonsdale*: Afterwards (Anno 1699.) made Lord Privy-Seal: He was twice one of the Lords Justices, during the Reign of King *William*; likewise Custos Rotulorum for the Counties of *Westmorland* and *Cumberland*.

Sir John Lowther, Bart.

Baron Lowther of Lowther, and Viscount Lonsdale.

He married *Catharine*, the youngest of the Two Daughters of *Sir Henry Frederick Thynne*, and Sister, to the present Viscount (a) *Weymouth*, by whom he had Issue, three Sons, and five Daughters, viz.

(a) *Vide Weymouth*

Richard, who succeeded his Father, and came of Age in *March*, 1712-13. but died of the Small-Pox in *December* following.

Henry, now Viscount *Lonsdale*, a Minor; and *Anthony*.

Catharine, eldest Daughter, married to *Sir John Wentworth*, of *Broadsworth*, in *Com. Ebor.* Baronet, to whom she was first Wife.

Elizabeth, second Daughter, married to *Sir William Ramsden*, of *Byrom*, in *Com. Ebor.* Bart.

Jane, third Daughter, living unmarried.

Margaret, fourth Daughter, married to *Joseph Pennington*, Esq; Son and Heir to Sir *William Pennington*, of *Moncaster*, in the County of *Cumberland*, Baronet.

Barbara, fifth Daughter, married to *Thomas Howard*, Son and Heir to *William Howard*, of *Corbey*, Esq;



A R M S.

Or, Six Annulets (3, 2, and 1.) Sable.

St. JOHN,

she
Lon
Con
de S
near
the
spea
part
I ha
ver
the
Lon
the
chan
of M
thro
Pate
T
ving
Scrop
and
Gera
Mar
Shaf
W
Dau
his V
of M
Sons,

St. JOHN, Viscount Bolingbroke.

THIS being a younger Branch of the Family of St. John, of (a) Bletsho, under which Title, among the Barons, it is treated of at large, shewing their Paternal Extraction from the Ports, Lords of Basing, in Hampshire, at the Time of the Conquest; and their Maternal Descent from William de St. John, so nam'd from the Territories of St. John, near Roan, in Normandy, who came into England with the Conqueror. I shall here be confin'd only to speak of the Line of Tregoze from the Time they parted off, or divided from that of Bletsho; which as I have there observ'd, was in the Person of Sir Oliver St. John, second Son of Sir Oliver St. John, by the Heir of Beauchamp, of Bletsho, who enjoy'd the Lordship of Lidiard-Tregoze, in Right of his Mother, the Lady Margaret, Daughter of Sir John Beauchamp, Kt. and Sister and Heir to John de Beauchamp, of Bletsho; which Lordship come to the Beauchamps through the Baronies of Ewyas, Tregoze, Grandison, and Pateshull.

(a) Vide
St John of
Bletsho,
among the
Barons.

This Sir Oliver died at Fonterabia, in Spain, having married Elizabeth, Daughter to Henry Lord Scrope, of Bolton; and had Issue by her, a Son John, and three Daughters; Elizabeth married to Fitzgerald, Earl of Kildare; Eleanor to Thomas Gray, Marquis of Dorset; and Margaret, Lady Abbess of Shafton.

Which John, his only Son, had to Wife, Jane, Daughter and Heir to Sir John Ewarby; by Catharine his Wife, Daughter and Co-heir to Sir Hugh Annesley, of Maple-Durham; of this Marriage proceeded two Sons, John and Oliver, who both had Issue.

John

John St. John, Esq; the eldest Son enjoy'd his Patrimony of *Lydiard*, and married twice; the last Wife was *Elizabeth*, Daughter to Sir *Richard Whetell*, Knight of the Marches at *Calais*; his first Wife was *Margaret*, Daughter to Sir *Richard Carew*, of *Bedington*, Kt. by which Lady he had three Sons, *Nicholas*, *William*, and *John*; whereof the eldest *Nicholas St. John*, of *Lydiard-Tregoze*, Esq; had to Wife *Elizabeth*, Daughter to *Richard Blunt*, of *Maple-Durham*, in *Com. Oxon.* Kt. and by her had Issue two Sons, *John* and *Oliver*; and five Daughters; viz. *Catharine*, married to *Webb*, of *Rodborne*, in *Com. Wilts.* Esq; *Eleanor*, to Sir *Thomas Cave*, of *Northamptonshire*; *Jane*, to *Nicholas*, of *Manningford*, in *Com. Wilts.*; *Dorothy*, to *Egick*, Esq; and *Elizabeth*, to Sir *Richard St. George*, King at Arms.

John, the eldest Son, was Knighted, and continu'd at *Lydiard-Tregoze*.

The second Son, *Oliver*, was sent to study the Law in the Inns of Court; and happening into a Quarrel with one *Best*, Captain of the Guard to Queen *Elizabeth*, and Champion of England, he had the fortune to kill him in single Duel; and was for this forced to leave the Kingdom. He first serv'd in the Army of the Lord *Vere* and Sir *Horace Vere*, in *Flanders*, all the Time of Queen *Elizabeth*; and in King *James's* Reign went into *Bohemia*, and serv'd in that War; and the *Palatinate*, till it was subdued by the Emperor; when he return'd to *Flanders*, and continu'd some Years in the Service of the States of *Holland*, against the Archduke of *Austria*, till the Truce happen'd; He then went into *France*, where he grew into Acquaintance with the Duke of *Buckingham*, who was then sent to Treat of a Marriage for the Prince of *Wales*, with the Daughter of *Henry* the Fourth of *France*, and a particular Friendship ensued, which lasted as long as they both lived. The Duke brought Mr. *St. John* to *England* with him, and by his Favour procured him, first, to be Knighted, and after created Viscount *Grandison* of *Limerick*.

Limerick, in Ireland, by Patent dated the 3d of June, 18 Jac. I.

By reason of his Descent from an Heir Female of that House, with Limitation for want of Issue Male, to the Issue of Sir Edward Villers, (Half Brother to the Duke of Buckingham) whose Son, Sir George Villers, accordingly enjoy'd the Honour, and was Father of Barbara Villers, Dutches of Cleveland.

He was after sent into Ireland, where he had the Honour to command as General, and was some time Master of the Ordnance, and Aid-Deputy of that Realm, President of Munster, and Vice-President of Connaught. Whence returning in 20 Jac. I. by other Letters-Patent dated May 21. 2 Car. I. he was advanced to the Dignity of a Baron of this Kingdom, by the Title of Baron Tregoze, of Highworth, in Com. Wilts. and made one of the Privy Council to that King: But his Dignities expired with him, for he died December 30. 1630. 6 Car. I. being then aged 70 Years, and was buried at Battersea.

To this Oliver, Baron Tregoze, and Viscount Grandison, King Charles I. granted the Manors of Battersea and Wandsworth, by Patent dated the 5th of May, in the Third Year of his Reign. His Wife was Joan, Daughter and Heir to Henry Roydon, of Battersea, Esq; and Widow of Sir William Holdcroft, Kt. but by her he had no Issue, leaving his Brother's Son, Sir John St. John, Bart. Heir to his Estate.

Sir John, the elder Brother of this Oliver, Lord Grandison, remained at Lydiard; and having married Lucy, Daughter and Heir to Sir Walter Hungerford, of Farley, in Com. Wilts; (afterwards the Wife to Sir Anthony Hungerford) Sir John had Issue by her one Son John, and several Daughters, viz. Barbara, married to Sir Edward Villiers, Kt. by whom she was Parent to Three several Villiers, all Viscounts Grandison; Lucy married to Sir Alan Apsley, Kt. Lieutenant of the Tower; Jane, to — Aysc; secondly to

Sir

Sir Charles Pleydell; Catharine to Sir Charles Mompesson, of Sarum, in Com. Wilts; Anne to Sir George Ayliff, of Grettenham, in that County; Eleanor to Sir William St. John, of Heighley, in Com. Glamorgan.

John, the only Son of the last Sir John, succeeded at Tregoze, and likewise to the Estate of his Uncle Oliver, Lord Grandison and Tregoze, to which he was left Heir, as is before-mention'd. He was created a Baronet at the first Institution of that Order, upon the 22d of May, 1611. To this Sir John, his Uncle gave his Estate at Battersea and Wandsworth; and he having been twice married; first, to Anne, Daughter to Thomas Leighton, of Feckingham, in Com. Wilts; secondly, to the Widow to Sir Richard Grubham, Kt. He left Issue by the former, a Daughter Anne, married to Sir Henry Francis Lee, Baronet. Secondly, to Henry Wilmot, Earl of Rochester. Also Seven Sons; First, Oliver, who married Catharine, Daughter and Co-heir to Horatio Vere, Baron of Tilbury, and had Issue Sir John St. John, Bart. who died three Months before he came of Age, unmarried; which Lady Catharine afterwards was Wife to John, Baron Poulett, of Hinton. Second, William; Third, Edward; the Fourth, Nicholas; the Fifth, John, who married the Daughter of Sir George Ayliff; all without Issue; the Sixth, Sir Walter, of whom presently; the Seventh, Henry, who married Catharine, Daughter to Oliver St. John, Lord Chief Justice of the Common-Pleas; and left Issue only a Daughter Anne, married to Anthony Bowyer, of Camberwell, in Com. Surrey, Esq;

This Sir John zealously espoused the Interest of the Royal Party in the Civil War, and had Three of his Sons kill'd in the King's Service; William, the second Son, was kill'd at the Taking of Cirencester, in Gloucestershire, under Prince Rupert; Edward, the third Son, at the Battle of Newberry, in Berkshire; and John, the fifth Son, in the North.

Walter, the sixth Son, succeeded at Lydiard-Tregoze, likewise to the Estate at Battersea and Wandsworth, where

where for the most part he resided, and to the Title of Baronet, on the Death of his Nephew, Sir John. He serv'd in Parliament for the County of *Wilts.* and for the Borough of *Wootton-Basset*. He married *Johanna*, another Daughter of the Lord Chief Justice *St. John*, and by her had Issue, only one Son, the present Sir *Henry St. John*, Bart. He died Anno 1708. at his Seat at *Battersea*, in the Eighty seventh Year of his Age, and was interred in the Parish Church there.

Which Sir *Henry* serv'd his Country in Parliament the space of Twenty one Years; and has been twice married: First, To *Mary*, second Daughter and Co-heir to *Robert Rich*, Earl of *Warwick*, by whom he had only one Son, *Henry*, now Viscount *Bolingbroke*. His second Wife is *Angelica-Magdalena*, Daughter of of *George Pellesary*, Treasurer-General of the *Marines*, and Super-Intendant of all the Ships and Gallies of *France*, under *Lewis XIV.* by whom he hath Issue three Sons, *George St. John*, Secretary to the *English* Plenipotentiaries in the late Congress at *Utrecht*; *John*, and *Hollis St. John*; and one Daughter, *Henrietta*.

Henry St. John, Esq; only Son of Sir *Henry*, by his first Wife, as above, having distinguished himself in the Commons House, was soon after Her Majesty's Accession to the Throne, made Secretary at War; which he resign'd in the Year 1708, when the present Lord Treasurer quitted his Office of Secretary of State. Two Years after Her Majesty changing Her Ministry, Mr. *St. John* was made Secretary of State, sworn of the Privy-Council, and elected one of the Knights of the Shire, in Parliament, for the County of *Berks*; and by Patent, dated in *July*, 1712. 11 Queen *Anne*, created a Baron and Viscount of these Kingdoms, by the Stile and Title of Baron *St. John*, of *Lydiard-Tregozze*, in *Com. Wilts.* and Viscount *Bolingbroke*; with remainder for want of Issue Male, to Sir *Henry St. John*, his Father, and the Heirs Male of his Body. The same Year of his Creation he was sent into *France*, to transact Affairs of

of the greatest Consequence in relation to Peace, which he forwarded by his industrious Negotiations at that Court. About which time he was also appointed Lord Lieutenant of the County of Essex, and Recorder of Harwich.

He married Frances, Daughter and Co-heir to Sir Henry Winchcomb, of Bucklebury, in Com. Berks, Bart. but hath yet no Issue.



A R M S.
Argent on a Chief, Two Mollets pierc'd
Or, with due Difference.

B A R O N S.

Daug
Worc
very;
Inher
very
Posses
by R
Son,
they
monst
ry VI
ter an
the Ki
and w
ment,
Thi
beth,
Daugh
this M
regard



BARONS.

NEVIL

Lord Abergaveny,

D Escended lineally from *Nevil*, Earl of *Westmorland*, of which *Edward*, the fourth Son Edward to *Ralph*, Earl of *Westmorland*, (by *Joan* his second Wife) wedded *Elizabeth*, sole Daughter and Heir to *Richard Beauchamp*, Earl of *Worcester*, Son of *William Beauchamp*, Lord *Bergaveny*; and doing his Homage for the Lands of her Inheritance, in the 14. of *Henry VI.* tho' he had Livery thereof accordingly, yet was he kept out of Possession of the Castle and Mannor of *Bergaveny*; by *Richard* Earl of *Warwick*, and after him, by his Son, *Henry Beauchamp*, Duke of *Warwick*, so long as they liv'd : But, at length, upon the humble Remonstrance of himself and his Wife, in 27 of *Henry VI.* he obtain'd Livery of both. *Ann*, the Daughter and Heir to Duke *Henry*, being then in Ward to the King. Whereupon he was stil'd Lord *Bergaveny*, Lord Bergaveny. and within two Years after, had Summons to Parliament, among the Barons:

This *Edward* surviving the before-specify'd *Elizabeth*, his Wife, did afterwards marry *Catharine*, Daughter of Sir *Robert Howard*, Knight; but, for this Marriage, they were both Excommunicated, in regard they had Carnal Copulation together in the

A

Life-time

Life-time of his first Wife, and likewise that he was of near Kindred to her, within the third Degree of Consanguinity. Howbeit, at length applying themselves to Pope *Nicholas V.* they obtain'd a Dispensation for this Marriage,

In 9 *Edward IV.* this *Edward* was one of the Peers, who in full Parliament, did upon Oath, make Recognition to Prince *Edward*, Heir-Apparent to the King; in whose 16th Year he departed this Life, leaving Sir *George Nevil*, Knight, his second Son, by his first Wife, his next Heir, *Richard*, his eldest Son dying in his Life-time.

George.

Which *George*, 5 of *Henry VII.* was one of the Chief in that Army sent over to *Calais*, in Aid of *Maximilian* the Emperor; and died in 7 of *Henry VII.* leaving *Elizabeth* his Wife, surviving; by whom he had 5 Sons, viz. *George*, his Son and Heir; *William*, *Edward*, *Thomas*, and *Richard*; also 2 Daughters, *Elizabeth*, married to Sir *Edward Berkeley*, Knight; *Jane*, to Sir *Henry Pole*, Lord *Montacute*.

George.

Which *George*, his Son and Heir, succeeding him, was one of the Principal Persons in the Battle of *Blackheath*, against the *Cornish Men*. In 14 of *Henry VII.* being under Suspicion of favouring *Edmond de la Pole*, Earl of *Lincoln*, at that time in Banishment, was put into Prison, but nothing of Guilt appearing against him, he was soon enlarg'd, and receiv'd into greater Favour than before; and in 2 of *Henry VIII.* was made Constable of *Dover-Castle*, and Lord-Warden of the *Cinque-Ports*.

He was also present in 12 of *Henry VIII.* at that memorable Interview between that King and *Francis I.* King of *France*, and having married *Mary*, Daughter to *Edward*, Duke of *Buckingham*, was suspected of Privity with him in those treasonable Attempts wherewith he was then charg'd, and imprison'd for the same, but afterwards receiv'd in Favour.

In 22 of *Henry VIII.* he was one of those Peers who subscrib'd that Letter to Pope *Clement VII.* importing, That if he did not comply with the King in the Cause of his Divorce with Queen *Catharine*, he would

would
Henr
By
of Ar
beth,
cond
Bucki
Son a
the D
Daugh
Marg
Brook
Henry
Leger
been
then g
Wh
mon'd
next Y
and oth
also to
And d
France
Earl of
Mary
Knight
ness of
Son of
Daugh
Heir-M
gaveny
Parlian
1 of J
Houfe
for exe
was dec
some Sa
the Bar
from w
land.
Whic
Bergave

would lose his Supremacy here; and died 27 of Henry VIII.

By Joan, his first Wife, Daughter of Thomas, Earl of Arundel, he had Issue one only Daughter, Elizabeth, married to Henry, Lord D' Aubeni: By his second Wife, Mary, Daughter of Edward, Duke of Buckingham; aforementioned, he had Issue, Henry, his Son and Heir, and Edward, who married Eleanor, the Daughter of Andrews Lord Windsor; also 5 Daughters, Catharine, Wife of John St. Leger, Esq; Margaret, of John Cheyney, Esq; Dorothy, of William Brooke, Son of George, Lord Cobham, Jane, of Sir Henry Pole, Knight; and Ursula, of Sir William St. Leger, Knight; Mary Brooke, alias Cobham, who had been his Concubine, but then his last Wife, being then great with Child by him.

Which Henry, his Son and Successor, was summoned to Parliament 3 and 4 of Edward VI. and the next Year accompany'd the Marquis of Northampton, and other Lords, in a solemn Embassy into France; as also to present the Order of the Garter to that King: And dying Anno 1586 (29 Elizabeth) left Issue, by Frances, his Wife, Daughter of Thomas Maners, Earl of Rutland, one sole Daughter and Heir, call'd Mary, who became the Wife of Sir Thomas Fane, Knight, and thereupon challeng'd the Title of Baroness of Bergaveny, but was oppos'd therein by Edward, Son of her Uncle Edward, (by Eleanor his Wife, Daughter of Andrew Lord Windsor aforesaid) next Heir-Male of this Line, to whom the Castle of Bergaveny was settled, both by Testament, and Act of Parliament; which Dispute was not determin'd till 1 of James I. and then, both by Judgment of the House of Peers, and Order of the Commissioners for executing the Office of Earl-Marshal of England, was decreed to the Heir-Male: Whereupon, to give some Satisfaction to the Heir-Female, the King granted the Barony of le Despencer to her and her Heirs, from whom are descended the Earls of Westmorland.

Which Edward, thus enjoying the Title of Lord Bergaveny, was one of the Peers that sat in Judgment upon

upon *Mary*, Queen of Scots; and died 31 of *Elizabeth*, leaving Issue, by *Catharine*, his Wife, Daughter of Sir *John Broome*, of *Halton*, in *Com. Oxon*, Kt. *Edward*, his Son and Successor; as also three other Sons; viz. *Francis*, *George* and *Henry*.

Edward.

Which *Edward* so succeeding, took to Wife, *Rachel*, the Daughter of *John Lennard*, of *Knoll*, in *Com. Cantij*. Esq; by whom he had Issue 6 Sons, viz. Sir *Henry Nevil*, Knight, who succeeding him; *Edward*, who died unmarried; *Christopher*, who took to Wife *Mary*, Daughter and one of the Co-heirs to ---- *Darcy*, of *Tolston-Darcy*, in *Com. Essex*, Esq; *John*, *Thomas*, and *Charles*, who died young: Also 5 Daughters, *Elizabeth*, the Wife of Sir *John Grey*, Son and Heir to the Lord *Grey*, of *Groby*; and afterwards of Sir *John Bingley*, Knight; *Mary*, Wife of Sir *George Goring*, Knight, afterwards Earl of *Norwich*; *Catharine*, Wife of Sir *Stephen Lessieur*, Knight; *Francis* and *Margaret*, who died unmarried.

Henry.

To whom succeeded, Anno 1622, *Henry*, his Son and Heir; who first married *Mary*, Daughter of *Thomas Sackvil*, Earl of *Dorset*, Lord-Treasurer of *England*; by whom he had Issue, Sir *Thomas Nevil*, Kt. who having married *Elizabeth*, Daughter to the Lord *Mordaunt*, died in his Father's Life-time, leaving no Issue: Also 4 Daughters, *Ceciley*, Wife of Sir *William Coninsby*, Knight; *Elizabeth*, who died unmarried; *Mary*, Abbess of *Pontoise*, in *France*; and *Ann*, who died unmarried. To his second Wife, he married *Catharine*, Daughter to *Edward*, Lord *Vaux*, of *Harowden*; and had Issue by her, 2 Sons, *John* and *George*; and 3 Daughters; *Catharine*, first married to Sir *Robert Howard*, Knight, a younger Son to *Theophilus*, Earl of *Suffolk*; afterwards to *Robert Berry*, of *Ludlow*, in *Com. Salop*, Gent. *Frances*, ----- and *Elizabeth*, married to *Thomas Stonore*, of *Stonore*, in *Com. Oxon*. Esq;

John.

Which *John*, succeeding *Henry*, his Father, in this Honour, took to Wife *Elizabeth*, Daughter and Co-heir to *William Chamberlaine*, of *Sherburne-Castle*, in *Com. Oxon*. Esq; but died, Anno 1660, without Issue. To whom succeeded *George*, his only Brother and Heir.

Which

Which George, Lord Abergaveny, married Mary, ^{George.} Daughter of Henry Giffard, Doctor of Physick, by whom he had Issue, George, late Lord Abergaveny, ^{George.} who married Honora, Daughter to John Lord Belasyse of Worlaby, but died without Issue; and Mary, a Daughter.

The Male Line failing here, the Title of Lord Abergaveny descended, and came to George, now Lord Abergaveny, Son of George Nevil, of Sheffield, in the County of Sussex, (Great Grandson to Edward, Lord Abergaveny,) and Mary, Daughter of Sir Bulstrode Whitlocke, by whom the said George had also other Issue, Edward, 2d Son who died in Virginia, in the Cambridge, then a Flag Officer; and 4 Daughters, Sophia, Frances, Mary, and Henrietta, who all dyed unmarried.

Which George, now Lord Abergaveny, married ^{George.} Anne Daughter of Nehemiah Walker, of the County of Middlesex, Esq; by whom he hath had Issue, 3 Sons, and 1 Daughter, viz. Henry, deceas'd; George, Edward and Jane, now living.



ARMS

Gules, on a Saltire, Argent, a Rose of Lancaster, i. e. a Red Rose.

T O U C H E T,

Lord Audley.

William.

That this Family hath been of great Antiquity in *England*, there needs but little to evince, since we find that *William Touchet*, (who likewise serv'd that King, both in his Wars of *Scotland* and *France*,) had Summons to Parliament among the Barons of this Realm, from the 28 *Edw. I.* to the 34th inclusive.

William.

After this, in 4 *Edward II.* there was another *William Touchet*, who receiv'd Command to attend the Wars in *Scotland*; and so likewise in the 8th of the same Reign. Quickly after, partaking with *Thomas Earl of Lancaster*, in his bold Attempts, he obtain'd a Pardon for that Crime; and the same Year, viz. 12 *Edw. II.* was again in the Wars of *Scotland*: But 3 Years after, upon the Insurrection of the said Earl, and his Defeat at *Burrough-Brigg*, being there taken with him, he was hang'd at *Tork*.

Thomas.

Contemporary with these, was *Thomas Touchet*; Which *Thomas*, had Issue, Sir *Robert Touchet*, Knight, who in the 8 *Edw. II.* doing his Homage, had Livery of his Lands, and had Issue *Thomas*.

Thomas.

Which *Thomas*, having married *Joan*, one of the Daughters and Co-heirs to *Nicolas*, Lord *Audley*, of *Heleigh*, left Issue, *John*, his Son and Heir; to whom succeeded *John*, who being in Minority, 15 *Richard II.* was found to be one of the Heirs to the said *Nicolas*, Lord *Audley*.

John.

Which *John*, thereupon bearing the Title of Lord *Audley*, upon the Rebellion of *Owen Glendour*, 5 *Hen. IV.* was associated with *Richard Beauchamp*, Earl of *Warwick*, in Defence of the Castle and Town of *Brecknock*, in *Wales*; and died 10 *Hen. IV.* being then in possess'd of many Lordships, and fair Inheritances,

tances, leaving *James*, his Son and Heir, then 10 Years of Age.

Which *James*, in the 7 *Hen. V.* was in the Wars ^{James.} in *France*; and the 8 *Hen. V.* making proof of his Age, had Livery of his Lands; whereupon he had Summons, to Parliament, the same Year, as Lord *Audley*; and attended the King in that Expedition, then made into *France*; the next Year he was again in those Wars; so likewise, in the 9 *Henry VI.* and had Summons to all the Parliaments, till the 33 *Hen. VI.* inclusive.

In the 37 *Hen. VI.* he was sent by Queen *Margaret*, to encounter *Richard Nevil*, Earl of *Salisbury*, in his Passage from *Ludlow*; which Earl was then in Arms, on behalf of the House of *York*; and giving him Battle at *Blore-Heath*, not far from *Newport*, in *Shropshire*, was there slain.

Whereupon, in consideration of the many and faithful Services, by him, perform'd in his Life-time, ^{John.} *John* his Son and Heir, had a special Livery of his Lands, without proof of his Age; but passing soon afterwards into *France*, with the Duke of *Somerset*, he was taken and carried into *Calais*, then in Possession of the *Yorkists*.

After this, adhering to that Party, he found such Esteem from King *Edward IV.* in the first Year of his Reign; that in consideration of his laudable Services before that time done, he obtain'd a Grant of the Stewardship of all the King's Mannors and Lands, lying in the County of *Dorset*; as also, of the Office of Warden of his Forests, Chases, and Parks in that Shire: Likewise of the Castle of *Wardour*, and Parks thereunto belonging, in *Com. Wilts*; and the next Year with the Earl of *Kent*, and others, landed in *Britany*, with 10000 Men, where they took the Town of *Conquest*, with the Isle of *Rhee*.

In the 4 *Edward IV.* he was join'd in Commission with *John Tiptot*, Earl of *Worcester*, to Treat with the Ambassadors of *Francis*, Duke of *Britany*, for a Truce: And in the 7 *Edward IV.* in consideration of his great Labour and Expences, in the King's Service, obtain'd another Grant of the Mannors of *Sheer*, and

Vachery, in *Com. Surr.* then in the Crown, by the Forfeiture of *James*, Earl of *Wiltshire*.

In 11 *Edward IV.* being present in Parliament, he was one of those Lords who swore Fealty to Prince *Edward*, the King's eldest Son; and in consideration of his Attendance on the King's Person, being of his Council, he obtain'd a Pension of one hundred Pounds *per Annum*, during Life. In 2 *Richard III.* he was constituted Treasurer of the King's Exchequer; but died 1491. (6 *Henry VII.*) leaving Issue, *James*, his Son and Heir.

James.

Which *James* had been made Knight of the *Bath*, the 15 *Edward IV.* at the Creation of *Edward* Prince of *Wales*: After which, in the 8 *Henry VII.* he attended that King at the Siege of *Boloign*, (but return'd without Success) and had Summons to Parliament, from the 1 *Edward IV.* to the 12 *Henry VII.* inclusive; but in that Year, taking Discontent at a Subsidy then granted in Parliament; he join'd with the *Cornishmen*, in their Insurrection, and being taking Prisoner in the Battel of *Black-heath*, he was drawn from *Newgate* to *Tower-Hill*, in his own Coat of Arms, painted on Paper, but revers'd and torn, and there Beheaded.

John.

To whom succeeded *John* his Son and Heir, by *Joan* his Wife, Daughter of *Fulk Bouchier*, Lord *Fitzwarren*. Which *John*, in the 5 *Henry VIII.* attended the King at the taking of *Therouenne*. In the 22 *Henry VIII.* being one of the Lords then sitting in Parliament, he subscrib'd that memorable Letter to Pope *Clement VII.* and in the 25 *Henry VIII.* had Restitution of all his Father's Lands.

George.

By *Mary* his Wife, Daughter of *Richard Griffin*, of *Braybroke*, in *Com. North. Esq*; he had Issue *George*, Lord *Audley*, who married *Elizabeth*, the Daughter of Sir *Bryan Tuke*, Knight, Receiver to King *Henry VIII.* by whom he left Issue, *Henry* his Son and Heir.

Henry.

Which *Henry*, in the 28 *Elizabeth*, accompanied *Robert*, Earl of *Leicester*, into the *Netherlands*; and having married *Elizabeth*, the Daughter of Sir *William Snede*, of *Bradwell*, in *Com. Staff.* Knight; left Issue 2 Sons, *George* and *James*; and 2 Daughters, *Anne*,

Anne, married to Thomas Brooke, of Norton, in Com: Cestr. Esq; and Elizabeth.

Which Gorge, was created Earl of Castlehaven, in George. Ireland, the 14 James I. and was sometime Governour of Utrecht, in the Netherlands; and fore wounded at the Battle of Kinsale, in Ireland; yet was Victorious. He took to Wife Lucie, Daughter of Sir James Mervin, of Funtell, in Com. Wilts, Knight, and had Issue 2 Sons, viz. Mervin, Knighted at Whitehall, 10 Jac. 1. and Ferdinando made Kt, of the Bath, at the Creation of Henry, Prince of Wales, the same Year. Also 5 Daughters, Elizabeth, first married to Sir John Stowel, Knight; afterwards to Sir Thomas Griffin. Eleanor, first married to Sir John Davis, Knight, the King's Attorney in Ireland; and next to Sir Archibald Douglass, Knight. Anne, to Edward Blount, Esq; Mary, to Sir Thomas Thynne, of Long-Lete, in Com. Wilts (a). And Christian, to Sir Henry Mervin, Knight.

(a) Vide Weymouth

Mervin, his Son and Heir aforesaid, succeeded him in his Honours and Estate, and married two Wives; First, Elizabeth, Daughter and Co-heir to Benedict Barnham, Alderman of London; and secondly, Anne, Daughter to Ferdinando, Earl of Darby, Widow of Grey Bruges, Lord Chandois; but being accus'd of certain high Crimes, and by virtue of a Commission of Oyer and Terminer, thereupon Arraign'd, had Sentence of Death pass'd upon him, and lost his Head on Tower-Hill, 14th of May, the 7 Car. I. leaving Issue, by Elizabeth, his first Wife, 3 Sons, viz.

Mervin.

1st, James, who by Letters-Patent, the 3d of June, 10 Charles, I. was restor'd to the Title and Dignity of Lord Audley, and Earl of Castlehaven, who married Elizabeth, one of the Daughters of Grey Bruges, Lord Chandois, by whom he had no Issue.

James.

2d, George, a Benedictine Monk at Doway.

And 3d, Mervin.

Also 3 Daughters, viz. Lucy, first married to John Ancell, Esq; afterwards to Gerald Fitz-Maurice Brother to the Lord of Kerrey, in Ireland; Dorothy, to Edmond, Viscount Montgarret; and

and *Frances*, to *Richard Butler*, Brother to *James*, late Duke of *Ormond*.

Mervin.

Mervin Touchet, succeeded his Brother, and having married *Mary* only Daughter of *John Earl* of *Shrewsbury*, and Widdow of *Charles Arundel Esq*; had Issue, *James* his Successor, *John* 2d Son; *Mary* married to Sir *Henry Wingfeild* of *Easton* in *Com. Suffolk*, Bart. *Anne*, who died unmarried, and *Eleanor* living unmarried; which *James* married *Eliz.* Daughter and Co-heir to ----- *Bard*, Esq; of *Weston*, by *Anne* Daughter to *Charles Villers Earl* of *Anglesey*, and Widdow of *Tho. Ratcliffe Earl* of *Suffex*, and left an only Child.

James Touchet, now Lord *Audley*, and Earl of *Castlehaven*, who is yet unmarried.

A R M S.



Ermin, a Cheveron, Gules.

WEST,

W E S T

Lord Delamar.

THE first of this Family mention'd by Sir ^{Thomas} William Dugdale, is *Thomas de West*, who, in the 17 of *Edw. II.* serv'd in the Parliament then held at *Westminster*, as one of the Knights for that County: Two Years afterwards he receiv'd the Honour of Knighthood, and obtain'd License to make a Castle of his Mannor-House, at *Rughcombe*, in *Com. Wilts.*

In 4 of *Edward III.* he was made Governnour of the Castle of *Christ-Church*, in *Com. South.* and in the 7th of that King serv'd in that Expedition then made into *Scotland*; so likewise in 9 of *Edward III.* In 12 of *Edward III.* he serv'd in that Expedition into *Flanders*, with the Earl of *Salisbury*; and also the Year following; for which his Services he obtained a Grant in Fee for Return of all Writs, and Summons of the Exchequer, within his Lordships of *Swalcliff* and *Sutton* in *Com. Wilts.*

In 16 of *Edward IV.* he accompanied *Laurence Hastings*, Earl of *Pembroke*, in that memorable Expedition then made into *France*; in which, and other his Employments, he merited so well, that he had Summons to Parliament among the Barons of this Realm; and was, in 19 of *Edward III.* again in the Wars of *France*, with *Richard*, Earl of *Arundel*.

To him succeeded *Thomas*, his Son and Heir, by ^{Thomas} *Eleanor*, his Wife, Daughter and Heir to Sir *John de Cantilupe*, Knight, Which *Thomas*, in 20 of *Edw. III.* being then a Knight, was in the Wars in *France*, and at the Battle of *Cressi*, where he took *John*, the French King Prisoner, in the Field, and had for that renown'd and remarkable Piece of Service, a Badge added to the Coat of his Ancestors, viz. A *Cram-pette*, Or, with the distinction of a *Chape* of a Sword in

in the midst thereof; which *Chape* was given him by the said Royal Person, as an Acknowledgment of his becoming his Prisoner. He was afterwards in the *Scotch Wars*; and in 33 of *Edward III.* accompanied *Thomas de Charleton*, then Lord Chamberlain to the King, into *Gascoign*, and likewise serv'd in those Wars 44 of *Edward III.*

In 1 of *Richard II.* he was in the Fleet, with *John de Arundel*, the King's Marshal on the Seas; and two Years after, in the Wars of *France*. In 8 of *Rich. II.* he serv'd in the *Scots Wars*, where the King was in Person; was the next Year, employ'd in fortifying *Calais*; and the Year following, again in the Wars of *France*, before the end of which he died, being at that time possess'd of divers Mannors and Lordships; leaving *Thomas*, his Son and Heir, one and twenty Years of Age.

Thomas.

Which *Thomas*, so succeeding, in 22 of *Richard II.* accompanied *Edmund*, Duke of *Albemarle*, into *Ireland*, for Defence of that Realm; and having been summon'd to Parliament, in 2 and 5 of *Henry IV.* he died *Anno 1405*, (6 *Henry IV.*) leaving *Thomas*, his Son and Heir, fourteen Years of Age.

Thomas.

This *Thomas*, having married *Ida*, one of the Daughters and Co-heirs of *Almaric de St. Amand* had Livery of the Lands of her Inheritance; and in, 3 of *Henry V.* was in the Wars of *France*, with that victorious King; but died soon after, leaving *Reginald* his Brother and Heir, then twenty one Years of Age.

Reginald.

Which *Reginald*, in 4 of *Henry V.* being then a Knight, was in the Wars of *France*, and made Governour of *St. Lo*, upon the taking thereof; so likewise in 7 of *Henry V.* at which time he was made Captain of the Castle of *De la Mote*, in *Normandy*; and in 9 of *Henry V.* serv'd again in the Wars of *France*.

In 5 of *Henry VI.* upon the Death of *Thomas*, Lord *Delawar*, he had Livery of the Lands of his Mother's Inheritance; she being Sister and Heir to the said *Thomas*. He afterwards serv'd that King in his Wars of *France*, and having been summon'd to Parliament,

as

as Lord *Delawar*, died in 29 of *Henry VI.* leaving *Richard*, his Son and Heir, nineteen Years of Age.

Which *Richard*, being a stout Assertor of the *Lancastrian* Interest, in Consideration of his special Services in the Wars of those Times, in 38 of *Henry VI.* obtain'd a Grant of 40 *l. per Annum*, during Life, out of the Possessions of *Richard*, Duke of *York*, then attainted. But the Scene soon changing, he got License to go beyond Sea, there to continue; and having been summon'd to Parliament, from 38 of *Henry VI.* to the 12 of *Edward IV.* inclusive, died four Years after, leaving *Thomas*, his Son and Heir, almost of full Age.

Which *Thomas* stood in such Favour with *Hen. VII.* that, in the first Year of his Reign, he obtain'd a Grant of the Castle, Barony, Honour, Lordship, Town, and Borough of *Brember*, in *Com. Suff.* as also of divers other Lordships and Mannors; all which came to the Crown by the Attainder of *John*, Duke of *Norfolk*, kill'd in *Bosworth-field*.

In 7 of *Henry VII.* he was one of the chief Commanders in that Army then sent into *Flanders*, in Aid of the Emperor *Maximilian*, against the *French*; so likewise, in 12 of *Henry VII.* of those Forces, at that time rais'd, for suppressing the *Cornish Men*; and in 5 of *Henry VIII.* attended that King to *Therouenne* and *Tournay*,

In 6 of *Henry VIII.* he waited on the Lady *Mary*, the King's Sister, into *France*, in order to her Marriage with *Lewis XII.* and in 14 of *Henry VIII.* upon the second coming of the Emperour *Charles V.* into *England*; amongst other Nobility, he attended him from *Graveling* to *Calais*, and so to *Dover*.

This *Thomas* had Issue 4 Sons, *Thomas*, his Son and Heir; *Owen*, *George* and *Leonard*; and 3 Daughters, viz. *Anne* Wife of Sir *Anthony St. Amand*. Kt. *Catharine* and *Barbara*.

Which *Thomas*, his Son and Heir succeeding him, with the rest of the Peers, sign'd that memorable Letter to Pope *Clement VII.* about the Divorce of Queen *Catharine*? and in 31 of *Henry VIII.* upon the Dissolution of Monasteries, obtain'd a Grant of divers Lands

Lands, in Exchange for some of his own of lesser Value.

Having no Issue of his own Body, he took *William*, his Brother's Son, who stood his next Heir, and bred him up in his own House. But he not contented to stay till his Uncle's Death, prepar'd Poison to dispatch him; which being discover'd upon Complaint thereof in Parliament, he procur'd a special Act to attain him, so that he might not be capable to inherit. However, upon his Death, which happen'd *Anno 1554.* (1 & 2 *Philip and Mary*) the said *William*, his Nephew and Heir, succeeded him.

William.

Which *William* bearing the Title of Lord *Delawar*, serv'd in the *English* Army, at the Siege of *St. Quintins*, in *Picardy*, 4 *Maria*. In 5 *Elizabeth*, in the Parliament then held, procuring a Restoration in Blood, he obtain'd a new Creation to the Title of Lord *Delawar*; and having married *Elizabeth*, Daughter to *Thomas Strange*, of *Chesterton*, died *Anno 1595.* (38 *Elizabeth*) leaving Issue, *Thomas*, his Son and Heir.

Thomas.

Which *Thomas*, 39 *Elizabeth*, exhibiting his Petition to the Queen, in the Parliament then held, to be restor'd to the Place and Precedence of his Ancestors, he obtain'd his Request, and was accordingly set betwixt the Lord *Willoughby*, of *Eresby*, and the Lord *Berkeley*.

This *Thomas* took to Wife, *Anne*, Daughter of Sir *Francis Knolles*, Knight of the Garter, and Treasurer of the Household; by whom he had Issue 2 Sons.

Robert, Son and Heir.

Robert, who married the Daughter of Sir *Henry Cooke*, and died without Issue; and *Thomas*: Also 6 Daughters, *Lucie*, married to *Henry Ludlow*, Esq; *Catharine*, who died unmarried; *Eleanor*, married to Sir *William Savage*; *Anne*, to *John Pellet*, Esq; Son and Heir to Sir *Benjamin Pellet*, of *Bolney* in *Sussex*, Knight; *Penelope* and *Elizabeth*.

Thomas.

Which *Thomas*, the youngest Son, succeeding, 7 of *James I.* being made Captain-General of all the Colonies then planted, or to be planted in *Virginia* sail'd thither, with 3 Ships, and 150 Men, most Artificers; but died in his Voyage; leaving Issue, by
Cecile,

Cecile
Knig
ter
Cath
V
Ifab
Tre
Issue
Dau
Esq
of L
V
mar
wich
who
mar

and
Bart
Hon
Lor
Bea
V
the
to h
in A
dece
Maj
and
Men
his
Dau



Cecilie, his Wife, Daughter to Sir *Thomas Shirley*, Knight, *Henry*, his Son and Heir; and 6 Daughters *Jane*, *Elizabeth*, *Anne*, *Cicilie*, *Lucie* and *Catharine*.

Which *Henry*, his Son and Heir, took to Wife ^{Henry} *Isabel*, the Daughter of Sir *Thomas Edmonds*, Knight, Treasurer of the Houshold to King *Charles I.* and had Issue, by her, *Charles*, his Son and Heir; and Two Daughters, *Elizabeth*, married to *Francis Binloss*, Esq; and *Mary* to Mr. *Orme*, Minister, of the City of *London*.

Which *Charles*, his Son and Heir, succeeding him, ^{Charles} married *Anne*, the Daughter of *John Wild*, of *Droitwich*, in *Com. Wighorn*, Esq; Serjeant at Law; by whom he had Issue 3 Sons, viz. *Charles*, who married two Wives; first ----- the Daughter of ----- *Hudleston*, Esq; 2dly, one of the Daughters and Co-heirs to Sir *Edmond Pye*, in *Com. Bucks*, Bart. but died without Issue by either of them, *Horatic*, who died at *Barbadoes*; *John*, the present Lord, and a Daughter, *Cecilie* married to Dr. *Beau*, Chancellor of *Landaff*.

Which *John*, now Lord *Delawar*, was Groom of ^{John} the Stole, and first Gentleman of the Bed-Chamber to his Royal Highness the Prince of *Denmark*. And in *August 1713*, succeeded the Lord *Fitzharding* then decess'd as Treasurer of the Chamber to her present Majesty. And married *Margaret*, sole Daughter and Heir to *John Freeman* of the City of *London* Merchant; by whom he hath Issue, now living, *John*, his Son and Heir, born 1691; and *Elizabeth* a Daughter.



A R M S.

Argent, a Fess Dancette, Sable.

M I L D-

M I L D M A Y,

Lord Fitzwater.

Henry.

UPon the Death of *Robert Ratcliffe*, Earl of *Suffex*, and Lord *Fitzwater*; without Issue *Anno* 1629, 5 *Car.* I. the Title of Earl of *Suffex*, descending to Sir *Edward Ratcliffe*, Knight, Grandson and Heir to *Robert* the first, (as this *Edward* was the last) Earl of *Suffex* of that Name. Sir *Henry Mildmay* of *Mulsho*, in *Com. Essex*, descended of an antient and worthy Family, seated before the Reign of *E. III.* at *Stonehouse* in *Com. Gloucester*, from whence they came the latter end of *E. IV.* into *Essex*: which said Sir *Henry Mildmay*, Son and Heir of Sir *Thomas Mildmay*, by the Lady *Frances*, his Wife, only Daughter of *Henry Ratcliffe*, Earl of *Suffex*, (by *Anne*, his second Wife, Daughter of Sir *Phillip Calthrope*, Knight,) Cousin and Heir of the half Blood, to the before specified *Robert*, Earl of *Suffex*, who died *Anno* 1629, without Issue; laid claim to the Title of Lord *Fitzwater*, shortly after the sitting of that unhappy Long Parliament, *Anno* 1640. (16 *Car.* I.) by reason of his Descent in Blood from *Elizabeth*, sole Daughter and Heir to *Walter*, Lord *Fitzwater*; who died without Issue Male, in the 10 of *Henry VI.*

Henry.

Benjamin.

But the troubles then coming on, nothing was done therein, till after the Restauration of King *Charles II.* at what time *Henry Mildmay*, Esq; Grandson and next Heir to the aforesaid Sir *Henry*, by Petition to his Majesty, renewed the claim to the Title of Lord *Fitzwater*; which Petition being referr'd to the House of Peers, was pursu'd, by *Benjamin*, his Brother and Heir; the said *Henry* dying in the mean time; and after much Opposition thereto, by *Robert Cheek*, Esq; Son of *Henry Cheek*, by *Frances*, his Wife, one of the Sisters and Heirs of the whole Blood, to *Edward*, the last Earl of *Suffex*, who deccas'd without Issue; one of his

his C
may,
Fitz
dom.
It
that
Case
simpl
the H
or be
Summ
took
rons
W
rine,
fax,
whom
Cha
Ben
Wh
Eliza
Uffing
Linds
Charle



his Objections being, that of the *half-Blood* in *Mildmay*, and the other, that the Barony, or Title of Lord *Fitzwater*, was merg'd, and extinct with the Earldom.

It was, at length, upon a full Debate, resolv'd, that the *half-Blood* cou'd be no Impediment, in the Case of a Dignity: And that tho' a Baron in Fee-simple be made an Earl, the Barony shall descend to the Heir-General, whether the Earldom do continue, or become extinct; so that the said *Benjamin* had Summons to Parliament, *Anno* 1699. (22 Car 2.) and took his Place, as by Descent, from the ancient Barons *Fitzwater*.

Which *Benjamin*, Lord *Fitzwater*, married *Catharine*, Daughter and Co-heir to *Thomas* Viscount *Fairfax*, of *Emmeley*, in the Kingdom of *Ireland*; by whom he had Issue, Three Sons.

Charles, now Lord *Fitzwater*.

Benjamin, living unmarried, and *Walter*, deceas'd.

Which *Charles*, now Lord *Fitzwater*, hath married *Charles* *Elizabeth*, eldest Daughter of *Charles* *Bertie*, of *Uffington*, Esq; a younger Son of *Montague*, Earl of *Lindsey*, by whom he hath Issue, 1 Son, call'd *Charles*.

A R M S.



Argent, three Lions rampant, Azure.

B

WARD,

W A R D,

Lord Dudley and Ward.

Humble
Ward.

IN the time of the unparallel'd Distresses of his most Sacred Majesty King *Charles I.* to encourage such as stood firm and faithful to him, he conferr'd on them certain Titles of Dignity and Honour, having at that time, little else to reward their signal Loyalty withal: Among these, was *Humble Ward*, Son and Heir to Sir *William Ward*, a wealthy Goldsmith of *London*, and Jeweller to the Queen: descended of an antient Family of that Name, in *Com. Norf.* who meriting much for the seasonable Supplies at that time brought to his Majesty; and having married *Frances*, Daughter and Heir, to Sir *Ferdinand Sutton*, Knight of the *Bath*, Sister and Heir to *Edward Lord Dudley*; was in Consideration thereof, first Knighted at *Oxford*, Anno 1643. and shortly after, advanc'd to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Ward*, of *Birmingham*, in *Com. Warw.*

By which Lady, he had Issue 2 Sons, and 3 Daughters, *Edward* his Successor, and *William*.

Honora, married to *William Dilke*, of *Maxtots Castle*, in *Com. Warw.* Esq; *Frances*, to Sir *William Noel*, of *Kerby*, in *Com. Leic.* Baronet; and *Theodosia* to Sir *Thomas Brereton*, of *Hanford*, in *Com. Cestr.* Baronet, 2dly to *Charles Brereton* Esq.

Edward.

To whom succeeded, *Edward*, his Son and Heir Anno 1670. on the Death of *Frances* his Mother 1701. who succeeded also to the Barony of *Dudley*, and married *Frances*, Daughter to Sir *William Brereton* and Sister, and at length sole Heir to Sir *Thomas Brereton*, by whom he had Issue 3 Sons; *Joh*
who

who died young of the Small-Pox, *William* and *Ferdinando*. Also 2 Daughters, *Catharine*, married to the Honourable *John Grey*, late of *Enfield-hall*, in *Com. Staff.* Esq; Third Son of *Henry*, Earl of *Stamford*. *Humbletta* dyed an Infant, and *Lettice*, Wife of *Thomas Porter*.

William, second Son, but then Heir Apparent, *William* married *Frances*, the eldest Daughter of *William Dilke*, of *Maxtoke-Castle*, aforesaid, and of *Honora*, his Aunt; by whom he had Issue 3 Sons, viz. *Edward*, late Lord; *John*, who died young, and *William*; and 1 Daughter, *Frances*, unmarried.

Edward, late Lord *Dudley and Ward*, died Anno 1704. under Age, leaving *Diana*, his Wife, Daughter of Sir *Thomas Howard*, of *Alsted*, in *Com. Surrey*, then big with Child of the present *Edward*, Lord *Dudley and Ward*.

Which said *Diana*, Lady *Ward*, died the 17th of May, 1709. in the Flower of her Age, very much lamented for her prudent and virtuous Qualities.



A R M S.

Quarterly, 1. two Lions passant, Azure, Somery, 2. Chequy; Or, an Azure, a Bend Ermin the third, as the second; the fourth as the first.

STOURTON,

Lord Stourton.

John de
Stourton.

OF this Family, which is of great Antiquity in *Wiltshire*, taking its Denomination from the Town of *Stourton*, was *John de Stourton*, who in the 1 *Richard II.* was Sheriff for the Counties of *Somerset* and *Dorset*.

William.

To whom succeeded *William de Stourton*, who in the 21 *Richard II.* having married *Elizabeth*, the Daughter of Sir *John Moigne*, Knight, had with her the Inheritance of the Mannor of *Estaines*, in *Com. Essex*.

John.

John, his Son was Sheriff of *Wiltshire*, in the 12 *Henry VI.* and was retain'd to serve that King in his Wars in *France*, as he had done his *Father*: In the 16 *Henry VI.* he was again made Sheriff of *Wiltshire*; and Two Years after, Sheriff of *Gloucestershire*. He was afterwards made Treasurer of the Household; and in 25 *Henry VI.* in Consideration of his faithful Services, both to King *Henry V.* and that King, was advanc'd to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Stourton*, of *Stourton*: And in the 28 *Henry VI.* join'd in Commission with *James*, Earl of *Wiltshire*, and others for the Defence of the Town and Castle of *Calais*; and the next Year, with *Ralph Lord Sudley*, for the conducting divers Men at Arms, to the same place. In the 32 *Hen. VI.* he was one of those Peers, who in Consideration of the Tonnage and Poundage, granted the King in Parliament, undertook the Defence of the Seas: And dying the 2 *Edward IV.* left Issue, Sir *William Stourton*, (then a Knight) his Son and Heir.

Lord Stour-
ton,

William.

Which *William*, was one of those who attended King *Edward IV.* in his Army against the *Lancastrians*;

ans; and having married *Margaret*, one of the Daughters and Co-heirs of Sir *John Chidiok*, Knight, died the 17 *Edward IV.* leaving Sir *John Stourton*, his Son and Heir, then 24 Years of Age.

Which *John*, dying the 2 *Richard III.* was succeeded by *William*, his Son. John.

Which *William*, had receiv'd the Honour of Knight- William.
hood, in the Life-time of his Father. He died the 14 *Henry VIII.* leaving Issue, by ----- his Wife, Daughter to *Edmund Dudley*, (Sister to *John Duke of Northumberland*) 2 Sons, *William* and *Edward*. William.
William the elder, died soon after, so that *Edward* Edward.
succeeded, and had Livery of his Father's Lands, and departed this Life, 27 *Henry VIII.* left Issue 3 Sons, *William*, *Roger* and *Christopher*.

Which *William*, became afterwards Deputy-Gover- William.
nour of *New-haven*, in *France*, and the Marches adjacent; and died 2 *Edward VI.* leaving Issue, *Charles* his Son and Heir, and 2 Daughters.

Which *Charles*, with the help of four of his own Charles.
Servants in his own House, committed a shameful Murther upon one *Hargil* and his Son, with whom he had been long at Variance, and buried their Carcasses 50 Foot deep in the Earth, thinking thereby to prevent the Discovery: But it coming afterwards to light, he had Sentence of Death passed upon him, which he suffered at *Salisbury*, the 6th of *March*, Anno 1557, 4 *Phil.* and *Mary*, by an Halter of Silk, in respect of his Quality; leaving Issue, by *Anne*, his Wife, Daughter to *Edward*, Earl of *Derby*, *John*, his Son and Heir, and two younger Sons, *Edward* and *Charles*.

Which *John*, his Son and Heir, being restor'd in John.
Blood by Act of Parliament in the 18 *Eliz.* was one of the Peers which sat upon the Trial of *Mary Queen of Scots*, at *Fotheringhay*; and died without Issue, Anno 1588, to whom succeeded *Edward*, his Brother and Heir.

Which *Edward*, married *Frances* Daughter to Sir Edward.
Thomas Tresham, of *Liveden*, in *Com. North.* Knight, by whom he had Issue 4 Sons, *William*, made Kt. of the Bath, at the Creation of *Charles*, Prince of *Wales*,
B 3

Wales, Anno 1616. Thomas, Francis and Edward. Also 2 Daughters, Margaret, married to Sir Thomas Sulyard, or Whetherden, in Com. Suff. Knight; and Mary, to Walter Nonton, Esq; and departing this Life, Anno 1632, was succeeded by Sir William, his Son and Heir, Knight of the Bath, as aforesaid.

William.

Which *William*, married *Frances*, Daughter of Sir *Edward Moor*, of *Odyham*, in *Com. South.* Knight; by whom he had Issue *Edward, William and Thomas*, a Monk: Also 2 Daughters, *Mary*, married to *John Weld*, of *Lulworth-Castle*, in *Com. Dorset.* Esq; and *Frances*, a Nun, at *Cambray*.

Edward,
Son and
Heir.

Which *Edward*, his Son and Heir, adhering faithfully to King *Charles I.* in the time of his unhappy Troubles, departed this Life, in the Garrison of *Bristol*, Anno 1644. (his Father then living) leaving Issue, by *Mary*, his Wife, Daughter of *Robert*, Lord *Petre*, *William*, his Son and Heir.

William.

Which *William*, succeeded his Grandfather, and took to Wife, *Elizabeth*, Daughter of Sir *John Preston*, of *Furness-Abbey*, in *Com. Lanc.* by whom he had Issue, *Edward*, now Lord *Stourton*, his Son and Heir, who is yet unmarried; and Eight other Sons, Five of which are still living. *Thomas, Charles, Btolph, William and John*, (*Thomas, William and Peter*, dying young.)

Edward,

Charles, the only Brother married, hath taken to Wife, *Catharine*, Daughter of *Richard Frampton*, Esq; of *Bitton* in *Com. Dorset*; and hath Issue 2 Sons, and 3 Daughters, *Charles, William; Mary, Catharine and Jane*.



A R M S.

Sable, a Bend, Or, between six Fountains Proper.

VERNEY,

VERNEY,

Lord *Willoughby*, of *Brooke*.

THAT this Family of *Verney* hath been of good Account, for divers Ages, in the County of *Warwick*, (being seated at a Place anciently call'd *Compton-Murdak*, in the said County) several Instances in History, as well as honourable Alliances with the Nobility, do evidently make appear; of which we are principally to mention that of Sir *Richard Verney*, of the Place aforesaid, who married *Margaret*, only Daughter of Sir *Fulk Grevil*, and at length, Heir to her Brother, *Fulk Grevil*, Lord *Brooke*, of *Beauchamp's-Court*, which Honour descended to *Robert*, his Kinsman, and continues still in that noble Family.

Being thus descended thro' an Heiress of *Grevil*, from *Robert Willoughby*, Baron of *Brooke*, (who left 3 Grand-Daughters his Heirs, viz. Daughters of *Edward*, his Eldest Son, who died in his Life-time, the eldest of which, *Elizabeth*, was married to Sir *Fulk Grevile*, above-mention'd, Grandfather of *Margaret*, so married to Sir *Richard Verney*,) Claim was laid thereto by Sir *Richard Verney*, Knight, lineal Heir-Male to the said Sir *Richard Verney*, and *Margaret*, his Wife; and after a long Dispute it was allow'd in Parliament, by a Resolution upon the Question, the 13th of *February*, 1695. (8 *William*, III.) to the said Sir *Richard Verney*, who accordingly, had Summons to Parliament, in Right of Descent, on the 25th of *February* following, and took Place as the ancient Barons of *Brooke*.

Which *Richard*, Lord *Willoughby*, of *Brooke*, Richard. married two Wives, first *Mary*, the Daughter of Sir *John Prettyman*, of *Lodington*, in *Com. Leic.* by whom he had Issue 3 Sons and 1 Daughter. viz. *John*, a Counsellor at Law (by whose particular

24 Verney, Lord Willoughby of Brooke.

Forefight, the Pretensions to the Barony of *Brooke* were first reviv'd) who married *Christian* the Daughter of ---- *Bretton*, of *Horton*, in *Com. Northamp.* by whom he had Issue 2 Sons; *John* and *Grevile*, both deceas'd; as are also the Father and Mother.

George Verney, D. D. second and only surviving Son, now Lord *Willoughby*.

Thomas, third Son died a Merchant in *Portugal*. *Mary*, only Daughter, married to *Samuel Davenport*, of *Calvely*, in *Com. Cestr.* Esq.

To his second Wife, *Richard* Lord *Willoughby*, married *Mary*, Daughter of *Thomas Dove*, Esq; of the County of *Northampton*, by whom he had Issue 1 Son, *Richard*, since deceas'd, and *Diana* a Daughter, married to Sir *Charles Shuckburgh*, of *Shuckburgh*, in *Com. Warwick* Bart.

This said *Richard*, Lord *Willoughby* of *Brooke*, died July the 18th, 1711. in the 90th Year of his Age, succeeded by *George Verney*, aforesaid his 2d, but only surviving Son, at that Time a Prebend of *Windsor*, and Chaplain to Her Majesty, and since his Accession to the Honour, made Dean of *St. George's-Chapel*, at *Windsor*: By which he is made Register of the most noble Order of the Garter.

This *George* Lord *Willoughby*, married *Margaret*, Daughter and Heir, of Sir *John Heth*, of *Braystede*, *Com. Cant.* Also Heir by her Mother, to Sir *John Menes*, Knight; and by her Grandmother to be Earl of *Carrick*, in the Kingdom of *Scotland*; by whom he hath had Issue, 3 Sons and a Daughter, *Thomas* married to *Eleanor*, the youngest Daughter of *Thomas* Lord *Leigh* of *Stonely*; who dying of the Small-Pox, in May 1710. left the said *Eleanor*, then great with Child; and after his Decease deliver'd of a Daughter *Eleanor*; *Richard*, *John* and *Margaret*.



A R M S.

Gules, three crosses Recrele, voided Or, a chief vair Ermin, and Ermins.

WIL

WILLUGHBY,

Lord *Willughby*, of *Parham*.

IN the Reign of King *John*, *Ralph de Willughby*, of *Willughby*, had his Lands seiz'd, for adhering to the rebellious Barons; but in the first of *H. III.* obtain'd the King's Precept to be Sheriff of *Lincoln*, whose Descendents had summons to Parliament among the Barons of this Realm, (bearing the Title of Lord *Willughby*, of *Eresby*) so early as the Time of *Edward III.* with which Title they flourish'd till the latter end of *Henry VIII.* and then determin'd in one sole Daughter and Heir to *William*, Lord *Willughby*, of *Eresby*, who first became the Wife of *Charles Brandon*, Duke of *Suffolk*, and surviving him, without having any Issue, she afterwards married with *Richard Bertie*, of *Barested*, in *Kent*; whose Son *Peregrine*, upon the Death of *Catharine*, his Mother, in her Right, had Summons to Parliament, by the Title of Lord *Willughby*, of *Eresby*; and was Father of *Robert*, the first Earl of (a) *Lindsey*. From (a) *Ed. Lindsey.* hence sprung also that flourishing Family of *Willughby*, of *Brooke*; which also determin'd in one sole Daughter and Heir, married to *Fulk Greville*, whose Son *Fulk* was created Lord *Brooke*, of *Beauchamp's-Court*, (b) *Ed. Grevel, Lord Brooke.* in *Com. Warw.* being part of his Mother's (b) Inheritance.

Having thus far clear'd up the Descent of this noble Family, we are principally to observe, That Sir *William Willughby*, Knight, Son and Heir to *Christopher Willughby*, of *Parham*, in *Com. Suff.* (a younger Son to *Christopher*, Lord *Willughby*, of *Eresby*, by *Elizabeth*, Wife of the said *Christopher*, Daughter of Sir *George Talbois*, Knight) was in 1 of *Edward VI.* created Lord *Willughby*, of *Parham*, (King *Hen. VIII.* having

26 Willughby, L. Willughby of Parham.

having before intended him that Honour) and in 4 of *Edward VI.* was made Lieutenant of *Calais*, and the *Marches* adjacent.

This *William*, upon the Insurrection of the Earls of *Northumberland* and *Westmorland*, in 12 of *Elizabeth*, march'd with the Earl of *Sussex* against them: And having married to his first Wife *Elizabeth*, Daughter and Heir to Sir *Thomas Heneage*, Knight, had Issue, *Charles*, his Son and Heir; died Anno 1569, (16 *Eliz.*) leaving *Margaret*, Viscountess *Hereford*, his second Wife, surviving.

Charles.

Which *Charles*, succeeding him in his Lands and Honour, took to Wife *Margaret*, the Daughter of *Edward*, Earl of *Lincoln*, by whom he had Issue 2 Sons; *William*, who died in his Life-time, and Sir *Ambrose Willughby*, Knight; and 3 Daughters, *Anne* married to Sir *William Pelham*, Knight; *Mary*, to ----- and *Catharine*, to Sir *John Savile*, Knight.

William
Son and
Heir.

Which *William*, his Son, so dying in his Life-time, having married *Elizabeth*, Daughter and Heir to Sir *Christopher Hilliard*, Knight, had Issue 2 Sons, *William*, who succeeded his Grandfather in his Honour; and Sir *Thomas Willughby*, Knight: Also 3 Daughters, *Catharine*, married to *Joseph Godfrey*, Esq; *Mary*, to *William Booth*, and --- to *William Hickman*, Esq;

William.

Which *William* took to Wife, *Frances*, Daughter to *John* Earl of *Rutland*, and by her had Issue 2 Sons, *Francis*, his Successor; and *William*, who married *Anne* Daughter of *John Carey*, of *Stanwell*, in *Com. Middlesex*, Esq; Also 2 Daughters, *Frances*, married to Sir *Bulstrode Whitlock*, Knight; and *Elizabeth*, who died unmarried.

Francis.

Which *Francis*, succeeding in the Honour, married *Elizabeth*, one of the Daughters and Co-heirs to *Edward Cecil*, Viscount *Wimbleton*, by whom he had Issue 1 Son, call'd *William*, who died young; and 3 Daughters, *Diana*, married to *Heneage*, Earl of (a) *Winchelsea*, to whom she was first Wife; *Frances*, to *William Lord Brereton*, of *Ireland*; and *Elizabeth*, to *Roger Jones*, Viscount *Ranelagh*, in the same Kingdom.

(a) *Vide*
Winchel-
sea.

Willughby, L. Willughby of Parham. 27

To whom therefore, for want of Male-Issue, succeeded *William*, his only Brother and Heir, who by *Anne* his Wife, Daughter of *John Carey*, aforesaid, had Issue 7 Sons, viz. *George*, his Successor in that Honour; *Henry* and *William*, who died young; *John*, who succeeded his Nephew; *James* and *Carey*, who died young, and *Charles*, who likewise succeeded his Brother *John*: Also 5 Daughters, *Frances*, married first to Sir *John Harpur*, Knight, of *Swerkstone*, in *Com. Derby*; secondly to *Henry Kirkhoven*, Baron *Wooton*, and Earl of *Bellamont*, in *Ireland*: thirdly to *Henry Haveningham*, Esq; *Elizabeth*, who died unmarried; *Anne* married to Sir *John Harpur*, of *Calke*, in *Com. Derby*, Bart. by whom she had Issue Sir *John Harpur*, who married *Catharine*, Daughter of *Thomas*, Lord *Crew*, of (a) *Stene*; and *Anne* a (a) *Vid. Crew*, Daughter, married to ----- *Warren*, Esq; *Mary*, fourth Daughter of *William* Lord *Willughby*, of *Parham*, died unmarried; and *Catharine*, fifth Daughter, married to *Charles*, Viscount *Cullen*, in *Ireland*. Which *William*, Lord *Willughby*, died in *Barbados*, and was succeeded by *George*, his Son and Heir.

Which *George*, married *Elizabeth*, Daughter and Co-heir to *Henry Fienes*, alias *Clinton*, Esq; by whom he had Issue, *John*, his only Son and Heir; and *Elizabeth*, a Daughter, married to *James Bertie*, second Son to the Earl of (b) *Abingdon*.

Which *John*, succeeded his Father in the Honour, but died in the 14th Year of his Age.

Whereupon, *John*, his Uncle, viz. second Son to *William* Lord *Willughby*, succeeded in the Honour, and married *Anne Bolterton* a *Bermudas* Woman, but died without Issue.

To whom therefore succeeded *Charles*, his next Brother and Heir, Third Son of *William*, Lord *Willughby*, who married *Mary*, Daughter of Sir *Beaumont Dixie*, of the County of *Leicester*, Baronet; but died likewise without Issue, leaving all his Estate to *Elizabeth* his Niece, only Daughter of *George* Lord *Willughby*, married to *James Bertie*, second Son to the Earl of *Abington*, not knowing that any Person was to succeed him in the Honour.

The

William.
Sir William
Dugdale,
says Sir
Philip
Carey.

(a) *Vid.*
Crew.

(b) *Vide*
Abingdon.
John.

Charles.

28 Willughby, L. Willughby of Parham.

Thomas. The principal Mail-Line thus failing, we come now to *Thomas*, Son of Sir *Thomas Willughby*, Kt. only Brother of *William*, Lord *Willughby*, Son of *William*, Son of *Charles*, who was Son of *William*, the first Lord *Willughby*, of *Parham*.

Thomas. Which *Thomas*, married *Eleanor*, Daughter of *Hugh Wittle* of *Horwath*, in the *Com. Lanc.* by whom he had Issue 4 Sons, *Thomas* and *Edward*, who died Minors, *Hugh*, who succeeded to the Honour, and a 2d *Francis*.

Hugh. The said *Hugh* Lord *Willughby*, married two Wives 1st *Anne* Daughter of *Laurence Halliwell*, of *Tockhold*, in the *Com. Lanc.* by whom he had a Son *Thomas*, who died young, Anno 1682. 2dly *Honora*, Daughter, of Sir *Thomas Leigh*, Son and Heir of *Thomas* Lord *Leigh*, of *Stonely*, and Widow of Sir *William Egerton*, Kt. of the *Bath*, but died without Issue in *August*, 1712. succeeded by

Edward. *Edward* Lord *Willughby*, &c. his Nephew, viz. Son of *Francis*, his younger Brother aforesaid, which *Edward*, at the time of his Uncle's Death, carried Armes as a private Gentleman in *Flanders*: and did not long enjoy the Honour, dying in *April*, 1713. to whom succeeded *Charles*, his next Brother now Lord *Willughby*, of *Parham*, who hath married *Esther*, the youngest Daughter of *Henry Devenport*, of *Darcy Lever*, near *Boston*, in the *Com. Lanc.* Esq; by whom he hath Issue a Son and a Daughter, *Hugh* and *Ellen*.



A R M S.

Or, Frettie, Azure.

PAGET.

P A G E T.

Lord Paget.

SIR *William Dugdale*, in his Account of this *William* Family, begins with *William Paget*, a Person naturally endow'd with excellent Parts, as may seem, (saith he) by his Ascent, from so low a Condition, to those great Preferments, whereunto, by sundry Degrees, he attain'd; being Son of --- *Paget*, one of the Serjeants at Mace in the City of *London*, who had his Birth at a Place call'd *Wednsbury*, in *Staffordshire*, where there were some of that Generation remaining, till of latter Years.

This *William*, in 23 *Henry VIII.* by reason of his great Abilities, came to be one of the Clerks of the Signet; and in the 32 *Henry VIII.* Clerk of the Council; as also Clerk of the Privy-Seal, with the Fee of 30*l. per Annum*; and soon after that, Clerk of Parliament for Life.

In all which Employments, he deported himself with such Sedulity and Prudence, as that the next Year after these Preferments, he was sent Ambassador into *France*; and upon his return from that honourable Employment, was one of the Principal Secretaries of State. Likewise in the 36 *Henry VIII.* being then a Knight, he was constituted one of the Commissioners to Treat with *Matthew*, Earl of *Lennox*, touching the Advancement of King *Henry's* Interest in *Scotland*; upon which Agreement, that Earl was

was to marry the Lady *Margaret Douglass*, that King's Niece. And the same Year, attending King *Henry*, in his Expedition to *Boloign*, was joyn'd with the Earl of *Hertford*, and others, to treat with the Ambassadors of *France*, in order to a general Accord between the two Realms.

In 37 *Henry VIII.* he obtain'd a Grant to himself, and *John Mason*, Esq; then Secretary to the King for the *French* Tongue, and the Survivor of them, of the Office of the Master of the Posts, with the Fee thereunto belonging: And in the 38 *Henry VIII.* was one of the Commissioners which treated of, and concluded a Peace with the *French*.

Shortly after which, the King lying on his Death-bed, he was constituted one of his Executors, and appointed of Council to King *Edward VI.* In the second Year of whose Reign, he obtain'd a Grant of the House, without *Temple-Bar*, then call'd *Exeter-Place*, as also, of some Ground, lying within the Garden of the *Middle-Temple*, adjoyning thereto, which he Transform'd in a new Fabrick for his own Habitation, and call'd it *Paget-House*; but long it did not hold that Name, being from after-Owners, call'd *Leicester-House*, and at length *Essex-House*.

Lord Paget
of Beaufert.

But to proceed to the foresaid *William*; in the 4 *Edward VI.* he was sent Ambassador to the Emperor *Charles V.* requiring Succours from that Prince, to assist him in his Wars against the *French* and *Scots*; and upon the 3d of *December*, the same Year, being then Knight of the Garter, Comptroller of the King's Household, and Chancellor of the Duchy of *Lancaster*; was summon'd by Writ, to the Parliament then sitting, by the Title of Lord *Paget*, of *Beaufert*, in *Com. Staff.* and took his Place there accordingly: After which, in *January*, next ensuing, he had his solemn Creation to that Honour; and a few Days after was sent with the Earl of *Bedford*, and Sir *John Mason*, again to Treat of Peace with *France*.

But the great Favour he stood in, notwithstanding his great Services, rais'd him such Enemies, that in the 5 *Edward VI.* upon the fall of the Duke of *Somerset*;

merfet; (againſt whom the principal Charge was, that he had deſign'd the Murder of ſome Noble Men at *Paget-Houſe*,) this Lord was committed to the *Tower*, and bereav'd of his Enſigns of the Garter. Not only this, but Money being extreamly wanting at that time, ſo that ſeveral Perſons were turn'd out of Office, and ſome of them grievouſly Fined; he was charg'd with ſelling the King's Lands, and Timber-wood, without Commiſſion; and that he had taken great Fines for Lands, belonging to the Crown, and apply'd them to his own Uſe; with other Things accumulated againſt him: For which he ſurrender'd his Office, and ſubmitting himſelf to be Fin'd at the King's Pleaſure, his Mulct was ſet at 6000*l.* whereof 2000*l.* was remitted with the Proviſo, that the other 4000 was paid within the Compaſs of that Year.

Having born all this with a peculiar manly Patience, Affairs ſoon took a better turn for him: For upon the Death of King *Edward*, and the Endeavours of ſome to advance the Lady *Jane Grey* to the Throne, he join'd with the Earl of *Arundel*, the chief Champion for Queen *Mary*; and after ſhe was proclaim'd Queen in the City of *London*, rode Poſt with the ſaid Earl that Night, to give her Notice thereof.

For which Service and Reſpect, he was ſo highly eſteem'd by her, that ſoon after her Marriage with King *Philip*, ſhe ſent him Ambaſſadour, (together with the Lord *Hastings*,) to the Emperor, then at *Brussels*, to ſignifie their joint Deſires to ſee Cardinal *Pole*, to the end, that by his authority, the Church of *England*, at that time in much Diſorder, by reaſon of the Schiſm, (for ſo it was then call'd) might be rectified. And in the 2 and 3 *Phil.* and *Mary*, was made Lord Privy-Seal.

He died *Anno* 1564, (6 *Eliz.*) (to whoſe Memory, a ſtately Monument was erected in the Cathedral at *Litchfield*, but utterly defac'd in the time of the Civil War, by the rebellious Party) leaving Iſſue by *Anne* his Wife, Daughter and Heir to --- *Preston*, in *Com. Lanc.* Eſq; 3 Sons, viz. Sir *Henry Paget*, Knight; who ſucceeded him; *Thomas* and *Charles*; and

and Five Daughters, first *Eleanor*, married first to ----- *Palmer*, Esq; afterwards to Sir *Rowland Clark*, Knight; *Grifild*, married first to Sir *William Waldgrave*, Knight, and after to Sir *Thomas Rivet*; Knight; *Joan*, to Sir *Thomas Kitson*, Knight; *Dorothy*, to *Thomas Willughby*, Son of Sir *Henry Willughby*, of *Wollaton*, in *Com. Nott.* Knight; and *Anne*, to Sir *Henry* ----

Henry.

Which *Henry*, so succeeding him, had Summons to Parliament, the 8 *Eliz.* and left Issue by *Catharine* his Wife, Daughter of Sir *Henry Knevet*, Knight, one sole Daughter and Heir, *Elizabeth*, married to Sir *Henry Lee*, Knight.

Thomas.

Dying thus without Issue Male, *Thomas*, his next Brother, succeeded him in his Honour (in which collateral Line it continues at this time) and had Summons to Parliament the 13 *Eliz.* But in the 27 *Eliz.* being zealously affected to the Roman Religion, and fearing to be entrap'd by the subtle Artifices of *Robert Earl of Leicester*, and Secretary *Walsingham*, he got into *France*. There were some Letters discover'd, which, 'tis said betray'd his well-wishes to the Queen of *Scots*; for which, in the 29 *Eliz.* he was attained in Parliament, as was also his Brother *Charles*; and died at *Brussels*, 32 *Eliz.* leaving Issue by *Nazaret*, his Wife Daughter of Sir *Henry Newton* Knight, *William*, his Son and Heir.

William.

Which *William*, in the 29 *Eliz.* was with the Earl of *Essex*, in that memorable Voyage to *Cadiz*. And being restor'd to his Lands and Honour, the first of *Jac. I.* left Issue by *Mary*, his Wife, Daughter and Co-heir to *Henry Knolles*, Esq; (a younger Son to Sir *Francis Knolls*, Knight of the Garter, and Treasurer of the Household to Queen *Elizabeth*; *William*, his Son and Heir, made Knight of the *Bath*, at the Coronation of King *Charles I.* also two other Sons, *Henry* and *Thomas*, who both died unmarried; and 4 Daughters, *Elizabeth*, married to Sir *William Hicks*, of *Ruckbolt*, in *Com. Essex*, Baronet; *Dorothy*, who died unmarried; *Catharine*, married to Sir *Anthony Irby*, of *Boston*, in *Com. Lin.* Baronet: and
Anne,

Anne first married to Sir *Simon Harcourt*, of *Stanton Harcourt*, in *Com. Oxon.* Knight, and afterwards to Sir *William Waller*, of *Osterly Park*, in *Com. Middlesex*, Knight.

This last mention'd *William*, died *Anno 1628*, being succeeded by *William*, his only surviving Son and Heir, who married the Lady *Frances*, one of the Daughters of *Henry*, Earl of *Holland* (a) by whom he had Issue 3 Sons, *William*, the late Lord *Paget*; *Henry*, second Son, married in *Ireland*, hath 1 Son, and 1 Daughter, the latter married to Sir *Edward Irby*, of *Boston*, in *Com. Linc.* Baronet, and *Thomas*. Also 7 Daughters, first, *Isabella*, who died unmarried; second, *Lettice*, married to the late *Richard Hampden*, of *Great-Hampden*, in *Com. Bucks*, Esq; third, *Elizabeth*, who died unmarried; fourth, *Frances*, married to *Rowland Hunt*, of *Boreaton*, in *Com. Salop.* Esq; fifth *Penelope*, married to *Philip Foley*, of *Prestwood*, in *Com. Staff.* Esq; sixth, *Diana*, married to *Henry Ashurst*, afterwards Sir *Henry Ashurst*, Bart. of *Waterstock* in *Com. Oxon.* seventh, *Anne* who died unmarried.

William

(a) vide
Warwick
Earl of

To whom succeeded *William*, his Son and Heir, who was Ambassador Extraordinary to the Grand Seignior, at the Court of *Constantinople*, where he was held in much Esteem; the Reputation of whose great Abilities will last as long as the Memory of that famous Peace at *Carlowitz*, concluded *Anno 1698*, shall remain in History, so justly and apparently owing to his prudent and dextrous management: He liv'd many Years after his Return from *Turky*, very much esteem'd and Honor'd by all that knew him, and died in an advanc'd Age, at his House in *Bloomsbury-Square*, on the 25 of *February Anno 1712-13*.

This *William* Lord *Paget*, married in the Life-time of his Father, *Frances*, Daughter to the Honourable *Francis Perpoint*, Esq; a younger Son to *Robert*, Earl of *Kingston*, by whom he had Issue surviving only one Son *Henry*, his Heir. (*William*, his eldest Son dying unmarried.

Which *Henry*, was in the Life-time of his Father, created a Peer of these Realms, by the Stile and Title

34 Hwoard, Lord Howard of Effingham.

of Baron Paget, of Burton, Anno 1711. and now enjoys, both Honours, is Captain of the Guards of Yeomen, and of Her Majesty's most Honorable, privy Council. He married *Mary*, Daughter and Co-heir of *Thomas Catesby*, of *Whiston*, in *Com. North. Esq;* by whom he hath Issue 1 Son *Henry*, born 1688.



A R M S.

Sable, on a Cross engrail'd between four Eagles display'd Argent, five Lions passant of the First.

H O W A R D,

Lord Howard of Effingham.

William

(a) vide
Howard
Duke of
Norfolk

IS the eldest of the collateral Branches, of *Howard*, from *William*, Son to *Thomas*, the second Duke of *Norfolk*, by *Agnes* his second Wife, Daughter of *Hugh Tilney*, and Sister and Heir to *Sir Philip Tilney* of *Boston*, in *Com. Linc.* Knight (a) Which *William*, in 24 *Henry VIII.* was one of the Attendants

How

Attent
at the
by *Fr*
was se
the O
with t
King o

In 2
Barlon
Scots,
Henry
Isals to
portm
of King
just re
indict
of *Nor*
what t
and co
length
6 *Edw*

Bein
both t
Mary,
abvanc
this *R*
ham;
miral o
was co
neral o
berlain
he had

Afte
Cobhan
the 12
of tho
berlana
as *Elia*
of the 1

He-1
and Co

Attendants of that King to *Calais*, and so to *Boloign*, at the Time that he was magnificently receiv'd there, by *Francis I.* King of *France*; And 26 *Henry VIII.* was sent into *Scotland*, to present King *James V.* with the Order of the Garter; likewise to acquaint him with the Interview between that Prince, and *Francis* King of *France*.

In 27 *Henry VIII.* he was sent, with Dr. *William Barlow*, Bishop of *St. Asaph*, to the same King of *Scots*, to persuade him to an Interview, with King *Henry*; as also to make certain advantageous Proposals to him. And 33 *Hen. 8.* upon that unhappy Deportment of *Catharine Howard*, his Niece, fifth Wife of King *Henry*, for which she lost her Head, being just return'd from an Ambassy into *France*, he was indicted, (as was also his Wife, and the old Dutches of *Norfolk*) for Misprision of Treason, in concealing what they knew of that Queen's Behaviour therein, and condemn'd to perpetual Imprisonment; but at length, thro' the King's Favour, enlarg'd, and in 6 *Edward VI.* made Deputy of *Calais*.

Being a very valiant Person, and perfectly loyal to both those Kings, he had such Esteem from Queen *Mary*, as that in the first Year of her Reign, he was advanc'd to the Degree, and Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Howard of Effingham*; and a few Days afterwards made Lord Admiral of *England, Ireland, and Wales*; soon after, he was constituted Lord Admiral, and Lieutenant General of all her Forces at Sea, and made Lord Chamberlain of her Household; which Office, in the 1 *Eliz.* he had confer'd on him by that Queen.

After this, he was sent Ambassador, with the Lord *Cobham*, to the *Spaniards* in the *Netherlands*; and in the 12 *Eliz.* accompanied the Earl of *Suffex*, General of those Forces, sent against the Earls of *Northumberland*, and *Westmorland*, then in Rebellion: In the 15 *Eliz.* he was one of the Peers that sat on the Trial of the Duke of *Norfolk*; and died the same Year.

He married Two Wives, first *Catharine*, Daughter and Co-heir to Sir *John Broughton*, of *Tuddington*, in

36 Howard, Lord Howard of Effingham.

Com. Bedf. Knight, by whom he had Issue, only one Daughter, nam'd *Agnes*, married to *William Paulet*, the third Marquis of *Winchester*; secondly, *Margaret*, Daughter of *Sir Thomas Gamage*, Knight, by whom he had Issue 4 Sons, viz. *Charles*, his Son and Heir, *William*, fil'd *Howard of Lingsfield*, in *Com. Surr.* *Edward*, and *Henry*, who died young. Also 5 Daughters, first *Douglass*, married first to *John Lord Sheffield*, afterwards, to *Robert*, Earl of *Leicester*, as hath been pretended; second, *Mary*, married first to *Edward Lord Dudley*, afterwards to *Richard Montpesson*, Esq; third, *Frances*, married to *Edward*, Earl of *Hertford*; fourth, *Martha*, married to *Sir George Bouchier*, Knight, third Son to *John*, Earl of *Bath*; and fifth, *Catharine* who died young.

Charles.

Which *Charles*, his Son and Heir, in the 13 *Eliz.* (his Father then living) was one of those Noble Persons, who by the Command of that Queen, conducted the Lady *Ann* of *Austria*, Daughter to *Maximilian*, the Emperor, from *Zealand*, into *Spain*; and in the 16 *Eliz.* was install'd Knight of the Garter.

In the 28 *Eliz.* upon the Death of *Edward*, Earl of *Lincoln*, Lord High-Admiral of *England*, (being then Lord Chamberlain to the Queen, as his Father had been before him) he was constituted his Successor in that great Office. Whereupon, *Anno* 1588. (30 *Eliz.*) when the *Spanish Armado* threaten'd an Invasion here, he was constituted Lieutenant-General of the Queen's whole Fleet at Sea, whose Success therein, fully answer'd the Queen's Opinion of him, as well knowing him to be a Person of great Knowledge in Maritime Affairs, discreetly Wary, truly Valiant, industrious in Action, and finally one whom the Sailors entirely lov'd.

Likewise in the 39 *Eliz.* farther Dangers threatening from the *Spaniards*, who were join'd with the rebellious *Irish*, he was made joint General of the *English* Army, with *Robert*, Earl of *Essex*, for the Defence of this Realm, both by Sea and Land, (viz. *Essex*, for the Land, and he for the Sea.) In which Year also, he was constituted Justice Itinerant, of all

Howard, Lord Howard of Effingham. 37

all the Forests South of *Trent* for Life; and not many Months after, in consideration of his eminent Services against the *Spanish Armado*; as also for sacking *Cadiz* in *Spain*, and destroying the *Spanish Fleet* in Harbour there, he was advanc'd to the Dignity and Title of Earl of *Nottingham*, as descended from the Family of *Moubray*; some of which had been Earls of that County before. Earl of Nottingham.

In 41 *Eliz.* still continuing in high Reputation at Court; the *Spaniard* again stirring, he was constituted Lieutenant-General of the Queen's Land-Forces, and in the 44 *Eliz.* made one of the Commissioners for executing the Office of Earl Marshal of *England*.

In the 1 *Jac. I.* preceding his Coronation, he was made Lord Great Steward of *England*, for that Occasion; and the next Year, upon the renewing the Commission to Seven of the Great Lords, for executing the Office of Earl Marshal of *England*, he was continu'd one of that Number: But in the 17 *Jac. I.* he surrender'd his Patent for the Office of Lord Admiral, which was given to the Marquis of *Buckingham*.

This noble Earl, married to his first Wife, *Catharine*, Daughter to *Henry*, Lord *Hundson*, (a) by whom he had Issue, 2 Sons; first *William*, who married *Ann*, Daughter, and sole Heir, to *John* Lord *St. John*, of *Bletshoe*; but died in his Life-time, leaving Issue, *Elizabeth*, his sole Daughter and Heir, married to *John* Lord *Mordant*, of *Turvey*, in *Com. Bedford*, afaerward Earl of *Peterborough*; secondly, *Charles*, his Successor in his Honours: Also 3 Daughters *Elizabeth*, married to Sir *Robert Southwell*, of *Woodrising*, in *Com. Norf.* Knight; *Frances*, first married to *Henry Fitzgerrald*, Earl of *Kildare*, in *Ireland*; and afterwards to *Henry* Lord *Cobham*; and *Margaret*, to Sir *Richard Levesen*, of *Trentham*, in *Com. Staff.* Knight, and Vice-Admiral of *England*. (a) Vide Hundson.

To his second Wife, he married *Margaret*, Daughter to *James Steward*, Earl of *Murray*, in *Scotland*; Which *Margaret*, was naturaliz'd in the Parliament,

38 Howard, Lord Howard of Effingham.

of the 1 Jac. I. By whom he had Issue, 2 Sons, *James*, who died young; and Sir *Charles Howard*, Knight; and died Anno 1624. (22 Jac. I.) having been Knight of the Garter 52 Years, being then 88 Years of Age,

Charles,

To whom succeeded *Charles*, his second Son, the elder dying before him, without Issue Male, as hath been observ'd; which *Charles*, first took to Wife, *Charitie*, Daughter of ----- *White*, and Widow of ----- *Leche*, of the City of *Lodon*: Afterwards *Mary*, Daughter of Sir *William Cockaine*, Knight, Alderman of *London*, by whom he had no Issue; and thirdly, *Margaret*, Daughter of *James*, Earl of *Murray*, in *Scotland*, by whom he had Issue, *James*, who died unmarried, and *Charles*.

Charles.

Which *Charles*, succeeding him in his Honour, married *Arabella*, Daughter of ----- *Smith*, Esq; but died without Issue, Anno 1681; upon whose Decease, the Barony descended, and came to *Francis Howard*, of *Great Buckham*, in *Com. Surr.* the next Heir Male, viz. Son and Heir to Sir *Charles Howard*, Knight; Son and Heir to Sir *Francis Howard*, Brother and Heir to Sir *Edward Howard*, Cup-bearer to King *James I.* Son and Heir of *William Howard*, of *Lingfield*, in *Com. Surr.* second Son to *William Lord Howard*, of *Effingham*.

Francis
Lord How-
ard of Eff-
ingham.

Which *Francis*, Lord *Howard*, of *Effingham*, married to his first Wife, *Philidelphia*, the Daughter of Sir *Thomas Pelham*, Bart. by whom he had Issue, 3 Sons and 3 Daughters, viz. *Charles*, who died unmarried; *Thomas*, the present Lord; and *Francis*, living unmarried; of the three Daughters, *Philippa*, and *Margaret*, the two eldest, died young; and *Eizabeth* the youngest, is married to --- *Hutchinson*, Esq; 2dly to *William Roberts*, of *Willesden*, in *Midd.* Esq;

Francis.

The said *Francis*, Lord *Howard*, married to his 2d Wife *Susan*, eldest Daughter of Sir *Henry Felton*, of *Playford*, Bart. and Widdow of ----- *Herbert*, Esq; but by her had no Issue he died Anno 1700. and was succeeded by his 2d, Son, *Thomas*, now Lord *Howard*, of *Effingham*, who hath taken to Wife, the Daughter

ingham.

2 Sons,
Howard,
) having
then 88

Son, the
, as hath
o Wife,
Widow
erwards
Knight,
o Issue;
Earl of
, James,

Honour,
b, Esq;
hose De-
Francis
the next
Howard,
d, Bro-
arer to
ard, of
m Lord

mar-
hter of
ssue, 3
unmar-
living
a, and
Elizabeth
; 2dly
; to his
Felton,
erbert,
o. and
Lord
fe, the
ghter

North, *L. North and Grey of Rolleston.* 39

Daughter and Heir of *Wentworth, Esq;* in *Com. Kent*
but has no Issue.



A R M S.

*The same as Howard, Duke of Nor-
folk, with a Crescent for Difference.*

N O R T H,

L. North and Grey, of Rolleston.

SIR *William Dugdale*, in setting the Pedigree of this Family, begins with *Edward North*, Son to *Roger North*, of *Walkringham*, in *Com. Nott.* Esq; who, in 22 *Henry VIII.* was constituted one of the Clerks in Parliament, which Office he surrender'd 32 *Henry VIII.*

This *Edward*, being then Treasurer of the Court of Augmentation, was soon afterwards made a Knight, and Chancellor of that Court; being in such high Esteem with King *Henry*, as that amongst divers of the Nobility and others, whom he most trusted, upon his Death-bed, he was constituted one of his Executors, and appointed of the Council for his Son, *Edward VI.*

In 1 *Maria*, being advanc'd to the Dignity of a Baron, by Summons to Parliament, took his Place in that great Convention: After which, in 1 *Eliz.* he was constituted one of the Commissioners to consider and allow of the Claims, which those should make who were to perform any Service, by Tenure, upon the Day of that Queen's Coronation.

This *Edward*, Lord *North*, married to his first, Wife *Alice*, the Daughter of --- *Squyer*, Esq; Widdow of --- *Yrffing*, of *London*; by whom he had Issue, 2 Sons, Sir *Roger North*, Knight, and *Thomas*; Also 2 Daughters, *Christian*; married to *William*, Earl of *Worcester*; and *Mary*, to *Henry*, Lord *Scroope*; And to his second Wife, *Margaret*, Daughter of --- *Butler*, of the City of *London*, Widdow of Sir *David Brooke*, Knight, Lord chief Baron of the Exchequer: And dying Anno 1564. (7 *Eliz.*) was succeeded by Sir *Roger*, his Son and Heir.

Which Sir *Roger*, had summons to Parliament 8 *Eliz.* and the next Year accompanied the Earl of *Suffex*, with the Order of the Garter, to *Maximilian* the Emperqr, then at *Vienna*. In 13 *Elizabeth*, he was one of the Peers that sat upon the Tryal of *Thomas*, Duke of *Norfolk*. Moreover, upon the Death of Sir *Francis Knolls*, Treasurer of the Household, he succeeded him in that Office; and dy'd in 49 *Elizabeth*; having had Issue, by *Winifred*, his Wife, Daughter to *Robert*, Lord *Rich*, and Widdow of Sir *Henry Dudley*, Knight, 2 Sons, Sir *John North*, Knight, and Sir *Henry North*; also 1 Daughter, call'd *Mary*.

John. Son
and Heir.

Which Sir *John*, in 21 *Elizabeth*, went with Sir *John Norris*, and other brave young Men, into the *Netherlands*, there to exercise themselves in the Discipline of War; but died before his Father; leaving Issue, by *Dorothy*, his Wife, Daughter and Co-heir to *Valentine Dale*, Doctor of Law, 4 Sons *Dudley*, *John*, *Roger* and *Gilbert*; and 2 Daughters, *Elizabeth* and *Mary*.

Which

North, L. North and Grey of Rolleston. 41

Which *Dudley*, succeeding his Grandfather, married *Frances*, the Daughter and Co-heir to Sir *John Broket*, of *Broket-Hall* in *Com. Hertford*, by whom he left Issue 2 Sons, who surviv'd him, *Dudley*, his Son and Heir; and *John*, (*Charles* and *Robert*, dying in his Life-time:) Also 2 Daughters, *Dorothy*, married to *Richard*, Lord *Dacres*, of the South; and *Elizabeth* who died unmarried.

Which *Dudley*, his Son and Heir, was made Knight of the *Barb*, at the Creation of *Charles*, Prince of *Wales*, Anno 1616; and by *Anne* his Wife, Daughter and Co-heir to Sir *Charles Mountague*, Knight, (a younger Brother to *Henry*, Earl on *Manchester*) had Issue 6 Sons, viz. *Charles*, who, by special Writ, had summons to Parliament 25 *Charles II.* by the Title of *Charles*, Lord *Grey*, of *Rolleston*. Secondly, Sir *Francis North*, Knight, Solicitor, Attorney-General, and Lord Cheif-Justice of the Common-Pleas; afterwards created Lord (a) *Guilford*. Thirdly, *Dudley*, a Merchant of *London*, afterwards Knighted, Which Sir *Dudley*, married *Anne* Daughter of Sir *Robert Cann*, of the City of *Bristol*, Baronet, and Widdow of Sir *Robert Gunning*; by whom he left Issue 2 Sons, *Dudley North*, Esq; of *Glemham*, in *Com. Suff.* (who hath married *Catharine*, Daughter of *Elihu Yale*, Esq; by whom he has a Son *Dudley*, and a Daughter *Anne*;) and *Roger*. Fourthly, *John*, who died Master of *Trinity-College*, in *Cambridge*, unmarried. Fifthly, *Montague*, still living unmarried. And Sixthly, *Roger*, who married - - - - the Daughter of Sir *Robert Geers*, and hath Issue, living, 1 Son and 5 Daughters. Also 4 Daughters, *Mary*, married to Sir *William Spring*, of *Pakenham*, in *Com. Suff.* Baronet; *Anne*, married to - - - *Foley*, of *Worcestershire*, Gent. *Elizabeth*, married to Sir *Robert Wiseman*, Knight, Doctor of the Civil Law; and *Christian*, to Sir *George Wynieve*, of *Brettenham*, in *Com. Suff.* Knight.

Which *Charles*, Lord *Grey*, of *Rolleston*, married, in his Father's Life time, *Catharine*, Daughter to *William Lord Grey*, of *Wark*, Widdow of Sir *Edward Moseley*,

42 North, L. North and Grey of Rolleston

Moseley, of the *Hough*, in *Com. Lanc.* Baronet; by whom he had Issue 2 Sons, viz. *William*, the present Lord; and *Charles*, an Officer in her Majesty's Armies, and died in *Flanders* during the Siege of *Liste* unmarried. Also 5 Daughters, 1st *Cecil*, 2d *Frances*, 3d *Catharine*, 4th another *Catharine*, after the Death of the former; all which died young and unmarried, and *Dudley*, 5th Daughter, who died lately unmarried.

William, the present Lord *North and Grey*, Lieut. General of her Majesty's Armies, distinguish'd thro' the Course of the late War, by many brave and gallant Actions, is now Lord Lieutenant of *Com. Camb.* Governour of *Portsmouth*, and of Her Majesty's most Honourable Privy-Council.

He married *Mary Margareta*, Daughter of *Monfieur Ellmeet*, late Receiver-General to the Seven United Provinces; but as yet is without Issue.



William.

A R M S.

Azure, a Lion passant, Or, between three Fleurs de Lys, Argent.

B R I D G E S,

B R Y D G E S,

Lord Chandois.

THE ancient Title of Lord *Chandois*, (of whom see farther in the 3d Vol. of this Work) being extinct, it lay dormant till after some Ages it came to be reviv'd in this Family of *Brydges* or *Bruges*; of which Sir *John Brydges*, of *Coberly*, in *Com. Gloucester*, Knight, being lineally descended from *Giles Brydges*, Esq; Son of *Alice*, one of the Daughters and Co-heirs to that Sir *John Chandois*, who died in 8 *Henry VI.*

This Sir *John Brydges*, possessing the Mannor of *Lugwarden*, in *Com. Hertf.* with divers other Lands, by Descent from *Chandois*, was Knight for the Body to King *Henry VIII.* and made Constable of *Sudley-Castle*, in the 29th of his Reign: So likewise, in 34 *Henry VIII.* (*Edmond*, his Son, then one of the Esquires for the King's Body, being join'd with him in that Trust:) And in 1 *Maria* was advanc'd to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Chandois*, of *Sudley*: Dying the same Year, (as it seems) leaving Issue, by *Elizabeth*, his Wife, Daughter to *Edward*, Lord *Grey*, of *Wilton*, 4 Sons (*viz.*) *Edmund* aforesaid, Knighted in the Camp near *Roxborough*, by the Duke of *Somerset*, 1 *Ed. VI.* Secondly, *Charles Brydges*, of *Wiston*, in *Com. Hereford*; *Anthony* and *Richard*: And 2 Daughters, *Mary*, wedded to *Henry Tracy*, of *Alderton*; and *Catharine*, to *Edward*, Lord (a) *Dudley*.

Which *Edmund*, for his good Services in *Scotland*, in 1 *Edward VI.* was made a Bannaret, and in 1 *Mar.* Lieutenant of the Tower. Succeeding his Father in his Honour, he serv'd at the Siege of *St. Quintins*, in *Picardy*, in 4 *Philip* and *Mary*; and in 15 *Elizabeth*, was one of the Peers that sat upon the Tryal of the Duke

Sir John
Brydges

Lord Chan-
dois.

(a) Vide
Dudley
and Ward.

Duke of *Norfolk*, being at the same time Knight of the most Noble Order of the Garter. He left Issue, by *Dorothy*, his Wife, Daughter and Co-heir to *Edmund*, Lord *Bray*, 2 Sons, *Giles* and *William*; and 2 Daughters, *Eleanor*, married to *George Giffard*, Esq; and *Catharine*, to *William Lord Sandes*.

Giles.
(b) vide
Lincoln.

Which *Giles*, succeeding him; took to Wife the Lady *Frances*, Daughter to *Edward*, Earl of (b) *Lincoln*, by whom he left Issue 2 Daughters, his Heirs, *Elizabeth*, married to Sir *John Kennida*, Kt. and *Catharine*, to *Francis*, Lord *Russel*, of *Thornhagh*, whereupon *William*; his only Brother and Heir succeeded him.

William.

Which *William* married *Mary*, Daughter of Sir *Owen Hopton*, Lieutenant of the Tower; and dying Anno 1602. (44 *Elizabeth*) left Issue *Grey Brydges*, his Son and Heir; and 3 Daughters, *Frances*, first married to Sir *Thomas Smith*, Knight, and afterwards to *Thomas*, Earl of (c) *Exeter*; ---- to Sir *Thomas Turville*, Knight; and *Beatrice*, to Sir *Henry Poole*.

(c) vide
Exeter.

Grey.

Which *Grey*, Son and Heir, succeeding him, by reason of his great Interest in *Gloucestershire*, and numerous Attendants when he came to Court, was generally call'd the King of *Cotswould*. This *Grey* took to Wife the Lady *Anne* one of the Daughters and Co-heirs to *Ferdinando*, Earl of (d) *Derby*; (who, in 20 *Jac. I.* obtain'd a special Patent for the Enjoyment of Her Precedency, as an Earl's Daughter, notwithstanding her Marriage in an inferiour Rank) by whom he left Issue, (dying at the *Spaws* in *Italy*, Anno 1621.) 2 Sons, *George* and *William*; and 2 Daughters, of which the eldest, *Elizabeth*, married *James*, Earl of *Castleheaven*.

(d) vide
Derby.

George.

This *George*, being in Armes for King *Charles I.* had Three Horses kill'd under him in the Battle of *Newberry*; and in Consideration of his exemplary Valour in that Days Fight, had an Offer from the King to be made Earl of *Newberry*, which he generously and modestly refus'd, till it might please God to restore his Majesty to the peaceable Enjoyment of his Kingdoms. He married two Wives, first, *Susan*, Daughter

Daughter to *Henry*, Earl of (e) *Manchester*; by whom he had Issue 2 Daughters, *Margaret*, married to *William Brownlow*, Esq; and *Elizabeth*, to *Edward*, Lord *Herbert*, of (f) *Cherbury*; secondly, *Jane*, Daughter of *John*, Earl (g) *Rivers*, by whom he had also 2 Daughters, *Lucy*, married to *Adam Loftus*, of *Refarum* in *Ireland*, and *Catharine*, and dying Anno 1654. *William*, his only Brother and Heir, succeeded him, but not in much of his Lands, he having settled the Inheritance of them upon his last Wife; which *Jane*, afterwards married *George Pitts*, of *Stratfield-Sey*, in *Com. Southamp.* who, in her Right, possess'd *Sudley-Castle*, and other Lands, of good Value.

(e) *Vide Manchester.*

(f) *Vide Herbert of Cherbury.*
(g) *vide Rivers.*

Which *William*, married ----- by whom he had Issue 3 Daughters, *Mary*, *Frances*, and *Rebecca*,

William

Dying thus without Male-Issue, we return now to *Charles Brydges*, of *Wiston*, the second Son of *John*, the first Lord *Chandois*; which *Charles*, became Cup-bearer to King *Philip*, and was Deputy-Lieutenant of the Tower to his Brother *Edmund*, Lord *Chandois*, when the Warrant came for executing Queen *Elizabeth*; which he refus'd to obey till he had receiv'd personal Orders from the King and Queen therein; which was a Means of saving that excellent Princess's Life; for the Order being disown'd at Court, it put a final stop to the Execution. This *Charles*, left Issue a Son, *Sir Giles Brydges*, of *Wilton-Castle*, in *Com. Heref.* who was Father of *John Brydges*.

Bryges, Charles, collateral Progenitor of the present Lords.

Which *John*, married *Mary*, only Daughter and Heir of *John Pearl*, of *Acconbury*, in *Com. Heref.* Esq; had Issue only 1 Son, *James*, now Lord *Chandois*, and 6 Daughters.

Which *James*, the present Lord *Chandois*, married *Elizabeth*, eldest Daughter, and one of the Co-heirs of *Sir Henry Bernard*, *Turkey Merchant*; by which only Wife he hath had Issue Two and Twenty Children, of which Number Fifteen only were Christen'd; and Seven of them dying young, the rest are as follows:

James

The

The Honourable *James Brydges*, Esq; Son and Heir, late Pay-Master-General of Her Majesty's Foreign Forces, married *Mary*, the only surviving Daughter of Sir *Thomas Lake*, of *Cannons*, in *Com. Middlesex*; (who died in *December 1712.*) by whom he had Issue 6 Sons, and 2 Daughters, viz. *James*, *Lancelot* and *Thomas*, who died young; *John*, now living, born *Jan. 1702-3*; *Charles*, who died young; *Henry*, now living; *Mary*, who died young; *Rebecca*, born *1709-10.* died soon after.

Second Son, the Reverend *Henry Brydges*, of *Addlestrope*, in *Com. Gloucester*. married *Annabella*, Grand-Daughter of Sir *Robert Atkins*, once Lord Chief Baron of the Exchequer, and Speaker of the House of Lords; and Neice to the late Sir *Robert Atkins* of *Pinbury-Parke*, in *Com. Gloucester*.

Third Son, the Honourable *Frances Brydges*, Esq; Cashire or Treasurer of the Salt-Office. Also 5 Daughters, 1st *Mary*, married to Captain *Theophilus Leigh*, of the Family of the Lord *Leigh*; 2d *Elizabeth*, married to *Alexander Jacob*, Turkey Merchant; 3d *Emmay*, to *Edmund Chamberlain*, of *Stow*, in *Com. Gloucester*, Esq; 4th *Anne*, married to *Charles Walcote*, of *Walcote*, in *Com. Salop.* Esq; and 5 *Catharine*, married to *Brereton Bouchier*, of *Barnsley-Court*, in *Com. Glouc.* Esq;



A R M S.

Argent, on a Cross, Sable, a Leopard's Head, Or.

CAREY,

C A R E Y.

Lord Hundson.

OF this Family, antiently seated at *Cockington*, in *Com. Devon.* was that *William Carey*, who ^{William} being in the Battle of *Tewksbury*, in *10 Edward IV.* on the Part of the *Lancastrians*, upon the Loss of that Day, was taken out of the Church, whereunto he had fled for Sanctuary, and notwithstanding Promise of Pardon, lost his Head.

This *William*, had two Wives; first, *Anne* Daughter of *Sir William Paulet*, Knight, from whom those afterwards of *Cockington* descended; and secondly, *Alice*, Daughter of *Sir Baldwin Fulford*, Knight, by whom he had Issue *Thomas*, and he 2 Sons, *Sir John Carey*, Knight, and *William*.

Which *Sir John*, by his Wife, Sister of *Sir Anthony John Denny*, Knight, left Issue *Sir Edward Cary*, Knight; who, by *Catharine*, his Wife, Daughter of *Sir Henry Knevet* Knight, and Widdow of *Henry*, Lord *Paget*, had Issue *Henry*, afterwards created Viscount *Falkland*, and made Deputy of *Ireland*. Which *Henry*, dying *Anno 1633.* (9 *Charles I.*) left Issue, by *Elizabeth*, his Wife, Daughter and Heir to *Sir Laurence Tanfield*, Knight, Lord Chief Baron of the Exchequer. *Lucius*, his Son and Heir, who married *Lettice*, ^{Lucius} Daughter of *Richard Morison*, of *Tooley-Park*, in *Com. Leic.* Esq; and being a Person eminently learned, was made Choice of, by King *Charles I.* for one of his principal Secretaries of State; shortly after which he lost his Life in his Majesty's Services, at the Battle of *Newberry*, *Anno 1643.*

We come next to *William*, second Son of *Thomas*, ^{Thomas} afore said, and Brother of *Sir John Carey*. This *William*, being Esquire of the Body to King *Hen. VIII.* took

took to Wife, *Mary*, Daughter of *Thomas Bullen*, Earl of *Wiltshire*, (Sister to the Lady *Anne* second Wife to King *Henry VIII.*) by whom he had Issue 1 Son, call'd *Henry*; as also *Catharine*, a Daughter, married to Sir *Francis Knolles*, Knight of the Garter. He died of the sweating Sickness, Anno 1528. (20 *Henry VIII.*) being then of the Bed-Chamber to that King.

Henry.

Which *Henry*, his Son, in regard of his near Affinity to Queen *Elizabeth*, being her Sister's Son, was knighted soon after her coming to the Crown, and advanc'd afterwards to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Hunsdon*. In 5 *Elizabeth*, he was sent with the Order of the Garter to the King of *France*, then at *Lions*; and in her 10 Year, being made Governour of that Town and Castle of *Berwick*, upon the Insurrection of the Earls of *Northumberland* and *Westmorland*, he march'd against them, and had a smart Encounter with them, being then General of the Horse; and the next ensuing Year accompanied the Earl of *Suffex* in making divers Inroads into *Scotland*, where the aforesaid Earls had fled to; but two Years after he got the Earl of *Northumberland* into his Hands, and sent him to *York*, where he was beheaded.

In 25 *Elizabeth*, he attended the Duke of *Anjou*, with some other of the Nobility, to *Antwerp*, by her Majesty's Command; in 29 *Elizabeth*, was made General Warden of the Marches towards *Scotland*, and much about the same time, Lord-Chamberlain of the Queen's Household; he was likewise Captain of the Pensioners, and Knight of the most noble Order of the Garter.

He married *Anne* Daughter of Sir *Thomas Morgan*, Knight, by whom he had Issue 4 Sons, and 3 Daughters, *George*, his Son and Heir; *John*, Sir *Edmund Carey*, Knight; and *Robert*, afterwards created Earl of *Monmouth*; which Title determin'd in *Henry*, Son of the said *Robert*, who died without Issue-Male. The Daughters were, *Catharine*, married to *Charles*, Earl of (a) *Nottingham*; *Philadelphia*, to *Thomas*, Lord *Scroop*; and *Margaret*, to Sir *Edward Hoby*, Knight.

(a) Vide
Howard, of
Etingham,

Knight. And dying *Anno 1596. (38 Eliz.)* was succeeded by *George*, his Son and Heir.

Which *George*, being also Knight of the Garter, *George*. Governour of the Isle of *Wight*, Lord Chamberlain of the Queen's Household, and one of her Privy-Council, died *Anno 1603. (1 Jac. I.)* leaving Issue, by *Elizabeth*, his Wife, Daughter to Sir *John Spencer*, of *Althrope*, in *Com. Northam.* Knight, one sole Daughter and Heir, call'd *Elizabeth*, who became the Wife of Sir *Thomas Berkely*, Knight, Son and Heir of the (b) Lord *Berkeley*.

(b) *Vide Berkeley.*

Whereupon *John*, his next Brother and Heir-Male, succeeded in the Honour: Which *John*, during his Brother's Life, in 43 *Elizabeth*, was constituted Warden of the East Marches towards *Scotland*, having before been Knighted. He died *Anno 1627. (15 Jac. I.)* leaving Issue, by *Mary*, his Wife, Daughter to *Leonard Hyde*, in *Com. Heref. Esq;* Two Sons, *Henry* and *Charles*; and Two Daughters, *Ann*, married to Sir *Francis Lovel*, Knight; and *Blanch*, to Sir *Thomas Woodhouse*, Knight, and Bart.

John.

Which *Henry*, succeeded him in the Title of Lord *Henry*. *Hundsdon*, was advanc'd to the Dignity of Viscount *Rochford*, (19 *Jac. I.*) and Earl of *Dover*, 3 *Car. I.* and married *Judith*, Daughter of Sir *Thomas Pelham*, of *Laughton*, in *Com. Suff.* Baronet; by whom he had Issue Three Sons, *John*, made Knight of the *Bath*, at the Coronation of King *Charles I. Pelham*, who died without Issue; and *George*; Also Three Daughters, *Mary*, married to Sir *Thomas Warton*, Knight of the *Bath*, Brother to the Lord *Warton*; *Judith*, who died unmarried; and *Philadelphia*.

To whom succeeded (*Anno 1668*) *John*, his Son and Heir, who first married *Dorothy*, Daughter to *Oliver*, Earl of (c) *Bolingbroke*, but by her had no Issue, and secondly, *Abigail*, Daughter of Sir *William Cockain*, Knight, Alderman of *London*, by whom he had Issue one Daughter, call'd *Mary*, married to *William Heveningham*, Esq;

(c) *Vide Bolingbroke.*

This *John*, dying thus without Issue-Male, the Dignities of Viscount *Rochford* and Earl of *Dover*, became extinct; but the Title of Baron was inherited by Sir

D

Robert

Robert. *Robert Carey, Knight, Son and Heir, of Sir Horatio Carey, Knight, Son and Heir, of Sir Robert Carey, Knight, Son and Heir, of Sir Edmund Carey, Knight, third Son of Henry, the first Lord Hundsdon.*

Robert, - Which *Robert*, died without Issue, *Anno 1692.* after whose Decease the Title descended to *Robert*, the Son of *Ernestus Carey, Esq;* second Son of the aforesaid *Sir Robert Carey, Knight, Son and Heir, of the said Sir Edmund Carey, Knight, third Son of Henry, the first Lord Hundsdon, who also died without Issue, Anno 1702.*

William. Whereby the Dignity of Baron *Hundsdon* descended
Ferdinand. and came to *William Ferdinand Carey*, the present Lord, born beyond the Seas, but naturaliz'd by Act of Parliament, pass'd in the second Year of the Reign of the late King *William* and Queen *Mary*, as lineal Heir Male, viz. Son and Heir of *William Carey, Esq;* (and *Gertrude van Ousthoorn*, his Wife) only Son and Heir of *Ferdinand Carey, Esq;* (who married beyond Sea) third Son of the said *Sir Robert Carey, Knight, Son and Heir of Sir Edmund Carey, Knight, third Son of Henry, the first Lord Hundsdon.* Which *William Ferdinand*, the present Lord, is yet unmarried.



A R M S.

Argent, on a Bend, Sable, three
Roses of the Field.

St. JOHN

Lo

T

call'd S
being I
Christi
one of
whom

John
in his
Empl
Abby,

Thon
John, I
and gav
cester:
Brothe
cipally
Oxon.

This
King W
mon, L
he mad
St. Joh
Father
was affe
King's l

The
take to
with C
Lord o

St. JOHN,

Lord St. John of Bletsbo.

THIS ancient Family, enter'd *England*, at the time of the *Norman Conquest*, and is generally suppos'd to derived their Sirname from a place call'd *St. John*, in *Normandy*, more famous now by being lately erected into an Honour, by his most Christian Majesty, in favour of Mounſieur *Mefnager*, one of the Plenipotentiaries for the Treaty of *Urecht*, whom he created Count *de St. John*.

John de St. John, attended the *Norman Conqueror*, *John* in his Expedition into *England*, and had a principal Employinent, in his Army; as appears by *Battle-Abby, Roll*.

Thomas de St. John, Son, (as 'tis presum'd) of this *Thomas* *John*, held Lands, in *Com. Oxon.* in Temp. *Henry, I.* and gave Lands, to the Monks of *St. Peter's* in *Gloucester*: But after the Death of this *Thomas, John*, his Brother Inherited his Lands, in *England*, and principally the Lordship, of *Stanton, St. John*, in *Com. Oxon.*

This *John*, was not a little famous in the Reign of King *William Rufus*, accompanying *Robert Fitz. Hamon*, Lord of *Gloucester*, in that War-like Expedition he made against the *Welsh*, he had Issue, *Thomas de St. John*, Lord of *Stanton St. John*, 13 *H. 2.* and Father to *Roger de St. John*, which *Roger*, in 22 *H. 2.* was assēs'd 133 *l. 6s.* and 8 *d.* for trespassing in the King's Forests in *Com. Oxon.*

The Elder Brother to *Thomas de St. John*, *Roger* take to be *Roger de St. John*, who intermarrying with *Cicely*, Daughter and Heir, to *Robert de Haya*, Lord of the Manor of *Halnac*, (now *Halnaked*

in *Com. Suffex*,) given him by his Kinsman, King *H. I.* acquired a plentiful Estate of her Patrimony; and had also by her a Daughter, *Muriel*, and two Sons, *William de St. John*, mention'd among the Barons and Knights in the Rolls; for payment of Scutage for Knights Fees in the County of *Suffex*.

Muriel.

Muriel, had for Husband *Reginald de Aureval*, (or *de Aurea valle*,) of whom proceeded *Mabil*, Married to *Adam de Port*, a great Baron, having the Head of his Barony at *Bassing*, in *Com. Southampton*, Son of *John*, Son of *Henry*, Son of *Hugh de Port*, Proprietor of 55 Lordships in the County of *Southampton*, temp. *W. I.* a Person of such ample Revenues, as may be seen under the Title of *Terra Hugonis de Port*, in *Doomsday-Book*, some of which, at least 2 Manors, *Cerdeford* and *Eschetune* in *Hampshire*, he had from his Ancestors before the Entrance of *William* the Norman Duke.

William.

William the Son of *Adam de Port*, by *Muriel*, assumed the Sirname of his Grandmother by the Mother side, viz. *St. John*, writing himself *Willielmus de Sancto Johanne Filius & Here, Ada de Port*.

William.

This *William de St. John* in 15 *Joh.* gave 500 Marks to the King, for Livery of all the Lands of *Adam de Port* his Father; Moreover he Covenanted with him, that he would provide 10 Soldiers well fitted with Horse and Armes, to serve him in *Poitou*, for one whole Year, at his own proper Cost. In 16 and 17 *Joh.* he executed the Sheriffs Office for the County of *Southampton*; and in the same 17, being one of the Barons, then in Arms, did not return to his Obedience upon the Death of *K. John*, which happen'd shortly after, as many others did; for in the time of *H. III.* it appears that *John, Mareschal*, had then a Grant of all his Lands. But afterwards he became Loyal, and regained the King's Favour; for in 11 *H. III.* he was intrusted with the Government of *Guernsey* and *Jersey*.

Robert.

To this *William de St. John*, succeeded *Robert*, his Son and Heir, Lord of *Basing*; which *Basing* Line continu'd till the Reign of *Edward III.* and then expiring in the Person of *Edmond de St. John*, Lord of

St

of Ba
his I
was
Issue
with
who
John
mina
which
son,
in res
and P
ed by
John
quis o
Duke

I co
a you
Willia
I. abou
bel was
Willia
withst
out Iss
Wife,
St. Joh
John, 1
Sir He
ceeded
Lord o
This
Heir, t
John;
Lordsh
ing ther
John de
Knight,
scends
eldest S
scend;
Westmin
Elizabe

of *Basing*, *Margaret*, and *Elizabeth* his Sisters, became his Heirs, and shar'd the Inheritance, the former was married to *John de St. Philibert*, who left no Issue of any duration; the other *Henry de Burghersh*, without Issue, and afterwards to *Luke de Poynings*, who was in right of his Wife, summon'd Baron *St. John of Basing*, 42 Ed. III. 1367. But that Line terminating in Three Grand-Daughters, the Eldest of which being Married, to Sir *John Paulet*. His Grandson, Sir *William*, had that Favour from the Crown, in respect of his worth, and with regard to his Blood and Possessions, derived from *St. John*, to be advanced by Patent, 38 H. VIII. to the Dignity of Baron *St. John of Basing*; after which, he was Earl, then Marquis of *Winchester*, and is the direct Ancestor to the Duke of *Bolton*.

I come now to *William de St. John*, of *Faumont*, William: a younger Son to *Robert de St. John of Basing*; which *William*, had *Faumont* in appenage, and liv'd temp. Ed. I. about which time, to one of this Name, I find *Isabel* was Wife, who was Daughter and Co-heir, to *William Combmartin*, but I can not affirm it: Notwithstanding he had two Sons, *Henry*, who died without Issue, and Sir *John St. John*, who by *Beatrix* his Wife, Daughter to ---- had Issue, another Sir *John St. John*, of *Faumont*, his Son and Heir, which Sir *John*, married *Elizabeth*, Daughter and Co-heir, to Sir *Henry Humfrevile*, of *Penmark*, of whom proceeded Sir *Oliver St. John*, Father of another Sir *John*, Lord of *Penmark*.

This last Sir *John*, who was found Cousin, and John: Heir, to Sir *John Delabere*, had Issue, Sir *Oliver St. John*; which Sir *Oliver*, came first to possess, the Lordship of *Bletsho*, in the Reign of King *H. VI.* taking then to Wife *Margaret*, Sister and sole Heir, to *John de Beauchamp*. of *Bletsho*, in *Com. Northampton*, Knight, from which Sir *Oliver*, by a second Son descends the present Viscount *Bolingbroke*, and by the eldest Son did *Oliver St. John*, Esq; lineally descend; who by Letters Patents, bearing Date at *Westminster*, the 13th of *January*, in the first of *Elizabeth*, was advanc'd to the Dignity of a Baron

of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *St. John*, of *Bletsho*; and in the 25th of *Elizabeth*, was one of the Peers which sat and gave Judgment upon *Thomas*, Duke of *Norfolk*.

Oliver

This *Oliver* dying about the 24th of *Elizabeth*, left Issue, by *Agnes* his Wife, Daughter and Heir, to *John Fisher*, Son and Heir, to *Sir John Fisher*, Knight, 4 Sons, and 4 Daughters, viz. *John*, *Oliver*, *Thomas*, and *Francis*; *Martha*, eldest Daughter, married to --- *Cheney*, Esq; *Judith*, to *Sir John Pelham*, Knight; *Margaret*, to --- *Lake*, Esq; and *Anne*, first to *Robert Corbette*, Esq; and next to *Rowland Litton*, Esq; of the four Sons.

John

John, the eldest, succeeded him in his Honour, who was one of the Peers that sat on the Tryal of *Mary*, Queen of *Scots*. He died Anno 1596. in the 38th of *Elizabeth*, having Issue, by *Catharine* his Wife, Daughter to *Sir William Dormer*, of *Ethorpe*, in *Com. Bucks*. Knight, one sole Daughter and Heir, call'd *Anne*, married to *William*, Lord *Howard*, of *Effingham*, eldest Son to *Charles Howard*, Earl of *Nottingham*. Dying thus without Issue-Male.

Oliver

Oliver, his second Brother and Heir, became his Successor: Which *Oliver*, married *Dorothy*, Daughter and Heir to *John Read*, of the County of *Gloucester*, Esq; by whom he had eight Sons, and seven Daughters, viz. *Oliver*, *John*, who died young, *Sir Anthony*, *Sir Alexander*, and *Sir Rowland*, all Knights; *Henry Beauchamp*, and *Dudley*, who died all young; *Elizabeth*, eldest Daughter, married to *Sir William Beecher*; *Margaret*, to *Sir Thomas Cheney*, Knight; *Judith*, to *Sir John Thompson*, Knight; *Anne*, to *Robert Charnock*, Esq; *Catharine*, *Dorothy*, and *Martha*. And dying Anno 1618. was succeeded by his eldest Son.

Oliver

Oliver, who in 22d of *Jac. I.* was created Earl of *Bolingbroke*; he married *Elizabeth*, Daughter and Heir to *William Paulet*, of --- in *Com. Somers.* by whom he had Issue four Sons, *Oliver*; *Paulet*, made Knight of the *Bath*, at the Coronation of King *Charles I. Francis*, who died unmarried, *Anthony*, and three Daughters; *Elizabeth*, died young; *Doro-*

thy, Henry, young, succeeded

Oliver had been on of King, wick, Arab, water, Willi, Knight, bach, Edwa, and fo, Apley, Issue-

Oliver of the Boling, Rowla, the Su, his T, cond I, witho

Paul, unma, whose, Baron, John, dants, second

Wh of Wo, ronet, Wife, cient

Rowla

This Year

thy, married to John, Lord Rochford, eldest Son to Henry, Earl of Dover; and Barbara, who died young; And departing this Life, Anno 1646. was succeeded by.

Oliver, his eldest Son, (call'd Lord St. John,) who had been made Knight, of the Bath, at the Coronation of King Charles I. and bearing Arms, against the King in the Battle fought near Kineton, in Com. Warwick, Anno 1646. was their slain, leaving Issue, by Arabella his Wife, Daughter, to John, Earl of Bridgewater, four Daughters, viz. Frances, married to Sir William Beecher, of Howberry, in Com. Bedford, Knight; second, Elizabeth, to John Bennet, of Colsbach, in Com. Leicester, Esq; third, Arabella, to Sir Edward Wise, of Bidleham, in Com. Devon. Knight; and fourth, Dorothy, married to Francis Charleton, of Apley, in Com. Salop, Esq; Dying thus without Issue-Male.

Oliver, Son and Heir, to Sir Paulet St. John, Knight of the Bath, (second Son to Oliver, the first Earl of Bolingbroke) by Elizabeth, Daughter and Heir, to Sir Rowland Vaughan, of the Spittle, near Shorditch, in the Suburbs of London, succeeded his Grandfather in his Title: And having married the Lady Frances, second Daughter, to William, Duke of Newcastle, died without Issue, Anno 1688. and was succeeded by.

Paulet St. John, his Brother and Heir, who died unmarried in the Month of October, Anno 1711. upon whose Decease, the Earldom became extinct; the Barony of Bletsho, devolving upon Sir St. Andrew St. John, of Woodford, in Com. Essex, one of the Descendants, of Sir Rowland St. John, 5th Son of Oliver, the second Baron of Bletsho.

Which Sir Rowland, was Father of Oliver St. John, of Woodford, aforesaid, created to the Dignity of Baronet, Anno 1660. 12 Car. 2. who by Barbara, his Wife, Daughter, and Heir, of St. Andrew, a very ancient Family, had Issue, Sir St. Andrew St. John, Rowland, and Oliver.

This last Sir St. Andrew St. John, died about the Year 1708. leaving Issue, several Sons and Daughters, the

the eldest surviving was Sir *St. Andrew St. John*, Bart. who on the Death of *Paulet*, Earl of *Bolingbroke*, succeeded to the Barony of *Bletsho*, and is yet unmarried.



A R M S.

Argent, on a Chief, two Mollets pierc'd. Or,

COMPTON,

Lord Compton.

* *Vide*,
Northampton.

JAMES Lord *Compton*, Son and Heir Apparent of *George*, Earl of * *Northampton*, was Anno 1711. 9th of *Queen Anne*, summoned to Parliament among the Barons, in the Life-time of his Father, by the Title of Lord *Compton of Compton*, and took his Place in the House of Peers accordingly. He is yet unmarried.

A R M S.

The same as his Father, the Earl of Northampton, a Label difference.

PETRE,

T
Turbo
Exete
cient
gree
in, th
fairs
the I
tion;
put i
sitor,
Engla
Behav
pick
Th
accor
good
Gran
the I
the 3
of Gy
sites.
In
Princ
King
his C
also,
N
wara
conf
Life
Com

P E T R E,

Lord Petre.

THIS Family had their Rise, about the beginning of the Reign of *Henry VIII.* at which time *William Petre*, (Son of *John Petre*, of *Turbigan*, in *Com. Devon.*) having his Education at *Exeter-College* in *Oxford*, became so great a Proficient in his Studies there, that he arriv'd to the Degree of Doctor of Law, and grew so eminent therein, that he was employ'd by that King in divers Affairs of Consequence; especially, in what tended to the Dissolution of Religious Houses, then in agitation; being, with some others, in the 27 *Hen. VIII.* put into Commission by *Cromwell*, the general Visitor, to repair to all the Monasteries throughout *England*, and to enquire into the Government and Behaviour of the Votaries of both Sexes, whereby to pick up sufficient Matter, to ground an Accusation.

That grand Work afterwards fully accomplish'd according to the King's Mind, as a Reward for the good Service of this *William* therein, he obtain'd a Grant to himself, and *Gertrude* his Wife, in Fee of the Priory of *Clattercote*, in *Com. Oxon.* and in the 31 *Henry VIII.* another Grant of the Mannor of *Gynge-Abbots*, in *Com. Essex*, with other Perquisites.

In the 35 *Henry VIII.* he was made one of the Principal Secretaries of State, and appointed, in the King's Absence, one of the Assistants in Council, to his Queen *Catharine Parr*, (being then a Knight,) as also, afterwards of Council to his Son Prince *Edward*.

Nor had he less Esteem in the Days of King *Edward VI.* for in the 3d Year of his Reign, he was constituted Treasurer of the Courts of first Fruits for Life; and in the 4th Year of his Reign, one of the Commissioners to treat of Peace with *France*.

Queen

Queen *Mary*, continu'd him one of her principal Secretaries of State, and made him Chancellor of the Garter, in the first Year of her Reign; but then discerning that the restoring of the Romish Religion might endanger his enjoyment of those Abbey-Lands, he got a special Dispensation from Pope *Paul IV.* for the retaining of them; affirming, that he was ready to employ them to spiritual Uses.

In the first of *Elizabeth*, having also the Favour of that Queen, he was made choice of, for one of her Privy-Council. Having therefore, by all these Preferments, rais'd himself to an ample Fortune, (for he had been Secretary of State, to Four Kings or Queens, and seven times, Embassador in Foreign Parts) he became a good Benefactor to *Exeter-College* at *Oxford*, where he had been educated; and built an Alms-house at *Ingarstone*, for Twenty poor People, with sufficient Allowance to maintain 'em; dying *Anno 1572.* (15 *Eliz.*) leaving Issue by *Gertrude*, his first Wife, Daughter of Sir *John Tyrl*, of *Warley*, in *Com. Essex*, Knight, 2 Daughters; *Elizabeth*, married to *John Gostwick*, Esq; and *Dorothy*, to *Nicolas Wadham*, Esq; Founder of *Wadham-College*, in *Oxford*. By *Anne*, his second Wife, Daughter of Sir *William Brown*, Lord Mayor of *London*, *Anno 1514.* (6 *Henry VIII.*) he left Issue, *John*, his only Son and Heir, and two Daughters; *Catharine*, married to *John Talbot*, of *Grafton*, in *Com. Wighorn*, Esquire; and *Thomasine*, to *Lodowick Grevile*, Esq;

Which *John*, his Son and Heir, being Knighted in the 18 *Eliz.* was in the 1 *Jac. I.* advanc'd to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Petre* of *Writtle*, in *Com. Essex*; and by *Mary*, his Wife, Daughter of Sir *Edward Walgrave*, Knight, had Issue 3 Sons, *William*, *John* and *Thomas*.

Which *William*, the eldest, succeeding him in his Honour, took to Wife, *Catharine*, second Daughter to *Edward*, Earl of *Worcester*, by whom he had Issue 7 Sons, viz. *Robert*, *William*, *Edward*, *John*, *Thomas*, *Henry* and *George*. Also 3 Daughters, *Elizabeth*, married to *William Sheldon*, Esq; *Mary*, to *John Lord Teynham*, (a) and *Catharine*, to *John Car-*

John Lord
Petre.

William.

(a) Vide
Teynham.

rel, Esq;
ceeded

W

ny Bro

3 Sons

cessor

marrie

Willia

Thimb

dying

Wil

Lord

John

second

tle, in

one C

her F

George

To

Heir,

was su

Tho

Lord

Clifton

he had

and A

Wh

Daugh

ther A

Esq; a

age on

dy the

lowing



rel, Esq; and dying, *Anno* 1627. (13 *Car.* I.) was succeeded by *Robert*, his eldest Son and Heir.

Which *Robert*, married *Mary*, Daughter of *Anthony Brown*, Viscount *Montague*, by whom he had Issue, 3 Sons, and 2 Daughters, *William*, his Son and Successor; *John* and *Thomas*; *Mary*, eldest Daughter, married to *Edward* at that time, Son and Heir to *William Lord Stourton*, (b) and *Dorothy*, to *John Thimbleby*, of *Irnham*, in *Com. Lincoln*, Esq; and dying *Anno* 1637. Robert. (b) vide. Stourton.

William, Son and Heir succeeded: Which *William*, Lord *Petre* married first, *Elizabeth*, Daughter to *John Earl Rivers*, (c) by whom he had no Issue, and secondly, *Bridget*, Daughter of *John Pincheon*, of *Writtle*, in *Com. Essex*, Esq; by whom he had Issue, only one Child *Mary*, born in the Tower of *London*, where her Father died Prisoner, *Anno* 1683. married to *George Heneage*, of *Hainton*, in *Com. Linc.* Esq; William. (c) vide. Rivers.

To whom succeeded *John*, his next Brother and Heir, who died unmarried, in the Year 1684. and was succeeded by. John.

Thomas, his Brother and Heir: Which *Thomas*, Lord *Petre*, married *Mary*, Daughter of Sir *Thomas Clifton*, of *Leatham*, in *Com. Lanc.* Baronet, by whom he had Issue; *Robert*, late Lord *Petre*, his only Son and *Mary*, a Daughter. Thomas.

Which *Robert* Lord *Petre*, married *Catharine*, Daughter of *Bartholomew*, and sole Heir, to her Brother *Francis Walmesley*, of *Dunkehalgh*, in *Com. Lanc.* Esq; and died of the Small-Pox, soon after his marriage on the 22d of *March* 1712-13. leaving his said Lady then big with Child; who on the 3d of *June* following, was brought to Bed of a Son nam'd *Robert*.



A R M S.

Gules, a Bend Or, between two Eschaleps, Argent.

ARVN.

ARUNDEL,

Lord Arundel of Wardour.

IS a Branch of that Family, which for many Ages, hath flourish'd in the West of *England*, and been of eminent Note in those Paras, as is evident enough; for by the general Survey, taken after the Norman Conquest, 'twas found that *Roger de Arundle*, did, at that time, possess Twenty eight Lordships in *Somersetshire*; and that *Robert de Arundel*, in the 5th of King *Setphen*, upon levying the Tax call'd *Dane Gelt*, paid 58 Shillings: Likewise, that he gave the Church of *Disfam*, with two Hides of Land to the Canons of *Taunton*: Also, that in 7 *Henry II.* another *Roger*, answer'd Forty Pounds for the Knights Fees he then held.

Roger.

In the 44 *Henry III.* *Ralph de Arundel*, executed the Office of Sheriff of *Cornwall*, on the behalf of *Richard*, Earl of *Cornwall*, then King of *Almain*, There is also mention of *Richard Arundel*, 10 *H. IV.* and of Sir *John Arundel*, who, in the 7 *Henry V.* was in the King's Fleet at Sea.

Ralph.

To which Sir *John*, succeeded Sir *Tho. Arundel*, Knight; which Sir *Thomas*, by *Catharine*, his Wife, Daughter and Co-heir to *John Lord Dynham*, had Issue, Sir *John Arundel*, Knight of the Bath, who died 36 *Henry VIII.* leaving Issue, 2 Sons, *John*, from whom those of *Lantherne*, in *Cornwall*, are descended, and Sir *Thomas Arundel*, Knight, to whom he gave *Wardour-Castle*, in *Com. Wilts.* (anciently belonging to the Family of *St. Martin*, and afterwards to *Willoughby*, Lord *Brooke*), which Sir *Thomas*, (together with *Edward*, Duke of *Somerset*), being charg'd in 5 *Edw. VI.* for conspiring the Murder of *John Dudley*, Duke of *Northumberland*, and some

Thomas.

Ar
some
Cathar
Grenv
ry, a
sex; a
Wh
Marga
Lord
of Non
Aruna
Marga
of Wo
and H
Wh
Turks
then b
to the
so that
of bot
all the
Englan
Peers
by a F
Place
in the
his Re
him a
Aruna
nour,
This
Daugh
had Iss
Aruna
beth,
And f
of Cro
rough
Thoma
6 Daug
and He
Sir Jo
Earl o

some other Lords, lost his Head for the same. By Catharine, his second Wife, Daughter of Sir Thomas, Grenville, Knight, Sir John aforesaid, had Issue, Mary, a Daughter, married first to Robert, Earl of Sussex; and next to Henry, Earl of Arundel.

Which Sir Thomas, so beheaded, took to Wife, Margaret, one of the Daughters and Co-heirs, to the Lord Edmund Howard, (third Son to Thomas, Duke of Norfolk,) and by her, had Issue, Sir Matthew Arundel, Knight; which Sir Matthew, left Issue, by Margaret, his Wife, Daughter to Henry Willoughby, of Wollaton, in Com. Nott. Esq; Thomas, his Son and Heir.

Which Thomas, serving in Hungary, against the Turks, was so highly esteem'd for his Valour, tho' then but very young, that Rodolph. II. advanc'd him to the Degree and Honour of a Count of the Empire; so that every of his Children, and there Descendents, of both Sexes, shou'd for ever enjoy that Title, and all the Privileges thereof. But upon his return to England, there being a great Dispute amongst the Peers of this Realm, whether such a Dignity, given by a Foreign Prince, shou'd be allow'd of here, as to Place and Precedence, or other Privilege; it was Voted in the Negative. King James I. in the third Year of his Reign, to Countenance such signal Merit, created him a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord Arundel, of Wardour; with Limitation of that Honour, to the Heirs Male of his Body.

This Thomas, Lord Arundel, married first, Mary, Daughter to Henry, Earl of Southampton, and by her, had Issue, Thomas, his Son and Heir; and William Arundel, of Hornisham, in Com. Wilts; also Elizabeth, a Daughter, married to Sir John Philpot, Kt. And secondly, Anne, Daughter of Miles Philipson, of Crook, in Com. Wigh. Esq; Widdow of --- Thoroughgood, and by her had Issue, 3 Sons, Matthew, Thomas, Frederick, who all died within Age; and 6 Daughters, first, Catharine, married to Ralph, Son and Heir to William, Lord Eure; second, Mary, to Sir John Somerset, Knight, second Son to Edward, Earl of Worcester; third, Anne, to Cecil, Lord Baltimore;

more; fourth, *Frances*, to *John*, Earl of *Shrewsbury*; fifth, *Margaret*, to *John Fortescue*, Esq; and sixth, *Clare*, married to *Humphery Welde* Esq; and dying *Anno* 1639. was succeeded by *Thomas*, his Son and Heir.

Thomas.

Which *Thomas*, married *Blanch*, fifth Daughter to *Edward*, Earl of *Worcester*; and dying in the Garrison of *Oxford*, 1643. left Issue, *Henry*, his Son and Heir; and 2 Daughters, *Catharine*, married to *Francis Cornwallis*, Esq; and *Anne*, to *Roger Vaughan*, Esq;.

Henry.

Which *Henry*, his Son and Heir, succeeding him, married *Cecelie*, Daughter of *Sir Henry Compton*, Kt. of the *Bath*, (Widdow of *Sir John Fermour*, of *Somerton*, in *Com. Oxon.* Knight,) by whom he had Issue, 2 Sons, *Thomas*, who married *Mary*, Daughter of *Thomas Spencer*, of *Upton*, in *Com. War.* Widdow of *Robert Lucie*, of *Cherlecotte*, in the said County, Esq; *Henry Arundel*, second Son, yet living a Widower, but hath no Issue; and a Daughter nam'd *Cecelie*, who became a Nun: This *Henry*, Lord *Arundel*, dying *Anno* 1694. was succeeded by *Thomas*, his Son and Heir aforesaid.

Thomas.

Which *Thomas*, by *Mary* his Wife, aforesaid, hath had Issue, 3 Sons, first *Henry*, who married *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *Thomas Panton*, of *St. Martins in the Fields* in *Com. Middlesex*; Esq; (who died *May* 1700.) by whom he had Issue, 2 Sons, and a Daughter, now living.

Henry.

Henry, now Lord *Arundel*, born the 18th of *February* 1693. *Thomas* born the 19th of *July* 1695. And *Elizabeth*, living unmarried.

Thomas Arundel, second Son, and *Matthew Arundel*, third Son of *Thomas*, Lord *Arundel*, and Uncles to the present Lord, both died unmarried, the first kill'd at the Battle, of the *Boyne*, and the other died at *Roan*, in *Normandy*.



A R M S.

Sable, Six Swallows, (3, 2, 1.) Argent.

D O R M E R,

D O R M E R,

Lord *Dormer*.

UPon the vast Distribution made by King *Henry VIII.* of those Lands, which came to the Crown, by the grand Dissolution of the Monasteries in his time: Sir *Robert Dormer*, Knight, in the 35th of his Reign, obtain'd a Grant for himself, and *Jane* his Wife, Daughter of ----- *Newdigate*, Esq; in Fee of the Mannor of *Wenge*, in *Com. Bucks.* part of the Possessions belonging to the Abby of *St. Albans*.

To which *Robert*, succeeded *William*, his Son and Heir, made Knight of the *Bath*, at the Coronation of Queen *Mary*, who first married *Mary*, Daughter of Sir *William Sidney*, Knight, by whom he had Issue only 1 Daughter, call'd *Joan*, married to the Duke of *Feria* in *Spain*. 2dly, *Dorothy*, Daughter to *Anthony Catesby*, of *Whiston*, in *Com. Northamp.* Esq; by whom he had Issue, *Robert* his Son and Heir, and 3 Daughters; *Catharine*, married to *John*, Lord *St. John* of *Bletsho*; *Mary*, to *Anthony*, Viscount *Montague*; and *Margaret*, to Sir *Henry Constable*, Knight.

Which *Robert*, being a Knight, in the 13th of *James I.* was advanc'd to the Dignity of a Baronet; and soon after (the same Year) created a Baron of this Realm with Ceremony, by the Title of Lord *Dormer*, of *Wenge*, before mention'd; and having married *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *Anthony*, Viscount *Mountague*, had Issue by her 6 Sons; Sir *William*, his Son and Heir; *Anthony Dormer*, of *Grove-Park*; and *Robert Dormer* of *Peterly*; the other 3 dying young. As also 3 Daughters; *Elizabeth*, married to *Henry Huddleston*, Esq; *Magdalen*, to Sir *John*

John Curson, of *Waterpery*, in *Com. Oxon.* Bart. and *Catharine*, to *Sir John Carril*, Knight.

William,
Son and
Heir.

Which *Sir William*, took to Wife, the Daughter of *Sir William Molineux* of *Seston*, in *Com. Lanc.* and died in the Life-time of his Father, leaving Issue, *Robert*, his only Son; and 1 Daughter *Elizabeth*, married to *Edward*, Lord *Herbert*, of *Ragland*, (afterwards Marquis of *Worcester*.) Also 3 other Sons, *William*, *Richard* and *Francis*, who died young.

Robert

To the said *Robert*, (thus surviving) who departed this Life *Anno* 1616. succeeded *Robert*, his Grandson, aforesaid. Which *Robert*, by Letters Pattents, bearing Date the 14th of *Car. I.* was advance'd to the Title and Dignity of Viscount *Ascot*, and E. of *Carnarvan*; and being a Person absolutely Valiant and Loyal, in the chief time of Trial, took Armes for his Majesty King *Charles I.* in opposition to the Rebels, and Fighting against them in the Battel near *Newberrey* in *Berkshire*, had the hard Fate there to be slain, *Anno* 1643; leaving Issue, by *Anna Sophia*, his Wife, Daughter to *Philip* Earl of *Pembroke*, and *Montgomery*.

Charles.

Charles, his Son and Heir, who succeeded him in his Honours, and married first, *Elizabeth*, Daughter to *Arthor*, Lord *Capel*, by whom he had Issue 2 Sons, viz.

Charles and *William*, who both died young, and 3 Daughters.

(a) Vid.
Chester-
field.

Elizabeth, married to (a) *Philip*, Earl of *Chesterfield*.

Isabella, married to the Earl of *Montroth*, by whom she left several Children. And,

Anna Sophia, who died unmarried.

* Vid.
Lindsey.

He married, Secondly, *Mary*, * Daughter of *Montague* Earl of *Lindsey*; but by her had no Issue; they both dying in the year 1709.

Anthony.

We are therefore to return to *Anthony Dormer*, of *Grove-Park*, in the County of *Warr.* second Son of *Robert* the first Lord *Dormer*; which *Anthony* took to Wife *Margaret*, the Daughter of *Sir Anthony Terringham*, of *Terringham*, in *Com. Bucks*, Kt. by whom he

he had Issue Four Sons, viz. *Robert, Anthony, John,* and *Francis*, and Two Daughters; the eldest married to ——— *Watson* of *Madamscourt*, in *Com. Cantij.* and the other to ——— *Smith* of *Queenborough*, in *Com. Leicest.*

Robert, Son and Heir to this *Anthony*, married ——— Daughter of ——— *Eyres* of *Assup*, in *Com. Derby. Esq;* by whom he had Issue one Son; *Rowland*, to whom, upon the Death of *Charles*, Earl of *Carnarvon*, without Issue Male, the Title of Lord *Dormer* Descended, the Earldom becoming extinct: But before I leave the Earldom, I think fit to give a short Character, from my Lord *Clarendon*, of *Robert*, Earl of *Carnarvon*; who, as I have mentioned before, was kill'd at the Battle of *Newberry*, where, after he had charged, and routed a Body of the Enemies Horse, returning carelessly back by some of the scatter'd Troopers, was, by one that knew him, run thro' the Body with a Sword; of which he Died within an Hour. He was a Person (says that great Historian) with whose great Parts, and Virtue, the World was not enough acquainted. Before the War, tho' his Education was adorn'd by Travel, and an exact Observation of the Manners of more Nations than our common Travellers use to visit, (for he had, after a View of Spain, France, and most Parts of Italy, spent some Time in Turkey, and those Eastern Countries) he seemed to be wholly delighted with those looser Exercises of Pleasure, Hunting, Hawking, and the like; in which the Nobility of that Time too much delighted to excell. After the Troubles begun, having the Command of the First or Second Regiment of Horse that was raised for the King's Service, he wholly gave himself up to the Office

and Duty of a Soldier, no Man more diligently Obeying, or more dextrously Commanding, for he was not only of a very keen Courage in the exposing of his Person, but an excellent Discerner and Pursuer of Advantage upon his Enemy. He had a Mind and Understanding very present in the Article of Danger, which is a rare Benefit in that Profession. Those Infirmities, and that License which he had formerly indulged to himself, he put off with Severity, when others thought them excusable under the Notion of a Soldier. He was a great Lover of Justice, and practised it then most deliberately when he had Power to do Wrong; and so strict in the Observation of his Word, and Promise, as a Commander, that he could not be persuaded to stay in the West, when he found it not in his Power to perform the Agreement he had made with Dorchester and Weymouth. If he had Liv'd, he would have proved a great Ornament to the Profession, and an excellent Soldier, and by his Death the King found a sensible Weakness in his Army.

The Earldom, as I have said, expiring in his Son Charles, Earl of Carnarvon, without Issue Male, Rowland, Son of Robert, Son of Anthony Dormer of Grove-Park, who was 2d Son to Robert the First Ld. Dormer, became Ld. Dormer. Which Rowland, so Inheriting the Barony, did not long enjoy the same, dying unmarried in the Year 1712. He had Two Sisters, — who died unmarried; and Ann married first to Mr. Powel of Sandford, in Com. Oxon, and afterwards to Sir John Curson of Waterperry, in the same County, Baronet.

Of the other three Sons of the said Anthony Dormer of Grove-Park, and Uncles to Rowland, late Lord Dormer; the second was Anthony, who

having

having
died v
Franci
We
Dorme
Robert
Antho
Thi
Edwar
Six D
John,
marri
Esq;
Berks,
Of
Death
Estate
Esq; b
fant;
three

Cha
the D
the H
Catba
Oxon.
Charle
ter of
he ha
Rob
Daugh
Youn



having married — the Daughter of — *Giffard*, died without Issue. The other two, *John* and *Francis*, died unmarried.

We therefore come to the Descendants of *Robert Dormer* of *Peterly*, in *Com. Bucks*; third Son of *Robert*, the first Lord *Dormer*, and Brother of *Anthony Dormer* of *Grove-Park* aforesaid.

This *Robert Dormer* married *Mary*, Sister of Sir *Edward Banaster*, by whom he had Eight Sons and Six Daughters, viz. *Robert*, *Edward*, *James*, *Charles*, *John*, *William*, *Anthony*, and *Thomas*; *Elizabeth*, married to — *Webb*, Esq; *Mary*, to *John Roper*, John. Esq; *Ann*, to *George Eysson* of *Hendred*, in *Com. Berks*, Esq; The other three died unmarried.

Of these Sons, *Charles*, the fourth of them, by the Death of his Elder Brothers, became Heir to the Estate; and married *Mary*, Daughter of — *Cellier*, Esq; by whom he had Issue, *Robert*, who died an Infant; *Charles*, another *Robert*, and *William*. Also three Daughters, *Mary*, *Margaret*, and *Elizabeth*.

Charles, the Eldest of these Sons surviving, on the Death of *Rowland*, Lord *Dormer*, succeeded to the Honour, and hath married Two Wives; first, *Catbarine*, Daughter of — *Fettyplace*, in *Com. Oxon.* Esq; by whom he had Issue Two Sons, *Charles*, and *John*. 2dly, *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *Richard Bidolph*, in *Com. Staff.* Esq; by whom he hath had Six Sons, and Four Daughters.

Robert, the next Brother, married *Frances*, the Daughter of *Windfor Finch*, Esq; and *William* the Youngest, died unmarried.



A R M S.

Azure, ten Billets, (4, 3, 2, and 1.)
Or, on a chief of the Second, a Lion
Naisant, Sable.

E 2

R O P E R,

R O P E R,

Lord Teynham.

SIR *William Dugdale* (who dates his first Account of this noble Family, 14 *Jac. I.*) begins with *John Roper*, of *Eltham*, in the County of *Kent*, Esq; Son of *John Roper*, Attorney-General to King *Henry VIII.* But we are to observe, That they were of great Account in that Shire for divers Ages before; which *Mr. Philpot*, in his Survey of *Kent*, particularly observes, under the Title of *St. Dunstons* in *Canterbury*, their chief and ancient Seat; and that *William Rosper*, or, *de Rubra Spatba*, (for so the Name is written in old dateless Evidences) and *Elnith*, his Wife, the Daughter and Heir of *Edward de Apuldore*, flourish'd in the Reign of King *Henry III.* and were great Benefactors to the Priory of *St. Martin's* in *Dover*. Also *John de Rubra Spatba*, or *Rosper*, did eminent Service in *Scotland*, under *Edward III.* for which that Prince rewarded him and *William Clifford*, (as appears by a Deed recorded in the Earl of *Dorset's* Pedigree) about the 29th Year of his Reign, with the third Part of the Forfeitures that were due from the *Jews*, then Inhabiting in *London*, for the Violation of some penal Statutes then enacted against them.

Edmund. *Edmund*, Son of *Ralph Roper*, was an eminent Man in the Reign of *Hen. IV.* and *V.* and died 3 *Henry VI.* Anno 1433.

John Roper, his Son, was Sheriff of *Kent*, 11 *Henry*

John.

Edmund.

Henry
Gener
of the
in the
Whi
to Wif
Knight
Bench,
ginnin
their to
William
Two S
Clerk o
Daught
at that
whom
Christop
by *Eliz*
Renham
John
Which
July, 16
of this
fair Ma
jesty K
Roper th
to that
Loyalty
aliy the
County
(*Jac. I*)
Daughte
Com. Can
and Two
Son and
to Sir Ro

Henry VIII. whose Son *John* became Attorney-General to King *Henry VIII.* and Prothonotary of the King's-Bench, as appears by his Monument in the Church of *St. Dunstan's*, aforefaid.

Which said *John Roper*, Attorney-General, took John. to Wife, *Jane*, the Daughter of Sir *John Fineux*, Knight, (Chief-Justice of the Court of King's-Bench, in part of King *Henry VII.* and the Beginning of King *Henry VIII's* Reign) and Co-heir to her Mother, Daughter and Co-heir to *William Apulderfield*, Esq; Which *John* had Issue Two Sons, *William Roper*, of *Eltham*, some time Clerk of the King's-Bench, who married *Margaret*, Daughter of the famous Sir *Thomas Moor*, Knight, at that time Lord Chancellor of *England*; from whom the *Ropers* of *Wellhall* are descended; and *Christopher Roper*, of the *Lodge*, in *Linsted*, who, by *Elizabeth*, Daughter to *Christopher Blore*, of *Renham*, in *Com. Cantij.* Esq; had Issue a Son, *John*.

Which *John* was Knighted upon the 9th of John. July, 1603, and Anno 1616, was created a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Teynham*, a fair Manor of the Royal Revenue, till his Majesty King *James I.* invested the said Sir *John Roper* therein, just preceding his Advancement to that Dignity, in Gratitude for his eminent Loyalty to Queen *Elizabeth*, and for being actually the first that proclaim'd him King in the County of *Kent*. This *John* died Anno 1618, (16 Jac. I) leaving Issue, by *Elizabeth*, his Wife, Daughter and Heir to *John Parke*, of *Malmaine*, in *Com. Cantij.* Esq; *Christopher*, his Son and Heir; and Two Daughters, *Elizabeth*, married to *George*, Son and Heir to *William*, Lord *Vaux*; and *Jane*, to Sir *Robert Lovel*, Knight.

Christo-
pher.

Which *Christopher*, succeeding him in his Honours, married *Catherine*, the Daughter of *John Sebourne*, of *Sutton St. Michael*, in *Com. Heref. Esq.* by whom he had Issue Two Sons, *John* and *William*; which *William* hath a Son, *John*, now living; who married *Mary* the Daughter of *Robert Dormer*, of *Peterly*, in *Com. Bucks, Esq.* And Four Daughters, *Bridget*, married to *Sir Robert Hurleston*, Knight; *Mary*, who became Abbess of the *English Nunnery at Ghent*, in *Flanders*; *Catherine*, married to *Sir Robert Thorold*, Knight; and *Elizabeth*, married first to *John Plunket, Esq.* afterward to *Colonel Walter Bagnal*.

John.

John, his Son and Heir, succeeded him, *Anno* 1622, (having been made Knight of the *Bath* at the Creation of *Prince Henry*) and married *Mary*, Daughter to *William*, Lord *Petre*, and by her had Issue, Three Sons, *viz. Christopher*; *Francis*, who married *Ann*, Daughter of *William Walker*, of *Bringwood*, in *Com. Heref. Esq.* at that Time Maid of Honour to *Catherine*, Queen of *England*, and had Issue One Son and Three Daughters, *viz. John*, *Mary-Catherine*, *Frances*, and *Elizabeth*; the Two last died young. *William*, third Son of *John* Lord *Teynham*, drown'd in the *Sene*, near *Paris*, unmarried.

Also Four Daughters, *Catherine*, who died unmarried; *Elizabeth*, married to *Sir John Arundel* of *Lantern*, in *Com. Cornwall*, Knight; *Mary*, a Nun at *Ghent* in *Flanders*; and *Margaret*, who died young. Which *John*, Lord *Teynham*, dying *Anno* 1627, was succeeded by *Christopher*, his Son and Heir, aforesaid.

Christo-
pher.

Which *Christopher*, first married *Mary*, Daughter to *Sir Francis Englefield*, of *Wooton-Basset*, in *Com. Wilts*, Knight, by whom he had Issue, *John*, a Son, who

who died in the Life-time of his Father, unmarried; and a Daughter called *Frances*, married to *Wildman*, Esq; Secondly, *Philadelphia*, Daughter to *Edward Knolles*, of *Grove-Park*, in the County of *Southampton*, Esq; Widow of Sir *Mills*, by whom he had Issue Three Sons, *Christopher*, *Henry*, who died young, and *Thomas*.

Which *Christopher*, Son and Heir succeeded, *Christo-*
Anno 1673, and married *Elizabeth*, only pher.
Daughter to *Francis*, Viscount *Mountague*; by whom he had Issue Four Sons, *John*, *Christopher*, *Henry*, (and *Thomas*, who died young:) And Eight Daughters, viz. *Catherine*, who died young; *Elizabeth*, living unmarried, *Mary*, and *Philadelphia*, both Nuns; *Winifred*, married to *Thomas Stonor*, in Com. *Oxon*, Esq; *Ann*, unmarried; *Frances*, married to *Rowland Belasyse*, a younger Son to Sir *Rowland* (a) *Vide*
Belasyse, and *Catherine*, married to *William Falconberg*
Sheldon, Esq; Of the Three remaining Sons, *John*, succeeded his Father, and died July 169—: *Christopher*, who succeeded *John*, but both died unmarried, out-living their Father but a short Time: So that the Estate and Title descended to *Henry*, the third Son, now Lord *Teynham*.

Which *Henry* took to Wife, *Catherine*, Daughter of *Philip*, Lord Viscount *Strangford*, of the Kingdom of *Ireland*, and had Issue by her, One Son and Two Daughters, *Philip*, born February the Twenty Eighth, 1707: *Mary*, who died an Infant; and *Elizabeth*, born 1709.

Which Catherine, Lady Teynham, died in April, 1711, at Kensington.



A R M S.

Per Fefs, Azure, and Or, a Pale, and three Roe-bucks Heads, eraz'd counter-chang'd.

GREVILLE,

Lord Brooke.

Edward.

IN the Time of King Henry VIII. Sir Edward Grevile, of Milcotte, in the County of Warwick, Knight, (being a Branch of the ancient Family of Grevile, seated at Campden, in Gloucestershire, in the Time of King Edward III.) upon the Death of Robert, Lord Willoughby, of Brooke, who died the 10th of November, 13 Henry VIII leaving Elizabeth, Ann, and Blanch, his Grand-Daughters, and next Heirs, viz. Daughters of Edward, his only Son, by Elizabeth, one of the Three Daughters and Co-heirs to Richard, Lord Beauchamp, of Powyck and Alcester. Of these Heirs this Sir Edward Grevile obtain'd the Wardship of Elizabeth, the Eldest of them, and, at length, sole Heir, (Ann dying afterwards unmarried,

married, and *Blanch*, who became the Wife of Sir *Francis d' Aubrey*, Knight, died, leaving no Issue,) designing to marry her to *John*, his Son and Heir, but she preferring *Fulk*, the younger Brother, married him.

Which *Fulk*, in her Right, possess'd divers fair Lordships of her Inheritance; amongst which he seated himself at *Beauchamps-Court*, the Manor-House to his Lordship of *Alcester*, in *Com. Warw.* and being a Knight, died Anno 1559, (1 *Elizabeth*) leaving Issue *Fulk*, his Son and Heir, and *Robert*.

Which *Fulk* was Knighted, 7 *Elizabeth*, and died 4 *Jac. I.* Anno 1606, leaving Issue, by *Ann*, his Wife, Daughter to *Ralph Nevil*, Earl of *Westmorland*, *Fulk*, his Son and Heir; and one only Daughter, call'd *Margaret*, married to Sir *Richard Verney*, of *Compton Verney* in *Com. Warw.* whose Descendents have since laid Claim to the Title of Lord *Willoughby*, of *Brooke*, confirm'd in Parliament, Anno 1695, (8 (a) *William III.*)

(a) Vide
Willough-
by, of
Brooke.
Fulk.

This last mention'd *Fulk* having been a Servant in the Court of Queen *Elizabeth*, for many Years, continued so to King *James*, by whom he was made Knight of the *Bath*, at his Coronation; and, in his second Year obtain'd a Grant of the ruinous Castle at *Warwick*, with all the waste Grounds thereto belonging, which he afterwards repair'd and beautify'd. After which, 12 *James I.* being constituted Under-Treasurer and Chancellor of the Exchequer, he was made Choice of for one of the King's Privy-Council, and, for his faithful Services in those Employments, was, in the 18th of that King's Reign, advanc'd to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Brooke*, of *Beauchamp's-Court*, with Limitation

tation of that Honour, in Default of Issue-Male of his own Body, to *Robert Grevile*, Son of *Fulk*, Son to the before specified *Robert*, second Son to the first *Sir Fulk Grevile*: And the next Year surrendring his Office of Chancellor of the Exchequer, was admitted one of the Gentlemen of the Bed-Chamber.

But about eight Years after, neglecting to reward one *Haywood*, who had spent the greatest Part of his Life in his Personal Service, and being expostulated with thereupon, he receiv'd a mortal Stab on his Back by that very Person, then private with him in his Bed-Chamber, at *Brook-house*, in *London*, whereof he died, Anno 1628, the Assassinate afterwards Murdering himself with his own sword.

This noble Lord dying thus, was solemnly interr'd at *Warwick*, having this Epitaph on his Monument:

Fulk Grevile, Servant to Queen Elizabeth, Counsellor to King James, and Friend to Sir Philip Sidney.

Leaving no Issue, for he never married: *Robert*, his Kinsman, upon whom the Honour had been so entail'd, (as hath been before observ'd) succeeded him in that Title and Dignity.

Robert.

Which *Robert* became Commander in Chief of those Forces, under the Parliament, that were sent to besiege *Litchfield Close*, where he lost his Life. A Person, (saith my Author) who, for the Nobleness of his Extraction, and many Personal Endowments, deserv'd a better Fate, at least to have died in a better Cause.

This *Robert*, Lord Brooke, married the Lady
Ca.

Catherine, Daughter to *Francis, Earl of Bedford*, by whom he left Issue Five Sons, viz. *Francis*, Francis, Son and Heir. who next succeeded him in his Honour, but died unmarried; *Robert*, Successor to his Brother; *Edward*, and *Algernoon*, who died unmarried; and *Fulk*, after Lord Brooke.

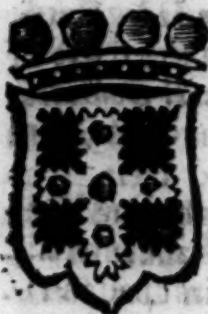
Robert, who so succeeded his Brother *Francis*, Robert. married *Ann*, one of the Daughters and Co-heirs, and, at length, sole Heir to Sir *William Dodington*, of *Bremer*, in *Com. South.* Knight, by whom he had Issue Two Daughters, *Ann*, married to *William*, late Earl of *(b) Kingston*, and *Dodington*, to *Charles*, (b) Vide Dorchester and Manchester. the present Earl of *Manchester*.

Dying thus without Issue-Male, *Fulk*, his youngest Brother, and next Heir, succeeded him: Which *Fulk*, Lord Brooke, married *Sarah*, Daughter of Alderman *Dashwood*, of the City of *London*, and Sister to the late Sir *Samuel Dashwood*, by whom he had Issue Four Sons and Seven Daughters, viz. *Francis*, his Son and Heir, who married the Lady *Ann Wilmot*, Daughter to *John Wilmot*, late Earl of *Rochester*, and Widow of *— Bainton*, of *Pye-Park*, near the *Bath*, in *Com. Somerset*, and had Issue by her Two Sons and Two Daughters, *Fulk*, *William*, *Elizabeth*, and *Catherine*, which *Francis* died the 11th of October 1710. just Eleven Days before his Father.

Algernoon, second Son, married the Honnourable *Mary Somerset*, Daughter of the Lord *Arthur Somerset*, Fifth Son of *Henry Duke of Beaufort*, Grandfather of *Henry* now Duke of *Beaufort*; *Dodington*, third Son, and *Robert*, fourth Son, who died beyond Sea: Of the Seven Daughters, *Catherine*, the eldest, married to *Baptist Noel*, Earl of *Gainsborough*, (c) Vide Gainsborough, Buckingham, and Guilford. after to *John Sheffield* (c) Duke of *Buckingham*; *Ann*, second Daughter, died unmarried.

ried; *Elizabeth*, third Daughter, married to *Francis*, the present Lord *Guilford*, to whom she was first Wife; *Sarah*, *Mary*, and *Diana*, and *Henrietta*, the youngest Daughter, married to Sir *James Long*, of *Draycotte*, in *Com. Wilts.*

This *Fulk*, Lord *Brook*, died at his Seat at *Twickenham*, in *Com. Middex.* the 22d. of *October*, 1711. in the 68th. Year of his Age, and was succeeded by *Fulk Grevile* his Grandson, (*viz.* Son of *Francis* aforesaid) who died at the *University of Oxford*, the 25th. of *October* ensuing, and was succeeded by his only Brother, and Heir, *William* now Lord *Brooke*, a Minor.



A R M S.

Sable, on a Cross, within a Bordure, ingrail'd Or, five Ogresses.

LOVELACE,

Lord Lovelace.

I N the 3 *Car. I.* Sir *Richard Lovelace*, Knight, Son of *Richard Lovelace*, of *Hurley*, in *Com. Berks*, Esq; was by Letters Patents, advanc'd to the

the Degree and Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Lovelace*, of *Hurley*, aforesaid. He married to his first Wife *Catherine*, Daughter of *George Hill*, and Widow of *William Hyde*, Esq; but by her, had no Issue; and Secondly, *Margaret*, Sole Daughter and Heir to *William Dodsworth*, Citizen of *London*, by whom he had Issue, Two Sons, *John* and *Francis*; and Two Daughters, *Elizabeth*, married to *Henry Martin*, Esq; Son and Heir to Sir *Henry Martin*, Knight; and *Margaret*, to Sir *George Stonehouse*, Baronet.

To whom succeeded *John*, his Son and Heir, ^{John.} who took to Wife, the Lady *Ann*, Daughter of *Thomas*, Earl of *Cleveland*, and dying Anno 1670, left Issue, *John*, his only surviving Son, who succeeded him in his Honour; and Three Daughters, *Ann*, who died unmarried; *Margaret*, married to Sir *William Noel*, of *Kerby Malory*, in *Com. Leic.* Baronet; and *Dorothy*, to *Henry Drax*, Merchant, Son of Sir *James Drax*, Knight.

Which *John*, his Son and Heir, succeeding him, ^{John.} appear'd an early Friend to the Protestant Interest, at the time of the Revolution; but was made Prisoner as he was going off to the Prince of Orange, with a considerable Force: After whose Accession to the Throne of these Realms he was made Captain of the Band of Pensioners. He married *Martha*, one of the Daughters and Co-heirs to Sir *Edmond Pye*, of *Bradenham*, in *Com. Buck.* Baronet, by whom he had *John*, who died in his Infancy, and Three Daughters, *Ann*, *Martha*, and *Catherine*: Which *Martha*, the Second Daughter, Wife of Sir *Henry Johnson*, Knight; by the Death of her Two Sisters, who died in their Father's Life-time, becoming sole Heir to her Father, was in Right of her Grand-Mother, *Ann*, Daughter, and at length sole

sole Heir to *Thomas Wentworth*, Earl of *Cleveland*, and Lord *Wentworth*, declar'd Baroness *Wentworth*, of *Nettlested*, in *Com. Suff.* in Parliament, Anno 1702-3.

John.

The Male-Line failing here, the Title of Lord *Lovelace*, descended, and came to *John*, late Lord *Lovelace*, (who died in his Government of *New-Tork*, the 6th of *May*, 1709, after a few Months Residence there,) Son of *William Lovelace*, of *Pud-burgh*, the Son of *Francis*, Second Son of *Richard*, the First Lord *Lovelace*, by *Mary*, Daughter of *William King*, of *Iver*, in *Com. Bucks*, Esq;

Which *William*, by *Mary*, Daughter and Co-heir of Sir *Edward Nevil*, of *Grove*, in *Com. Nott.* Knight and Baronet, had Issue, *John*, late Lord *Lovelace*, and *Nevil*, who died a Child: The said *Mary*, his Widow, remarrying with *William Howard*, Son of Sir *William Howard*, of *Tandridge-Hall*, in *Com. Surrey*, had Issue, *Catherine*, a Daughter, living unmarried.

John, late Lord *Lovelace*, took to Wife, *Charlotte*, Daughter of Sir *John Clayton*, Knight, who accompanied her Lord, in his Voyage to *New-Tork*, by whom he had Issue, Three Sons, *John*, *Wentworth*, and *Nevil Wentworth*, died about a Month before his Father, *John*, surviv'd him about a Fortnight; and *Nevil*, now Lord *Lovelace*, an Infant, Born 1707.



ARMS.

Gules, on a Chief indented Sable, three Martlets, Argent.

MATNARD,

M A T N A R D,

Lord Maynard.

OF this Family (which appears to be of good Antiquity) was *John Maynard* of *Axminster*, Maynard.
Sir William in *Com. Devon.* Esq; Descended from *Maighard*, as *Mr. Stow* calls it, or *Maynard* as *Hollingshead* writes it from the *Roll of Battle-Abbey*.

This *John* serv'd the Victorious Prince *Edward*, call'd the Black Prince, in the Wars of *France*, in the time of *Edward the Third*; from whom Descended, in a direct Line, *Nicholas Maynard*, Esq; who died in the tenth of *Hen. 8.* and by *Margaret* his Wife, Daughter of *John Ellis*, of *Ellis* in *Com. Devon.* Esq; left Issue, *Sir John Maynard*, Knt. who liv'd in the time of *Edward 6.* and *Queen Mary*. John.

This *Sir John* married two Wives, first *Margaret*, Daughter of *Ralph Rowlet*, Esq; by whom he had Issue, *Ralph* a Son, who by *Margaret*, Daughter of *Sir—Seely*, Knt. had Issue of *Ralph* his Son; and *Elizabeth* a Daughter, married to *Henry Barnes*, Esq; to his Second Wife, this *Sir John* married *Ann*, Daughter of *Robert Parrot*, Esq; by whom he had Issue *Sir Henry Maynard*, Knt. Secretary to *William Lord Burleigh*, Lord Treasurer of *England*, Henry. who purchas'd the Manor of *Easton* in *Essex*, now the chief Seat of this Noble Family.

Which *Sir Henry* married *Susan*, Daughter and Co-heir to *Thomas Pearson*, Esq; Usher of the Court of *Star-Chamber*; and had Issue, *Sir William Maynard*, Knt. and two Daughters, *Elizabeth*, married to *Sir Edward*

Edward Bainton of Brambam in Com. Wilts, and Mary.

Which Sir *William* his Son and Heir having first been dignified with the Title of Baronet, Anno 1611. (9 *Jac. I.*) next with that of *Ld. Maynard*, of *Wicklow*, in *Ireland*, 18 *Jac. I.* was, in consideration of his further Merits, in the 3d Year of the Reign of King *Charles I.* advanc'd to the Degree of a Peer of this Realm, by the Title of *Lord Maynard of Esfains*.

He married two Wives, First the Lady *Frances* (a) *Vide Devonshire* Daughter of *Willam Cavendish*, the first Earl of *Devonshire*, of that Family; by whom he left no surviving Issue. Secondly, *Ann*, the sole Daughter and Heir to Sir *Anthony Everard* of *Langleys* in *Com. Essex*, Knt. by whom he left Issue, One only surviving Son, *William*, who succeeded him in his Honours; and Five Daughters, whereof the two Eldest, *Susan* and *Jane*, died unmarried; and of the rest, *Ann*, the third Daughter, married Sir *Henry Wroth* of *Enfield*, in *Com. Middlesex*, Knt. *Elizabeth*, 4th Daughter, married *John Wroth*, of *Loughton*, in *Com. Essex*, Esq; and *Mary*, married to Sir *Ralph Bovey*, of *Longstone* in the County of *Cambridge*.

William.

Which *William*, so succeeding him in his Honours, became Comptroller of the Household, both to King *Charles* and King *James II.* He married two Wives, first *Dorothy*, Daughter and sole Heir to Sir *Robert Banaster* of *Pessenham* in *Com. Northam.* Knight, by whom he had Issue, Two Sons, *Banaster*, the present Lord, and *William*, who married first, *Jane*, Daughter and Co-heir of Sir *John Prescot*, Knight, Widow of Sir *Thomas Fisher*, Baronet, by whom he had no Issue. 2dly, *Susan*, sole Daughter and Heir of *Thomas*

Eyans

Eyans
left If
Daugh
Wil
first V
Murra
the K
Dutch
One S
An
Thoma
Hertfo
Ban
ther, a
only
father
hath I
viz.
ist,
Henry
Young
Yeom
Charle
Am
Lowth
Esq;
Dor
Esq; S
Count
An
Of
one of
the Re

Eyans of *Bow* in *Com. Midd.* Esq; by whom he left Issue, Two Sons, *Thomas*; *Prescot*; and one Daughter nam'd *Ann*.

William, the late Lord, surviving *Dorothy* his first Wife, married, secondly, the Lady *Margaret Murray*, Daughter to *James*, Earl of *Dyset*, in the Kingdom of *Scotland*, and Sister to the Dutchess of *Lauderdale*, by whom he had Issue, One Son call'd *Henry*.

And *Elizabeth*, a Daughter, married to Sir *Thomas Brograve*, of *Hamils*, in the County of *Hertford*, Baronet.

Banaster, the present Lord, succeeded his Father, and took to Wife, the Lady *Elizabeth*, (b) *Banaster*, only Daughter to *Henry*, Earl of *Kent*, Grandfather to the present Duke of *Kent*, by whom he hath had Issue, Eight Sons and Three Daughters, viz. (b) *Vide Kent*.

1st, *William*; 2d, *Banaster*, died Young; 3d, *Hemy*; 4th, *Banaster*; 5th, *Anthony*, died Young; 6th, *Robert*, died Young; *Grey*, Yeoman of the Robes to Her Majesty, and *Charles*.

Amabella, Eldest Daughter, married to *William Lowther*, of *Swillington*, in the County of *Tork*, Esq;

Dorothy, second Daughter, to *Robert Haslerig*, Esq; Son of Sir *Robert Haslerig*, of *Nosely*, in the County of *Leicester*, Baronet.

And *Elizabeth*.

Of this Family, was also Sir *John Maynard*, one of the Commissioners for the Great Seal, in the Reign of King *William* the Third.

F

A R M S.



A R M S.

*Argent, a Cheveron, Azure, between 3
Sinister Hands erected, Coupe at the
Wrist, Gules.*

H O W A R D,

Lord Howard, of Escrick.

Edward.

THE first honour'd with this Title, was Sir *Edward Howard*, Knight of the *Bath*, 7th Son of *Thomas Howard*, the first Earl of *Suffolk*, of this Family. Which Sir *Edward*, upon the 29th of *April*, in the 4 *Car.* 1. was advanc'd to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of *Lord Howard of Escrick*, in *Com. Ebor.* by reason he did possess that Lordship, which came to *Thomas*, Earl of *Suffolk*, his Father, by the Marriage of *Elizabeth*, the Eldest Daughter and Co-heir to Sir *Henry Knevit*, of *Charlton*, in *Com. Wilt.* as Heir to *Thomas*, Lord *Knevit*, of *Escrick*, his Unkle. This *Edward*, Lord *Howard of Escrick*, married *Mary*, one of the Daughters and Co-heirs of *John*, Lord *Butler*, of *Bramfield*, in *Com. Hertf.* by whom he had Issue, Four Sons, viz. *Thomas*, *William*, Sir *Cecil Howard*, and *Edward*; and one Daughter *Ann*, Wife of *Charles Howard*, Earl of *Carlisle*.

Thomas,

Thomas, the Eldest Son, upon the Death of his Father, Anno 1675, succeeded him in his Honour, and married *Elizabeth*, Daughter to *John*, Earl of *Peterborough*, by whom he had only a Daughter that died an Infant. He married Secondly, *Joan*, Daughter to ——— *Drake*, in Com. *Somerset*. Esq; and left her a Widow in the Year 1683, without Issue, and the Title fell to *William Howard*, his second Brother.

Which *William*, married *Frances*, second Daughter of Sir *James Bridgman*, of *Castle Boomwich*, in Com. *Warwick*. Brother to Sir *Orlando Bridgman*, Lord Keeper of the Great Seal: By whom he had Issue, Four Sons, and Two Daughters, all deceased without Issue, except his Eldest Son.

Charles, the present Lord *Howard of Escrick*, who married *Elizabeth*, Daughter and Co-heir to *George Bruges*, Lord *Chandos*, Widow of the Earl of *Inchequin*, but hath no Issue.

Mary, Eldest Daughter, died unmarried.

Frances, died a Child.

A R M S.



The same as the Earl of *Suffolk*, viz. Gules, on a Bend between six Crosses-Croislets fitché Argent, an Escoccheon, Or, thereon a Demi-Lion Rampant, pierc'd thro' the Mouth with an Arrow, within a double Tressure Counterflory, Gules, with a Fleur-de-Lis, for Difference.

B R U C E,

Lord Bruce.

Charles Bruce, Son and Heir apparent of Thomas, Earl of Ailesbury, having distinguish'd himself in the Common's House, of which he was a Member in several Parliaments, was, in Consideration of his Personal Accomplishments, and great Affection to Her Majesty's Crown and Dignity, summoned to Parliament in the Life-time of his Father, by the Title of Lord Bruce of Whorlton, Anno 1711. 10 Q. Anne.

He married the Lady Anne Savile, Eldest Daughter, and one of the Co-heirs to William, Marquis of Halifax, (by Elizabeth his First Wife, Daughter and Heir of Sir Samuel Grimston, Baronet) by whom he hath had Issue, Two Sons and a Daughter, Robert, born 1707, died Young; George, and Mary.

A R M S.

The same as his Father, the Earl of Ailesbury, a Label Difference.

L E I G H,

L E I G H,

Lord Leigh, of Stonely.

DEscended from the Family of the *Leighs*, in *Cheeshire*, who were originally descended from the *Venables*, Barons of *Kinderton*, that came into *England* at the time of the *Norman Conquest*, with *Hugh Lupus*, Earl of *Chester*. *William Venables* (2d Son to Sir *William Venables* of *Kinderton*) having married the Daughter and Heir of *Leigh* of *High-Leigh*, in *Com. Chester*, became possess'd of that Inheritance, and his Son took the Name of *Leigh*. Which Son was Sir *John Leigh* of *Booths*, who by his Wife *Isabell*, Daughter of Sir *William Baguley*, of *Baguley*, in *Com. Chester*, and Sister and Co-heir of *John Baguley*, Esq; had Issue Three Sons, Sir *John Leigh*, of *Booths*; 2d, *Peter Leigh* of *Bleghington*; 3d, *Robert Leigh* of *Adlington*, who had Two Wives; from the First proceeded the Line of *Leigh* of *Adlington*; and from the Second (which was the Daughter and Heir of *Norley*) the *Leighs* of *Hauley* and *Lyme*. A younger Branch whereof were the *Leighs* of *Ridge*, which divided it self again into two Lines. The younger being the *Leighs* of *Wellington*: A 2d Son, whereof was Sir *Thomas Leigh*, Lord-Mayor of *London*.

Which Sir *Thomas* being bred up under Sir *Rowland Hill*, a great Merchant of *London*, and employ'd as his Factor beyond Sea, he discharged that Trust with such Fidelity, that the said Sir

Rowland having no Issue, gave him his Niece in Marriage, viz. *Alice*, Daughter of — *Barker* of *Hagbmon*, in the County of *Salop*; and at his Death, left his Children the Substance of his Estate. By these Successes, at length, in the first Year of the Reign of *Queen Elizabeth*, he became Lord Mayor of *London*, and died in the 14th, leaving Issue, by *Alice* his Wife, aforesaid, Three Sons, viz. *Rowland*, *Thomas*, and *William*: *Rowland*, the eldest Brother, was well provided for at *Loughborough* in *Gloucester-shire*, and thereabouts, by an Estate left him by the aforesaid Sir *Rowland Hill* his Godfather; But *Thomas* and *William* were both Seated in *Warwickshire*, the one at *Stonely*, and the other at *Newnham-Regis*, a fair Lordship belonging to the Canons of *Kenilworth* before the Dissolution of Monasteries.

Francis, Son of the said *William*, so settled in this last Place, was first made a Baronet, 16 Jac. 1. and in the 4. Car. 1. Created Lord *Dunsmore*, and afterwards, manifesting his Loyalty to that King in the time of his unhappy Troubles, was advanc'd to the Dignity of Earl of *Chichester*. By *Andry* his Wife, Daughter of *John* Lord Butler of *Bramfield*, Widow of Sir *Francis Anderson*, Knt. he had Issue only two Daughters, his Heirs; *Elizabeth*, married to *Thomas* Earl of *Southampton*, to whom, and his Issue Male, the Title of Earl of *Chichester* was limited: And *Mary*, married to *George Villiers*, Vis. *Grandison*; so that the above-said Title ceased in this Family.

We therefore return to *Thomas*, Second Son to Sir *Thomas Leigh*; Knt. Lord Mayor of *London*, Seated, as we have observ'd before, at *Stonely* in the County of *Warwick*.

Thomas

Which Sir *Thomas*, being then a Knight, was in the

the 9th of *Jac.* 1. made a Baronet; and having married *Catherine*, Daughter of *Sir John Spencer* of *Wormleighton*, Knt. had Issue by her *Sir John Leigh*, Knt. whom he surviv'd; and dying the first of *Car.* 1. left *Thomas* his Grandson, viz. Son of his Son *Sir John* aforesaid, to succeed him.

Which *Thomas* having been Knighted by King *Thomas. James* the First, married *Mary*, one of the Daughters and Co heirs to *Sir Thomas Egerton*, Knt. Eldest Son to *Thomas Lord Elsemere*, Lord Chancellor of *England*; and firmly adhering to King *Charles I.* in the time of his unhappy Troubles, was advanced to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of *Lord Leigh of Stoneley*.

By the said *Mary* his Wife, he had Issue, four Sons, *Thomas*, *Charles*, *Ferdinand*, who died unmarried, and *Christopher*: Also, three Daughters which surviv'd him; *Elizabeth*, married to *John Viscount Tracey* in *Ireland*; *Vere*, to *Sir Justinian Isham* of *Lamport* in the County of *Northampton*; and *Ursula* to *Sir William Bromley* of *Bagginton* in the County of *Warwick*, Knt. of the *Bath*.

Thomas, his eldest Son was Knighted by King *Thomas. Charles I.* at *Stoneley*, Anno 1642, and died in his Father's life time, having married two Wives; First, *Anne*, Daughter and Sole Heir to *Richard Brigham*, of *Lambeth*, in the County of *Surry*, Esq; by whom he had Issue one Daughter, call'd *Anne*, who died young: Secondly, *Jane*, Daughter of *Patrick Fitz Maurice*, Baron of *Kerrey* in *Ireland*, by whom he had Issue *Thomas*, his only Son, and three Daughters, *Honora*, married to *Sir William Egerton*, Knight, second Son to *John Earl of Bridgewater*, and since to *Hugh* the present Lord *Willoughby* of *Parham*. *Mary*, married to *Arden Baggot* of *Pipeball*,
Heir.

Thomas.

ball, in the County of *Warwick*, Esq; and *Jane* to *William*, Viscount *Tracy*, in *Ireland*.

Which *Thomas*, Lord *Leigh*, married *Eleanor*, eldest Daughter of *Edward Watson*, Lord *Rockingham*, and Sister to *Lewis*, now Lord *Rockingham*, by whom he had Issue Surviving two Sons and two Daughters, viz. *Edward* his Son and Heir Apparent, who married *Mary*, sole Daughter and Heir of *Thomas Holbeech* of *Fillongley*, in the County of *Warwick*: Also Heir (by *Eliz.* her Mother) to *Bernard Paulet*, Esq; descended from *Giles Paulet*, a younger Son to *William*, Marquis of *Winchester*: *Charles*, second Son. *Anne*, living unmarried; and *Eleanor* married to *Thomas Verney*, eldest Son of the Honourable *George Verney*, D. D. now Lord *Willoughby* of *Brook*: Also two Sons and two Daughters that died young, viz. *Thomas* the first Born, *Lewis*, *Mary*, and *Arabella*.

Which *Thomas*, Lord *Leigh*, died in 1710. and is succeeded by his Son *Edward*, now Lord *Leigh* of *Stoneley*, who hath Issue by his Lady above mentioned, *Edward* his Son and Heir.



A R M S.

Gules, a Cross ingraill'd Argent, a Lozenge in the Dexter Chief of the Second.

BYRON,

B Y R O N,

Lord Byron.

OF this Name *Burun*, or *Byron*, there were two that liv'd in the time of *William* the Conqueror, viz. *Ralph*, who held eight Lordships in *Nottinghamshire*, and five in *Derbyshire*; and *Ernysius*, who had in *Torkshire* Thirty two Lordships, and Twenty eight in *Lincolnshire*; From which *Ralph de Burun* descended *Hugh*, who gave to the Monks of *Leuton*, in the County of *Nottingham*, all his Lands in *Cottesgrave* in that County, (which Grant King *Stephen* Confirm'd) and divers Lands in other Places.

To whom succeeded *Roger de Burun*, who be- flow'd the Town of *Oscyn-ton* on the Knights Hospitallers, and had his Barony given, by King *John*, to *William de Briwer*, as appears by an Ancient Record, which expressly saith, That *William de Briwer* held ten Knights Fees, in the Counties of *Nottingham* and *Derby*, granted to him by the King, which were of the Barony of *Burun*.

Of this Ancient Family, there nevertheless continu'd an Eminent Branch in the Counties of *Nottingham* and *Derby*, tho' not Barons, of which was Sir *John Byron* of *Newsted*, in Com. *Nott.* made Knight of the Bath at the Coronation of King *Charles I.* who for his great Loyalty and Fidelity manifested to King *Charles I.* (being Field-Marshal of all his Majesty's Forces in the Counties of *Worcester*, *Salop*, *Chester*, and *North-Wales*,

Lord Byron
of Rochdale.

Wales, and in divers sharp Encounters with his Majesty's Enemies; his six Valiant Brothers following his Example,) was by Letters Patents, bearing date at *Oxford* the 24th of *October*, 19 *Car.* 1. (*Ann.* 1643.) advanc'd to the Degree and Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord Byron of Rochdale, in *Com. Lanc.* with limitation of that Honour, for want of Issue Male of his own Body lawfully begotten, to every of his Brothers, and the Issue-Male of their respective Bodies, viz. *Richard*, *William*, *Thomas*, *Robert*, *Gilbert*, and *Philip*.

This *John*, Lord Byron, first took to Wife, *Cecilie*, Daughter of *Thomas* Lord *La War*, and afterwards *Eleanor*, Daughter of *Robert*, Lord Viscount *Kilmurree* in *Ireland*, but died in *France*, Anno 1652, without Issue. To whom therefore succeeded,

Richard.

Richard, his next Brother and Heir, who married Two Wives; First, *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *George* *Rosel*, of *Ratcliff* upon *Trent*, in *Com. Nott.* Esq; and Widow of *Nicholas* *Strelley*, Esq; by whom he had Issue *William* his Son and Heir, and *Catherine* a Daughter, married to Sir *William* *Stanhope* of *Shelford*, in *Com. Nott.* died without Issue. 2ly, *Elizabeth*, youngest Daughter of Sir *George* *Booth* of *Dunham Massey*, in *Com. Cest.* Bart. but by her had no Issue, and died in the Year 1679.

William.

Which *William*, his Son and Heir, married *Elizabeth*, Daughter to *John* Lord Viscount *Chaworth* in *Ireland*, by whom he had Issue five Sons, *William*, *John*, *Richard*, *William*, and *Ernestus*, but all died young, except *John* the present Lord. And five Daughters, *Elizabeth*, since deceas'd, *Catherine*, married to Sir *Arthur* *Cole* of the Kingdom of *Ireland*; *Mary* and *Ann* deceas'd, and *Juliana* living unmarried. To his second Wife, this *William*,
Lord

Lord Byron, married *Elizabeth*, Daughter of Sir *John Stonehouse* of *Radley*, in *Com. Berks.* but by her had no Issue, dying about the Year 1695.

William, the present Lord *Byron*, his only Surviving Son and Heir, was one of the Gentlemen of the Bed-Chamber to *George* Prince of *Denmark*, and married to his first Wife the Lady *Mary*, Daughter of *John E.* of *Bridgewater*, and Sister to *Scroop* the present Earl of *Bridgewater*, (a) which Lady died of the Small-Pox, Anno 1703, a few Weeks after her Marriage: He married, secondly, the Lady *Frances Williamyna*, third Daughter of *William Bentick*, Earl of *Portland*, by whom he had Issue 3 Sons, *George*, born 1707, *William*, born the 23d of *June*, 1708, died at about a Week or Ten Days Old, *William-Henry*, born 1709, died soon after; and a Daughter, *Frances*, born 1710, which *Frances*, Lady *Byron*, died in *March*, 1711.

William.

(a) *Vide*
Bridgewater.



A R M S.

Argent, three Bendlets embanc'd
Gules.

WIDDRINGTON,

Lord Widdrington.

THIS Family has Flourished with great Eminence for many Ages in the County of *Northumberland*, and were stiled Lords of

of *Widdrington*, so early as the Reign of *Henry I.* *Sir Gerrard de Widdrington*, was Knt. of the Shire for the County of *Northumberland*, 10 *Edward 2.* and *Roger* his Brother, from the 25th. of *Edward 3.* to the 35th of the same Reign.

John.

Sir John de Widdrington, Son of this *Roger*, was Knt. of the Shire for the same County, 5 and 8 *Hen. 4.* and Sheriff of *Northumberland*, 11 of *Hen. 4.* and 4. of *Henry 6.*

Roger.

Roger Widdrington, Son and Heir of *Sir John*, had the same Office the 14. 21. and 28 of *Henry 6.*

Ralph.

Sir Ralph Widdrington, Grandson of *Roger*, was made a Bannaret in *Scotland* by the Duke of *Gloucester*, 22 of *Edw. 4.*

A Descendent from whom was *Sir Henry Widdrington*, of *Widdrington*, Knighted at the Creation of *Henry Prince of Wales*, 19 of *Henry 7.* his Wife was *Margery*, Daughter of *Sir Henry Percy*, Knt. by whom he had Issue, *Sir John Widdrington*, his Son and Heir, and four Daughters, *Constance*, married to *Walter Penwick*, Esq; *Margery*, to *Roger Penwick*, Esq; *Mary*, to *John Milford*, Esq; and *Dorothy*, to *Robert*, Lord *Ogle*.

Sir John Widdrington aforesaid, married to his first Wife, *Agnes*, Daughter to *James Metcalf*, Knt. and had Issue by her, *Sir Henry Widdrington*, Kt. his Son and Heir, who died without Issue, 7 *Eliz.*

Edw. Widdrington, second Son, who was of *Swinborne*, and became Heir to his Brother; and a Daughter *Dorothy*, who was married to *Sir Roger Penwick*, Knt. and secondly to — *Constable*, Esq. The second Wife of *Sir John Widdrington*, was *Anne*, Daughter of *Sir Edward Gower*, of *Stitnam*, in the County of *Tork*, Knt. by whom he had Issue, *Robert Widdrington*, and several others.

Edward

Edward Widdrington, Brother and Heir to Sir *Edward*.
Henry Widdrington, married *Ursula*, Daughter of
 Sir *Reginald Carnaby*, Knight, and had Issue Sir
Henry Widdrington, *Ralph*, second Son, and *Roger*,
 third Son, of *Cartington*, in the County of *Cum-*
berland, Father of *Edward Widdrington*, created a
 Baronet of *Scotland*, and after of *England*, 16 *Car.*
 L Anno 1642, which Honour is now extinct :
 The Daughters of *Edward Widdrington*, of *Wid-*
drington, were first, *Agnes*; second, *Dorothy*, mar-
 ried to *John Everingham*, Esq; and *Catherine* to
Cutbvert Mallory, Esq;

Sir *Henry Widdrington*, Son and Heir, was She-^{Henry.}
 riff of *Northumberland*, 21 of *Eliz.* and died 13
Jac. I. Anno 1575, and by *Mary* his Wife, Daugh-
 ter of Sir *Henry Curwen*, Knight, was Father of
 Sir *William Widdrington*, of *Widdrington*, Knight ;
 and of Three Daughters, *Catherine*, *Mary*, and
Elizabeth.

Which Sir *William Widdrington* was Created a ^{William.}
 Baronet, 18 *Car. I.* Anno 1643, and highly distin-
 guished himself by his Signal Services to that
 King in the Time of the Grand Rebellion, by
 Raising a considerable Power for his Majesty's
 Service, and Marching with them under the Con-
 duct of *William*, Earl, after *Marquess* and Duke
 of *Newcastle*, and had a glorious Share in the se-
 veral Exploits, and Successes performed by that
 General in the Beginning of the War. Having
 thus early distinguished himself by his Loyal
 and most Acceptable Services, he was, in Consi-
 deration thereof, Created a Peer of the Realm,
 by the Stile and Title of Baron *Widdrington* of
Blankney, in Com. *Lincoln*.

He continued in Arms, and active in his Ma-
 jesty's Service till all was lost, and then shared
 in

in the general Ruin with all the King's Friends. He afterwards attended King *Charles II.* Beyond-Sea, and in his Voyage to *Scotland*; and had a principal Command in the Army, under the Earl of *Derby*, which was employ'd to open a safe Passage for the King's March toward *Worcester*, but being Met and Encounter'd near *Wigan*, in *Lancashire*, by a much more Numerous Force, under *Lilburne*, after a very valiant Resistance, was there killed: Of whom, and his Fortune, the Lord *Clarendon* gives the following Character:

' He was (says he) one of the most goodly
' Persons of that Age, being near the Head high-
' er than most tall Men, and a Gentleman of the
' Best and most Antient Extraction of the County
' of *Northumberland*, and of a very fair Fortune,
' and One of the Four which the King made
' Choice of to be about the Person of his Son the
' Prince, as Gentleman of his Privy-Chamber,
' when he first settled his Family. His Affection
' to the King was always remarkable; and Ser-
' ving in the House-of-Commons as Knight of the
' Shire for the County of *Northumberland*, he
' quickly got the Reputation of being amongst
' the most Malignant. As soon as the War
' broke out, he was one of the First who raised both
' Horse and Foot at his own Charge, and served
' eminently with them under the Marquess of
' *Newcastle*, with whom he had a very particular
' and entire Friendship. He was very nearly
' Allied to the Marquess; and by his Testimony
' that he had performed many Signal Services,
' he was, about the Middle of the War, made a
' Peer of the Kingdom. He was a Man of great
' Courage,

Courage, but of some Passion, by which he incurred the ill Will of many, who imputed it to an Insolence in Nature, which no Man was farther from; no Man of a Nature more Civil, and Candid toward All, in Business, or Conversation. But having sat long in the House of Commons, and observed the Dis-Ingenuity of the Proceedings there, and the gross Cheats, by which they deceived and couzened the People, he had contracted so hearty an Indignation against them, and all who were couzened by them, and against all who had not his Zeal to Oppose and Destroy them, that he often said Things to Slow and Flegmatick Men, which offended them, and, it may be, injured them; which his good Nature often obliged him to acknowledge, and ask Pardon of those who would not question him for it. He transported himself into the Parts Beyond at the same Time with the Marquess of *Newcastle*, to accompany him, and remained still with him till the King went into *Scotland*, and then waited upon his Majesty, and endured the same Affronts which others did, during the Time of his Residence there. And, it may be, the Observation of their Behaviour, the Knowledge of their Principles, and the Disdain of their Treatment, produced that Aversion from their Conversation, that prevailed upon his Impatience to part too soon from their Company, in hopes that the Earl of *Derby*, under whom he was very willing to serve, and he himself, might soon draw together such a Body of the Royal Party, as might give some Check to the unbounded Imaginations of that Nation. It was reported by the Enemy, That in respect of his
 Brave

‘ Brave Person and Behaviour, they did offer
 ‘ him Quarter, which he refused; and that they
 ‘ were thereby compell’d to kill him in their own
 ‘ Defence; which is probable enough; for he
 ‘ knew well the Animosity the Parliament had
 ‘ against him, and it cannot be doubted but that,
 ‘ if he had fallen into their Hands, they would
 ‘ have used him better than they did the Earl of
 ‘ Derby, who had not more Enemies.

By *Mary* his Wife, Daughter of Sir *Anthony Thorold*, of *Blankney*, in *Com. Lincoln*. Knight, he left Issue Seven Sons, viz. *William*, his Successor; *Henry*, and *Ephraim*, who both died Young; *Edward*, a Captain of Horse, and killed at the Battle of the *Boyne* in *Ireland*, having married —, Daughter and Co-heir to Sir *John Horsley*, Knight, and had Issue Sir *Edward Horsley Widdrington*, of *Horsley*, in *Com. Northumb.* *Ralph*, who lost his Eyes in the *Dutch Wars*; *Anthony*, who died unmarried; and *Roger*, who was killed at the Siege of *Maestricht*, at that Time, under the Direction of the Prince of *Orange*. Also Two Daughters, *Mary*, married to Major *Francis Crane*, of *Woodrising*, in the County of *Norfolk*; and *Jane*, to Sir *Charles Stanley*, Knight of the *Bath*, Son to Sir *Robert Stanley*, a Younger Son to *William*, Earl of *Derby*.

William.

To whom succeeded in his Honour, *William*, his Son and Heir, who took to Wife, *Elizabeth*, the Daughter and Heir to Sir *Peregrine Bertie*, of *Eveden*, in the County of *Lincoln*, Knight, a Younger Son to *Robert* Earl of *Lindsey*, by whom he had Issue, *William*, his Son and Heir, *Henry*, *Roger*, *Edward*, which last died unmarried, and *Roger* still living unmarried; also Six Daughters.

Mary,

Mary
Eliza
Ann
 the Cou
Jane,
Dorot
Catbe
Willie

married
Charles,
 of *Ireland*
 Lord *W*
 three D
 Religio
 duke, So
 dale, (a)
 Which
 married
Thomas
Durham
 Daughte



Mary, a Nun.

Elizabeth, a Nun.

Ann, married to — Clavering of Clallely in the County of Northumberland.

Jane, living unmarried.

Dorothy, a Nun.

Catherine, married to — Southcotte, Esq;

William, his eldest Son succeeded him, and William married Alathea the Daughter and Heir of Charles, Lord Viscount Fairfax, of the Kingdom of Ireland, by whom he had Issue, William, now Lord Widdrington; Charles and Peregrine: Also three Daughters, Appolonia, who hath taken a Religious Habit; Elizabeth, married to Marmaduke, Son and Heir to Marmaduke, Lord Langdale, (a) and Mary.

(a) Vide Langdale. William.

Which William, the present Lord Widdrington, married Jane, only Daughter and Heir to Sir Thomas Tempest of Stella, in the Bishoprick of Durham, Bart. and hath Issue, One Son and Two Daughters; Henry, Born 1702: Alathea and Ann.



ARMS.

Quarterly, Argent and Gules, a Bend Sable.

Colepeper,

COLEPEPER,

Lord Colepeper.

ALL Writers agree in the Antiquity of this Family. Sir *Jeoffrey Colepeper* of *Peppebury* in *Kent*, *Knt.* was High Sheriff of that County, so early as the Reign of *K. Edw. I.* about which time *Sir-Namur* began in *England*. *Sir Tho. Colepeper* of *Bedgebury*, *Knt.* was Governor of *Winchelsea*, one of the *Cingue-Ports*, in the Reign of *Edw. II.* They Seal'd with a *Bend Ingrail'd, Gules*, on a *Field Argent*: Of which the Famous *Drayton*, in his *Barons Wars*, enumerating the Arms of the noted Families on each side, says;

*And Colepeper, with Silver Arms Ingrail'd,
Bare thereupon a Bloody Bend Engrail'd.*

John Colepeper was a Judge, in the Reign of *Hen. 6.* and left one sole Daughter and Heir, who matching with *Harrington*, added greatly to the *Paternal Estate* of that noble Family. *Rich. Colepeper* of *Oxheath*, was High Sheriff of *Kent*, in the Reign of *Ed. IV.* *K. Hen. VIII.* set up the Arms of two of the Name in his Gallery at *White-hall*, for their Military Atchivements at *Tournay*, and the Battle of *Spurs*. In the Reign *Q. Eliz.* and *K. James I.* flourished *Sir Thomas Colepeper* of *Aylesford*; and at, and after the same time, *Sir Tho. Colepeper* of *Hollingbourn*, who having acted and suffer'd much for the Crown, liv'd to see the Restoration of the Royal Family in the Person of *K. Charles II.* *Sir Will. Colepeper*

Colepeper of *Aylesford* was created a Baronet in the 3d of K. *Charles I.* 1627. It has been, and is a Question, Whether *Peppenbury* and *Bedgebury* (which center'd in one) or *Aylesford*, is the Head of this Spreading Family? Sir *John Colepeper* being of the *Bedgebury* Branch, was Kt. of the Shire for *Kent*, in the Parliament which met in the Year 1641. He was a Man of perfect Loyalty, and great Ability, as appears by all the Accounts of those Times, and particularly by the History of the E. of *Clarendon*, his great Gortival; but above all, is the Testimony of the last mention'd King in the Patent, by which he was created a Peer, bearing Date 21st of Octob. 1644. This Age too much consisted of those, who before the Civil Dissentions had been concern'd in Arbitrary Methods; and Others, who being not of that sort, were yet afterwards Rebels to their Sovereign. But as this extraordinary Man was constantly Zealous for the Liberty of his Country, he was every way of a rare and unblemish'd Character, and one of the first that, on the Irruption of the Civil Wars, abominating the conceal'd Perfidy of the Rebels, Faithfully stood up for the King. After 20 Years Service to the Crown, and 12 Years Exile with K. *Char. II.* he return'd with his said Majesty into *England*, and dyed Master of the Rolls, in July, 1660.

The Supporters to the Arms of this Lord, granted by Sir *Edward Walker*, Kt. Garter, Principal, King of Arms, &c. are Two Dragons, Argent, each of them Collored with a Ducal Coronet.

He married 2 Wives: 1st, *Philippa*, Daughter of Sir — *Snelling*, Kt. by whom he had Issue one Son, call'd *Alexander*, who took to Wife

Catherine, the Daughter and Heir of Sir *E. Ford* Kt. but died without Issue, in his Father's Lifetime; and *Philippa*, a Daughter, married to *Tho. Harlakenden* of *Wood-Church*, in *Com. Cantii.* Esq. He married to his second Wife *Judith*, Daughter to Sir *T. Colepeper*, of *Hollingburne*, in *Com. Cantii.* Kt. by whom he had Issue four Sons, viz. *Thomas*, *John*, *Cheney*, living unmarried; and *Francis*, who died 1662, unmarried. Also 3 Daughters, *Eliz.* married to the Honourable *James Hamilton*, Esq; by whom she had Issue, *James* the present *E. of Abbercorn*, *Col. George Hamilton*, Slain at the Battle of *Steenkirk*, and *W. Hamilton* now living. *Judith* the 2d Daughter married to — *Colepeper*, Esq; and *Philippa*, third Daughter, living unmarried.

Which *Tho.* his Son and Heir, succeeding him in his Honour, married *Margaret* the youngest Daughter and Co-heir to le *Seigneur Jean de Hesse*, of the Noble Family of *Hesse*, in the Land of *Bergen*, near *Cologne* in *Germany*, by whom he had Issue, *Catherine*, his Sole Daughter and Heir, married to *Tho. L. Fairfax*, who in her Right becometh possessor of *Leeds-Castle* in *Kent*, at present in the Possession of the Lady Dowager *Colepeper*, as part of her Jointure, the Chief and Ancient Seat of this Noble Family.

To whom succeeded, in the Honour, *John*, now *L. Colepeper*, his Brother and Heir, who hath married *Frances*, Daughter of Sir *Tho. Colepeper* of *Hollingburne*, in *Com. Kent*; but hath yet no Issue.

A R M S.



A R M S.

Argent, a Bend Ingrail'd, Gules.

W A T S O N,
Lord Rockingham.

THIS Family has flourished for many Ages, in the Counties of Northampton, Rutland, and Cambridge; the principal Line of which became Seated at Rockingham-Castle, in the former of those Counties, whence descended Sir Lewis Watson, Kt. created a Bart. 19. Jac. I. Anno 1621. and after, in Consideration of his great Loyalty and Service to King Charles the First, in the time of his unhappy Troubles, on the 28th of Jan. in the 20th Year of that King's Reign, was created a Baron of this Realm, by the Stile and Title of Baron Rockingham of Rockingham-Castle, in the County of Northampton.

Lord Rockingham.

This Lewis, Lord Rockingham, first married Catherine, Daughter to Peregrine Bertie, Lord Willoughby of Eresby, but by her had no Issue; and afterwards Eleanor, Daughter to Sir George Maners of Haddon, in the County of Derby, Knt. Sister to John Earl of Rutland, by whom he had Issue,

Issue, *Edward* his Son and Heir, and *Six* Daughters, viz.

Grace, married to Sir *Edward Barkham* of *Westacre*, in the County of *Norfolk*. Bart.

Ann, who died unmarried.

Frances, married to *Edw. Dingley* of *Charlton*, in the County of *Worcester*, Esq;

Elizabeth, Died unmarried.

Eleanor, Married to Sir *Charles Dimock* of *Scribby*, in the County of *Lincoln*, Kt.

Catherine, who died young.

And departing this Life, Anno 1652, was succeeded by *Edw.* his Son and Heir.

Which *Edward* took to Wife the Lady *Anne*, Eldest Daughter of *Thomas Wentworth*, Earl of *Strafford*, by whom he had Issue, four Sons, and four Daughter, viz.

Lewis, now Lord *Rockingham*.

Edward, who died young.

Thomas, who chang'd his Name by reason of an Estate left him by his Uncle *William*, Earl of *Strafford*, being adopted into the Inheritance of *Wentworth Woodhouse*, which Sir-Name he now bears, but not the Arms, Married to *Alice*, the only Daughter of Sir *Thomas Proby* of *Elton*, in the County of *Huntington*, Knt.

George, the 4th Son.

Eleanor, eldest Daughter, married to *Thomas*, Lord *Leigh*, &c. (a)

(a) Vide Leigh.

Arabella, the second Daughter, married to Sir *James Oxendon*, of *Wingham*, in the County of *Kent*, Knt. and Bart.

Anne, Third Daughter, and

Margaret, Fourth Daughter.

Which *Lewis*, Son and Heir succeeded his Father, and is Lord Lieutenant of the County of *Kent*.

He

He ma
Sir Ge
Kent, a
ham, a
Mary
of Feve
become
Catheri
Daugh
Edw
Catheri
Tufton
Daugh
Geor
Mar
derson
Esq; G
Castlet
Arab
Mar
His
three o
that di



He married *Catherine*, Daughter and Co-heir to *Sir George Sondes*, of *Lees-Court* in the County of *Kent*, afterwards *Viscount Sondes*, Earl of *Fever-sham*, and Baron of *Throwleigh*, the eldest Sister *Mary* being married to *Lewis de Duras*, late Earl of *Feversham*, since whose Decease the said *Catherine* becomes Sole Heir to that Estate. By which *Catherine* he hath Issue two Sons, and three Daughters, now living, viz.

Edward Watson, who hath married the Lady *Catherine Tufton*, Eldest Daughter of *Thomas (b)* *Tufton*, Earl of *Thanet*, and hath Issue Two Daughters, *Catherine* and *Ann*. (b) Vide
Thanet,
Earl of.

George, second Son, unmarried.

Mary, Eldest Daughter, married to *Wray Sanderson* of *Glentworth*, in the County of *Lincoln*, Esq; Grandson and Heir to the Lord *Viscount Castleton*.

Arabella, the second Daughter, unmarried.

Margaret, the third Daughter, unmarried.

His Lordship had also one Son, *William*; and three other Daughters, *Anne*, *Anne*, and *Eleanor*, that died Young.



A R M S.

Argent, on a Cheveron ingrailed
Azure, between Three Martlets Sable;
as many Crescents: Or.

G 4

SUTTON,

SUTTON,

Lord Lexington.

IN the Time of Queen Elizabeth, when Ambrose Dudley, Earl of Warwick, and Robert his Brother, Earl of Leiceſter, powerful Men in their Days, did flourish, the moſt learned and expert Genealogiſts of that Age ſpar'd not their Endeavours to magnifie this Family, and agreed that thoſe Great Men, by a Younger Son, did derive their Deſcent from the Suttons; ſome deducing their Original from Sutton of Sutton in Holdernes, in Com. Ebor. ſome from the Suttons of Sutton Madoc, in the County of Salop, but others from Sutton of Sutton upon Trent, near Newark, in the County of Nott. the principal Branch of which Family became ſeated afterwards at Aubram or Aram, which came to them by the Marriage of Rowland de Sutton, of Sutton upon Trent, with Alice, the Siſter and Co-Heir to Robert de Lexton, or Lexington, about the latter Part of the Reign of Edw. 1.

This Rowland de Sutton (or, as ſome write it, Richard) had two Sons, both Knights, Sir William, and Sir Robert de Sutton; to whom his Mother's Brothers gave the Manour of Aubram.

Of this Line was Henry Sutton, who by Alice, his Wife, Daughter of Sir Nicholas Byron, Knight,

left

left a
1526,
Sir
Daugh
ly, th
ſue);
Henry
Flower
Edmun
named
Maſte
Cobban
Th
was
Daugh
died v
his H
Rodne
he ha
Jane,
Sir
Thoma
had I
marri
Earl
who c
Gerva
Rob
ving
Engla
to his
whom
other
the T
ing o
he per

left a Son, Sir *Thomas Sutton*, who died *Anno* 1526, and was Father of Sir *Henry Sutton*, Kt.

Sir *Henry Sutton* had three Wives, First, *Alice*, Daughter of *Francis Hall* of *Grantbam*; Secondly, the Lady *Pierpont*, (by whom he had no Issue); His third Wife was *Alice*, Daughter of Sir *Henry Harrington*, Knight, and Widow of ——— *Flower*, by her he had Issue, *John Sutton*, *Mark*, *Edmund*, *Henry*, and *Harrington*; and a Daughter named *Ann*, First the Wife of *Walter Haddon*, Esq; Master of the Requests; and after of *Henry Cobham*, Brother of *William*, Lord *Cobham*.

The Issue he had by *Alice Hall*, his first Wife, was *Edward Sutton*, who married *Oliva*, the Daughter of *William Cooper*, of *Tburgarton*, and died without Issue; *William Sutton*, who became his Heir, and married *Ann*, Daughter of *John Rodney* of *Buckwell*, in *Com. Somerset*, by whom he had Issue, Sir *William Sutton*, *Nicholas*, *John*, *Jane*, *Elizabeth*, and *Oliva*.

Sir *William Sutton* married *Susan*, Daughter of *Thomas Coney*, of *Basingthorpe*, in *Com. Linc.* and had Issue *Robert Sutton*, Esq; *Richard Sutton*, who married ——— *Stanbops*, half Sister of *Philip Earl of Chesterfield*, and had Issue *Robert Sutton*, who died without Issue; *Henry Sutton*, third Son, *Cervas*, *Alice*, *Susan*, and *Elizabeth*.

Robert Sutton, Son and Heir of Sir *William*, Living in the Time of the Unhappy Troubles in *England*, was a very Faithful and Loyal Subject to his Sacred Majesty King *Charles the First*, whom he supply'd with considerable Sums, and other necessary Assistance, especially in Garisoning the Town of *Newark upon Trent*, where continuing out the whole Course of the Destructive Wars, he performed no little Service. In Consideration

tion whereof, and by Reason of his Lineal Descent, from the Heiress of the Honourable Family of *Lexington*, as has been observed, he was, by Letters-Patents, bearing Date at *Oxford*, Nov. 21. in the 21st of *Car. 1.* advanced to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Stile and Title of Baron *Lexington of Aram*.

He married first, *Elizabeth*, Daughter of Sir *George Maners*, of *Haddon*, in the County of *Derby*, Knight.

Secondly, *Ann*, Daughter of Sir *Guy Palmes* of *Ashwel*, in the County of *Rutland*, Knight, Widow of Sir *Thomas Browne*, Knight, but by neither of these had any Issue: And lastly, *Mary*, Daughter of Sir *Anthony St. Leger*, Knight, by whom he had one Son, *Robert*, now Lord *Lexington*, one of Her Majesty's most Honourable Privy-Council, formerly Envoy Extraordinary at the Court of *Vienna*; and appointed Ambassador Extraordinary to that of *Spain*, and for the Treaty of *Reswick*, and Gentleman of the Bed-Chamber to King *William*. And sent, Anno 1713, with an Extraordinary Commission to the Court of *Madrid*, to Assist at King *Philip's* Renunciation before the *Cortes* of *Spain*.

And two Daughters, *Bridget*, married to *Jabu*, Eldest Son to *Conyers*, Lord *Darcy*, Heir Apparent to *Conyers*, Earl of *Holderness*, (a) and *Anne*, who died in her Infancy.

(a) Vide
Holderness.

Robert.

Which *Robert*, Lord *Lexington*, married *Margaret*, the Daughter and Heir of Sir *Giles Hungerford*, of *Colston*, in the County of *Wilts*, by whom he hath had Issue, one Son, and two Daughters; the two Eldest born at *Vienna*, at the time of his Ambassy there, viz.

William-George, (King *William*, and the Duke of

Zell

Zell being his Godfathers) who died at *Madrid* in September. 1713, during his Father's Abode there; *Elnora-Margareta*, and *Bridget*.



A R M S.

Argent, a Canton Sable.

LANGDELL,

Lord Langdell.

THE Family of *Langdale*, or *Langdell*, are of great Antiquity, and derive their Sir-name from the Town of *Langdale* in the Hundred of *Pickering*, in the County of *York*, of which Place they were Lords, before the Reign of King *John*, by the Marriage of *Patrick de Langdale*, with *Amanda*, Daughter and Heir of *Lawrence de Etton*, in the Reign of *Edw. III.* that Lordship was added to their Inheritance, where his Successors fix'd their Residence for some Generations, and afterwards removed to *Houghton* and *Santon* in the same Counties. *Anthony Langdale* of *Santon* and *Houghton*, who Deceased the First of April,

April, 19 Eliz. by Joan, his Wife, Daughter to Thomas Vavasor, of Coppinborp, in Com. Ebor. had Issue, William Langdale, of Lanthorp, from whom that Family is descended; and Peter, who by Ann his Wife, Daughter to Michael Wharton, of Beverly-Park in Com. Ebor. Esq; was Father of Marmaduke Langdale, of Holme in Spaldingmore, in Com. Ebor. Knighted by King James the First, the Fifth of Feb. 1627, at Whitehall, who, in the Time of the Grand Rebellion against King Charles I. greatly Manifesting his Loyalty to that Prince, when driven by the Seditious, and Predominant Party from his Parliament at Westminster, and forc'd to retire to York, freely repair'd to him at that Place, and afterwards, at his own Charge, rais'd three Companies of Foot, and a Troop of 70 Horse for his Service, with which Force he fell upon a Party of Scots at Corbridge, in Northumberland, and put them to Flight.

He became afterwards Commander in Chief of those Forces sent against Colonel Rossiter in Lincolnshire, whom he also defeated; and thence Marching against Fairfax, put him to Flight, and reliev'd Pontefract-Castle, at that Time besieg'd by a great Body of Northern Rebels. But the King's Cause Declining, and the Scots having deliver'd him up to the English Parliament, he was at the Head of those English Gentlemen whom the Loyal Party in Scotland, that had then resolv'd on the King's Relief, invited into that Kingdom to assist in their Design, as a Man of great Experience, and Marching before them into England, by the Way, he, and Sir Philip Musgrave, siezed Berwick and Carlisle, but the Scots Precipitating themselves in a Battle, were defeated at Preston, and he afterwards made Prisoner

ner by the Rebels; and being put in the Castle of Nottingham, was so beloved by all the Loyal Party, who, after the Defeat of Duke *Hamilton*, call'd him their General, and wanted nothing so much as to have him again at their Head: In Order to which, a small Party from the Garrison of *Pontefract* Castle in his own Country, made a very bold and desperate Attempt for his Relief, and went so far as to take *Rainsborough*, the Parliament General, out of his Bed at Nottingham, who they hoped would be a sufficient Exchange for him; but *Rainsborough* making some Resistance they were forc'd to kill him on the spot, and the Party to retire. However he afterwards found Means to escape out of their Hands, and transported himself Beyond-sea, and most Loyally attended *Charles II.* during his Exile.

Where, in Consideration of his Great and Faithful Services and Sufferings, he was by Letters-Patent bearing Date at *Bruges*, in *Flanders*, the 4th of *February*, in the Tenth Year of his said Majesty's Reign, advanc'd to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Stile and Title of Baron *Langdell* of *Holme* in *Spalding-more*; and to the Heirs Male of his Body.

Lord Langdell.

This *Marmaduke*, Lord *Langdell*, married *Lenox*, Daughter of Sir *John Rhodes* of *Barlborough* in the County of *Derby*, Knight, by whom he left Issue two Sons, *Marmaduke* and *Philip* (the rest dying Young): Also two Daughters, *Lenox* and *Mary*, and departing this Life, Anno 1661, was succeeded by *Marmaduke*, his Son and Heir.

Which *Marmaduke* took to Wife *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *Thomas Savage* of *Beeston* in the County of *Chester*, Esq; (Brother to *John*, Earl of *Rivers*) by whom he had Issue, *Marmaduke* his Son,

Son and Heir, and two Daughters, *Jane*, married to *Michael Anne* of *Frickley*, in the County of *Tork*, Esq; and *Elizabeth* to *Hugh Smithson*, Esq; at that Time Son and Heir to *Sir Jerome Smithson* of *Stanwick* in the same County, Bart.

Marmaduke

Which *Marmaduke*, his Son and Heir, the present Lord *Langdell*, married *Frances*, Daughter of *Richard Draycotte* of *Painessly* in the County of *Tork*, Esq; by whom he had Issue one Son and two Daughters. *Marmaduke*, his only Son and Heir, married to *Elizabeth*, Youngest Daughter of *William*, late Lord *Widdrington*, and Sister to *William*, the present Lord *Widdrington*, and hath Issue by the said *Elizabeth*, a Son called *Marmaduke*.

Elizabeth, Eldest Daughter, married to *Peter Middleton* of *Stockeld* in the County of *Tork*, Esq;

Frances, married to *Nicholas Blundell* of *Crosby* in the County of *Lancaster*, Esq;



A R M S.

Sable, a Cheveron between Three
Estoils Argent.

BERKELET,

B E R K E L E Y

Lord Berkeley, of Stratton.

DEscended from the ancient Barons *Berkeley* of *Berkeley-Castle*, (whose Personal Descent, *vid. Berkeley, Earl of Berkeley*) of which Family was *Sir John Berkeley of Bruton*, in the County of *Somerset*, Knight, who being Governor to his Royal Highness *James*, at that Time, Duke of *Tork*; his prudent Management in that Station, together with his other eminent Qualities, so recommended him to King *Charles* I. that he became greatly in his Favour: Nor did his stedfast Loyalty to that Prince appear less Perspicuous; First, By putting himself in Arms on his part at the Beginning of his unhappy Troubles; for which Cause he suffered Imprisonment for a Time. Next, by his Opportune, tho' Hazardous Adventure, in bringing a considerable Supply of Arms and Ammunition out of *Holland* in the Year 1642, which he then safely Landed in the Parts of *Holderness* for his Majesty's Service. After which, being made General of the King's Forces in *Cornwall*, Joining with *Sir Ralph Hopton* (afterwards Lord *Hopton*) he obtained several Victories against the Rebels; particularly at *Braddock*, *Salisbury*, *Launceston*, and *Stratton*, as also, at *Modbury* in the County of *Devon*: And laying Siege to *Exeter*, not only reduced it to the King's Obedience,

112 Berkeley, Lord Berkeley of Stratton.

Obedience, but most valiantly repulsed their Fleet, then at *Topsham*, under the Command of *Robert*, Earl of *Warwick*, Taking Three of their Ships in that Harbour: Whereupon he was constituted Governor of that Great City, and General of his Majesty's Forces in *Devonshire*.

Lord Berkeley of Stratton.

In Consideration therefore of these most Loyal and Eminent Services, he was by Letters-Patent, bearing Date at *Brussels*, the 19th of *May*, in the 10th Year of *Charles II.* advanc'd to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of *Baron Berkeley of Stratton*. After which he was constituted Lord Lieutenant of *Ireland*, where he arrived in *April* 1670, and having undergone that Trust for the space of Three Years, was sent Ambassador into *France*.

He married *Christian*, the Daughter of Sir *Andrew Riccard* (President of the *East-India Company*) and Widow of *Henry*, Lord *Kensington*, Son to *Henry*, Earl of *Holland*; by whom he had Issue four Sons.

First, *Charles*, who died in the *Streights*, unmarried.

Secondly, *John*, late Lord, who succeeded him, was Admiral of the Fleet, Colonel of the King's second Regiment of *Marines*, Groom of the Stole to his Royal Highness *Prince George*, and First Gentleman of his Bed-Chamber, married *Jane*, Daughter of Sir *John Temple* of *East-Sheen*, in the County of *Surry*, by whom he left One Daughter, that died an Infant.

Thirdly, *Maurice*, who died Young.

Fourthly, *William*, who succeeded his Brother, *Anno* 1697; and is now Lord *Berkeley*.

Also one Daughter, *Ann*.

Ann, married to Sir Dudley Cullum, of *Harsted*,
in the County of *Suffolk*, Baronet.

Which *William*, Lord *Berkley*, was in *Septemb*
1710, declar'd Chancellor of the Dutchy of *Lan-*
caster, and sworn of the Privy Council. He mar-
ried *Frances*, another Daughter of Sir *John Temple*,
aforesaid, by whom he hath Issue, Three Sons
and Four Daughters, viz.

John,
William,
Charles,
Jane,
Frances,
Barbara, and
Ann,

All in their Minority.



A R M S.

Gules, a Cheveron Ermin, between
Ten Crosses, *Forme* (six above and four
below) Argent.

CORNWALLIS,

Lord Cornwallis.

THIS Family of *Cornwallis* hath undoubt-
edly been of good Repute and Antiquity
in the Counties of *Norfolk* and *Suffolk*; of
which last County was *John Cornwallis*, who was

H

Sheriff

Sheriff of London the 1 of Richard II. Anno 1377.

John Cornwallis, Son and Heir of this *Thomas*, had a very Competent Estate of his own in the County of *Suffolk*, and by his Marriage with *Philippa*, Daughter and Co-heir to *Robert Buxton* of *Brome*, in that County, very much enlarged the same; *Brome* being esteemed the chief and ancient Seat of the Family. This *John* died Anno 1436.

Thomas Cornwallis, his Son and Heir, married the Daughter and Co-heir of *Edward*, or *Edmond Tyrrel*, of *Downham* in *Essex*; and had Issue *William Cornwallis*, of *Brome*, his Son and Heir, and other Children.

Which *William Cornwallis* died Anno 1520; and lies buried at *Okeley*, near *Brome*, together with *Elizabeth* his Wife, Daughter of *John Stamford*, by whom he had Issue, Sir *John Cornwallis*, Knt. and *Thomas*, Arch-deacon of *Norwich*.

John.

This Sir *John* lived in the time of *Henry VIII.* and was held in great Esteem by that Prince, for the excellent Qualities that appeared in him. He attended the King in his Wars with *France*, and for his singular Courage and Conduct, under *Thomas Duke of Norfolk*, at the taking *Morlaix* in *Britany*, in the Reign of King *Henry VIII.* had the Honour of Knighthood then conferred on him; and soon after his return from those Wars was made Steward of the Household to Prince *Edward*. By *Mary* his Wife, Daughter to *Edward Syliard*, Esq; he had Issue Sir *Thomas Cornwallis* Knt. who being Sheriff of *Norfolk* in the last Year of the Reign of King *Edward VI.* rais'd considerable Forces against the Opposers of Queen *Mary*'s Title, in consideration of which Services, upon her advancement to the Throne, he was first sworn of her Privy-Council, next made Treasurer

Thomas

of *Calais*, and afterward Comptroller of the Household. He married *Ann*, Daughter of *Sir John Jernegan* of *Somerton*, in the County of *Suffolk*, and had Issue, *Sir William Cornwallis*, Knt. and Two Daughters; *Alice*, the Wife of *Richard Southwell*, Esq; and *Elizabeth*, of *Sir Thomas Kitson* of *Hungrove*, in the County of *Suffolk*, Knt.

Sir William Cornwallis, Son and Heir of *Sir Thomas*, married Two Wives, first *Lucy*, Daughter to *John Nevil*, Lord *Latimer*, by whom he had Issue, *Thomas*, who died without Issue; and Four Daughters, *Frances*, married to *Sir Edward Withpole*, Knt. *Elizabeth*, to *Thomas Sandys*, Esq; *Catherine*, to *Richard Farmer*, Esq; and *Dorothy*, to the Earl of *Argyle* in *Scotland*. To his second Wife, *Sir William* married *Jane*, Daughter to *Hercules Mewtas*, in the County of *Essex*, Esq; by whom he had Issue, *Sir Fredrick Cornwallis* of *Brome*, his Son and Heir, who, in the Third of *Charles I.* was first created a Baronet; and afterwards, having serv'd that Prince both in Court and Camp, with great Fidelity, for which he suffered, in those unhappy Times, both Imprisonment, Exile, and the loss of his Estate; in Testimony of which, to reward his great Merits and Accomplishments, he was, *Anno 1661. 13 Car. II.* advanced to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Stile and Title of Baron *Cornwallis* of *Eye*, in the County of *Suffolk*, and to the Heirs Male of his Body, and was made Treasurer of the Household to the King.

Which *Frederick*, Lord *Cornwallis*, married first *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *Sir John Ashburnham* of *Ashburnham*, in the County of *Sussex*, Knt. by whom he had Issue Three Sons, viz. *Charles*, *Frederick*,

Baron Cornwallis.

derick, and *George*, and One Daughter, *Henrietta Maria*, who died unmarried.

Secondly, *Elizabeth*, Daughter of Sir *Henry Crofts* of *Saxam*, in the County of *Suffolk*, Knt, by whom he had Issue, *Jane*, a Daughter, married to *William*, Son and Heir to Sir *John Duncomb* of *Battlesdon*, in the County of *Bedford*, Knt. and dying, Anno 1661, (the Year of his Creation) was succeeded by

Charles, his eldest Son and Heir, who took to Wife *Margaret*, Daughter of — *Playsted*, Esq; by whom he had Issue, Five Sons, viz. *Charles*, *Frederick*, *William*, *Thomas*, and *George*, and One Daughter, nam'd *Henrietta Maria*, died unmarried.

Charles.

To whom succeeded, Anno 1673, *Charles*, his Son and Heir, one of the Lords of the Admiralty, in the Reign of King *William III.* and Lord Lieutenant of the County of *Suffolk*; who took to Wife, *Elizabeth*, eldest Daughter of Sir *Stephen Fox*, Knt. by whom he had Issue, *Charles*, now Lord *Cornwallis*, and Three other Sons, *William*, *James*, and *John*, who died unmarried. He married secondly, *Ann*, Dutches of *Monmouth* and *Buocklugh*, Widow and Relict of *James* late Duke of *Monmouth*, by whom he had Issue, the Ld. *George Scot*, and the Lady *Ann Scot*, who both died Young, and the Lady *Isabella Scot*, now living in *Scotland*.

Charles.

Which *Charles*, now Lord *Cornwallis*, succeeding him in his Honours, and in the Office of Lord Lieutenant, married the Lady *Charlotte Butler*, Daughter, and at length sole Heir to *Richard Butler*, Earl of *Arran*, of the Kingdom of *Ireland*, Brother to *Thomas*, Earl of *Ossery*, and Uncle of *James* Duke of *Ormond*: The Lady *Elizabeth*, eldest Daughter, dying soon after her Father, by whom

whom
James
derick
who
about



T
Reign
Issue
His
and
and
Holt
Of
from
said
who

whom he hath had Issue, Seven Sons, viz. Charles, James, Stephen, John, Richard, Edward and Frederick Twins; and Three Daughters, Charlotte, who died an Infant, Elizabeth, born 1710, died at about a Fortnight old, and Mary, still living.



A R M S.

Sable, Guttee Argent, on a Fess of the Second, Three Cornish Choughs Proper.

C R E W.

Lord Crew.

THE Family of Crew are of good Antiquity in the County Palatine of Chester, and were seated at Crew-Hall, before the Reign of Henry III. Henry de Crivia, or Crew, had Issue, Thomas, Lord of Crew, the 26th of Hen. III.

His Son and Heir was Sir Thomas Crew, Knt. and his Descendants were of Somer, Nantwich, and Chomelston, in the County of Chester; and Holt in the County of Denbeigh.

Of the Nantwich Line, after Eight Descents from the said Sir Thomas, was John Crew of the said Place, living in the Reign of Queen Elizabeth, who had Two Sons, Sir Randolph, Lord Chief

Justice of the Kings Bench, the 22d of *James I.* and Sir — *Crew*, Serjeant-at-Law; who married *Temperance*, Daughter and Heir to *Reginald Bray*, Esq; of *Eton* in the County of *Bedford*, and *Stene* in the County of *Northampton*; and had Issue, Four Sons and Three Daughters.

His eldest Son *John* was of *Stene*, in the County of *Northampton*, who contributing his zealous Endeavours toward the Restoration of King *Charles II.* was soon after, by Letters-Patent, bearing Date the 20th Day of *April*, in the 13th Year of his Reign, created a Baron of *England*, by the Title of Lord *Crew* of *Stene*, and to the Heirs Male of his Body.

Which said *John*, Lord *Crew*, married *Jemima*, Daughter and Co-heir to *Edward Walgrave* of *Lawford*, in the County of *Essex*, Esq; by whom he had Issue Four Sons surviving, (others dying Young) viz.

Sir Thomas Crew, Knt. his Successor.

Randolph, his second, died an Infant.

Edward, third Son.

John, fourth Son.

Nathaniel, fifth Son, now Lord *Crew*, and Lord Bishop of *Durham*.

Walgrave, sixth Son: Also two Daughters.

Jemima, married to *Edward*, the first Earl of *Sandwich*. (a)

(a) Vide
Sandwich.

Ann, married to *Sir Henry Wright* of *Dagenham*, in the County of *Essex*, Baronet.

Which *Sir Thomas Crew*, his Son and Successor, married to his first Wife, *Mary*, the Daughter of *Sir Horatio Townsend* of *East-Raynham*, in the County of *Norfolk*, Bart. by whom he had Issue one Son, *John*, who died young, and two Daughters, viz.

Ann, married to — *Jolliffe* of *London*, Merchant.

Temperance,

Tem
and
the C
Walste
Count
He
heir t
ty of
Woolh
whom
Jen
Duke
elire
in the
Gat
Harpu
Eli
Butler
Weston
Thi
Issue
Broth
as hat
Wh
of *Dur*
Daugh
Kent.
William
of *Nor*



Temperance, married first to *Rowland Alston*, Son and Heir to *Sir Rowland Alston* of *Wood-bill*, in the County of *Bedford*, Bart. and after to *Sir John Walsenbolme*, late Knight of the Shire for the County of *Middlesex*.

He secondly married *Ann*, Daughter and Co-heir to *Sir William Airmin* of *Osgodby*, in the County of *Lincoln*, Bart. and Widow of *Sir Thomas Woodhouse*, in the County of *Norfolk*, Bart. by whom he had Issue four Daughters, viz.

Jemima, married to *Henry de Grey*, the present Duke of (b) Kent. (b) Vide Kent.

Airmin, married to *Thomas Cartwright* of *Ayno*, in the County of *Northampton*, Esq;

Catherine, third Daughter, married to *Sir John Harpur* of *Calke*, in the County of *Derby*, Bart.

Elizabeth, fourth Daughter, married to *Charles Butler*, Earl of *Arran*, and Lord (c) Butler of *Weston*, Brother of *James*, Duke of *Ormond*. (c) Vide Butler of Weston.

This *Thomas Lord Crew*, dying thus without Issue Male, was succeeded by *Nathaniel*, his next Brother and Heir, fifth Son of *John Lord Crew*, as hath been before observed.

Which *Nathaniel*, Lord Crew, (and Lord Bishop of *Durham*) hath had two Wives: First, *Penelope*, Daughter of *Sir Philip Frowde*, of the County of *Kent*. And secondly, *Dorothy*, Daughter of *Sir William Forster* of *Balmborough Castle*, in the County of *Northumberland*, but by neither had any Issue.



A R M S.

Azure, a Lyon Rampant, Argent, with a Crescent for difference.

ARUNDEL,

A R U N D E L,

Lord Arundel of Trewice.

OF this ancient Family, whose Ancestors came into *England* at the time of the *Nor-man* Conquest, and hath been seated at *Trewice* in *Cornwall*, from the time of King *Edward III.* was Sir *John Arundel*, Kt. Vice-Admiral to King *Henry VII.* and King *Henry VIII.* Which Sir *John* in a sharp Encounter at Sea, overcame and took Prisoner *Duncan Camel*, that great *Scottish* Pirat, whose Lineal Heir was another *John*.

John.

John.

Which *John* having been one of the Knights of the Shire in divers Parliaments, (some in the Reign of Queen *Elizabeth*, others in that of King *James I.* and lastly, in *Charles I.*) upon the breaking out of the Long-Parliament Rebellion, took Arms for the King, together with four of his Sons, whereof two of them lost their Lives. He most valiantly held out the Castle of *Pendennis*, which was long besieged both by Sea and Land, at the very end of those unhappy Wars: My Lord *Clarendon*, speaking of this *John*, says, *He was then near Fourscore Years of Age, and of one of the best Estates, and Interest, in the County of Cornwall.*

Richard.

Of which Sons, *Richard*, the Eldest, personally attending that King in his Army, was one of the Commanders in the first Battle he had with those Rebels in *Warwickshire*, wherein he greatly signaliz'd his Courage; likewise at the Fight at *Landf-down* in *Somersetshire*, and other Battles and tedious Sieges, wherein he received many Wounds; and

Arundel, Lord Arundel of Trecice. 121

and had the Reputation of a very stout and diligent Officer.

And though through the Power and Prevalency of those Rebels, he at length lost his whole Estate, yet he did not at all desert his Majesty's just Interest. In consideration therefore of these his great Actions and Sufferings, and in memory of his Father's Services, he was in the 16th Year of his said Majesty's Reign, worthily advanced to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Stile and Title of Baron *Arundel of Trecice*, and to the Heirs Male of his Body.

Lord Arundel of Trecice.

He married *Gertrude*, Daughter of Sir *James Bagg* of *Saltham*, in the County of *Devon*, Widow of Sir *Nicolas Slaving*, Knight, by whom he had Issue two Sons, *John*, who died in his Childhood, and another *John*, who succeeded him.

Which *John* his Successor, took to his first Wife *Margaret*, the Daughter and sole Heir to Sir *John Ackland*, of *Columb-John*, in the County of *Devon*, Knight, by whom he had Issue *John*, his Son and Successor, and a Daughter called *Gertrude*, married to Sir *Bennet Hoskins*, of the County of *Hereford*, Bart. He secondly married *Barbara*, the Daughter of Sir *Henry Slingsby*, of the County of *Tork*, Bart. and Widow of Sir *Richard Malewiler*, of the said County, Bart. by whom he had Issue a Son, *Richard*, now living unmarried; which *Barbara*, Lady *Arundel*, is since Re-married with *Thomas Herbert*, the present Earl of *Pembroke*. (a)

John.

(a) Vide Pembroke.

John, his Son and Heir, succeeding him, married *Jane*, the Daughter of Dr. *William Baep*, late Lord Bishop of *Gloucester*, by whom he left Issue, his only Child, *John*, now Lord *Arundel of Trecice*, born the 21st of Nov. 1721.

John.

A R M S.



A R M S.

Quarterly; 1st and 4th, Arundel, viz. Sable Six Swallows close (3, 2, and 1) Argent, 2d, and 3d Sable, Three Cheveronels Argent; Which Quartering bath sometimes been born in the first place as the Paternal Arms of Arundel likewise.

CRAVEN,

Lord Craven.

John.

THIS Family (as the Descent sheweth) was anciently seated at *Apletreewick*, in the County of *Tork*, from whence they spread into several flourishing Branches: Of which *John Craven*, of *Apletreewick* aforesaid, who lived in the Reigns of *Henry VII*, and *VIII*, had Issue Three Sons, *Henry* the Eldest, from whom is directly descended the present Lord *Craven*, *Anthony*, and *William*, Father of Sir *William Craven*, Kt. Lord Mayor of *London*, the 9 *Jac. I. Anno 1611*. Which Collateral Branch first attained the Dignity of Peerage, in the Person of *William*, Son and Heir to the aforesaid Sir *William Craven*, Lord Mayor of *London*, by *Elizabeth* his Wife, Daughter of *William Whitmore* of *London*, Esq;

Which

Which *William* in his Youth taking to Arms, *William*.
 was sent to the Wars in *Germany* by King *Charles*
I. where he serv'd under that Great Soldier
Gustavus, King of *Sweden*, and afterwards in the
Netherlands, under *Henry*, Prince of *Orange*, where
 he gained such signal Reputation, that at his
 Return he was deservedly raised to the Degree
 and Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the
 Title of Lord *Craven* of *Hampstead Marshal* in
 the County of *Berks*, (2 Car. I.) with Remainder
 successively to *John Craven*, and *Thomas* his Bro-
 ther, and their Heirs Male respectively: Which
John, the next Brother in Seniority, was held in
 such Esteem by King *Charles I.* that, in the 18th
 Year of his Reign, he advanc'd him to the Dig-
 nity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of
 Lord *Craven* of *Ryton*, in the County of *Salop*, but
 Marrying *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *William Spencer*,
 Esq; died without Issue, as did also *Thomas* the
 other Brother.

Which *William* Lord *Craven* of *Hampstead Mar-*
shal further Manifesting his Loyalty to King
Charles I. in the Time of his unhappy Troubles,
 by Assisting him with several considerable Sup-
 plies; as also to his Son King *Charles II.* was in
 the 16th of his Reign advanced to the Title of
Viscount Craven of *Uffington*, and Earl of *Craven*,
 in the County of *Tork*.

And because both his Brothers were dead
 without Issue, and for want of Issue-Male of his
 Body, the Title of Lord *Craven* of *Hampstead Mar-*
shal was limited to Sir *William Craven* of *Lench-*
wike in the County of *Worcester*, Knt. who died
 about the Year 1655, and Marrying *Mary*, Daugh-
 ter to *Ferdinand*, Visc. *Fairfax*, of *Cameron*, had
 Issue, *William*, who died Issueless; and a Daugh-
 ter

ter *Elizabeth*, married to *Theophilus Leigh*, Esq; in Com. *Wigh.* and for default of such Issue, then to Sir *Anthony Craven*, Knight, Brother of the said Sir *William*, who married *Elizabeth*, Sister to the Baron *Pellets*, of the Land of *Marque* in Germany, and died without Issue.

And afterwards, by reason the Issue Male of the said Sir *William* was then Extinct, in case of failure of Male Issue from the said Sir *Anthony* his Brother, by other Letters-Patent, bearing date the 17th of Car. II. he obtained a farther Grant, That the said Title of Lord *Craven* of *Hampstead Marshal* should remain to Sir *William Craven* of *Comb* in the County of *Warwick*, Son of Sir *Thomas Craven*, Brother to the aforesaid Sir *Anthony*.

And because I have mentioned Sir *William Craven* of *Leuchwike*, and Sir *Anthony Craven*, Kt. his Brother, it is proper the Reader should know they were the Sons of *Robert Craven* of *Apletreewick*, Son of *Henry Craven*, Esq; Elder Brother of *William Craven*, who was Father of Sir *William Craven*, Lord Mayor of *London*, aforesaid: But these Limitations Ceasing on the Death of these two Brothers, without Issue-Male, as is shewn, the Honour was next settled on the Issue of Sir *Thomas Craven*, Knt. another Brother of Sir *William*, and Sir *Anthony*, who being then deceased, it was limited to his Son Sir *William Craven* of *Comb*, aforesaid: Sir *Thomas* married *Ann*, Daughter of *Francis Proctor* of *Bookwith*, in the County of *York*, Esq; and had Issue Sir *William Craven* of *Comb*, to whom the Honour was so limited.

William.

Which Sir *William* dying before the Honour should have descended to him, left Issue by *Margaret*

Craven, Lord Craven.

105

garet his Wife, Daughter of Sir Christopher Clapham of Bemessy, in the County of York, six Sons and five Daughters, viz.

William his Son and Heir, who succeeded to the Title of Lord Craven of Hampstead Marshal, according to the Intail aforesaid, William.

Thomas, who died young, John, now living; Robert, who died in 1710, Christopher, who died unmarried, Anthony, died young, and Charles, now Governour of Carolina.

The Daughters were,

Margaret,

Mary,

Martha,

Elizabeth, and

Ann.

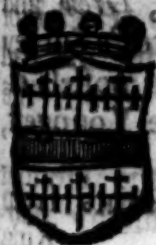
Which William Lord Craven, married Elizabeth, Daughter of Humberston Shipwith, Esq; Son and Heir apparent of Sir Fulwar Shipwith, of Newbold-Hall, in the County of Warwick, Bart. and Sister of the present Sir Fulwar Shipwith, by whom he had Issue three Sons,

William,

Fulwar, and

Robert; of whom his Mother died in Child-bed, the 16th of May, 1704.

He died Anno 1712, and was succeeded by William, his Son and Heir, a Minor at his Father's Death.



A R M S.
Argent, a Fess between Six Cross
Crosslets, Fitch, Gules.

C L I F.

CLIFFORD,

Lord Clifford of Cbudleigh.

(a) Vide
Burlington.

HAVING already taken notice, that the principal Branch of this most noble and ancient Family (formerly Earls of Cumberland, determined in one Sole Daughter and Heir, married to *Richard*, Earl of Burlington, (a) in whose Right he was created Lord Clifford of Lansborough, which Dignity is become the Titular Appellation to the Heir of that most Honourable Family; as is that of *Thanet*, by the marriage of *John*, Earl of *Thanet*, (Father of the present Earl,) with *Margaret*, the eldest of the two Daughters, and Co-heirs to *Richard*, Earl of *Dorset*, by *Ann* his Wife, sole Daughter and Heir to *George*, Earl of *Cumberland*.

Yet having therein no opportunity to set forth its original Descent, I shall take occasion to say something thereof, as pertinent to this Collateral Line, in the Person of *Hugh*, the present Lord Clifford of Cbudley, Lineally descended from *Sir Lewis de Clifford*, Knight of the Garter, &c.

The first of this ancient Family, (which is mention'd in the Doomsday-Book,) was call'd *Ponce*, who had Issue three Sons, viz. *Walter*, *Drew*, and *Richard*; of the two first, the Conqueror's Survey takes notice, and that they did then possess divers Lordships; but from *Richard*, the Youngest, was that Line preserved.

Richard.

Which *Richard* obtain'd divers Grants from King

King Henry I. and had Issue three Sons, *Simon*, Founder of the Priory of *Clifford*, in the County of *Hereford*: *Walter*, who first seating himself there, assum'd that place for his Sir-name, and *Richard*.

This *Walter* left Issue two Sons; *Walter*, his Son and Heir, and *Richard*, from whom the *Cliffords* of *Frampton* in *Gloucestershire* did descend: He had also two Daughters; the Youngest of which was *Rosamond*, the famous Concubine of King *Henry II.* on whom he begot *William*, Sir-nam'd *Longespee*, Earl of *Salisbury*.

Walter de Clifford, Son of the last *Walter*, and Brother to *Rosamond*, took to Wife *Agnes*, the Daughter and sole Heir to *Roger de Candi*, Lord of the Manours of *Cavenby* and *Glentham*, in the County of *Lincoln*, and had Issue by her four Sons, viz. *Walter* his Son and Heir, *Roger*, from whom the succeeding Barons of this Family did descend, *Giles*, and *Richard*; which *Roger*, by *Sybil* his Wife, Daughter and Co-heir to *Robert de Eways*, a great Baron in *Herefordshire*, had Issue, *Roger* his Heir:

Which *Roger* attended King *Henry III.* in the 43d year of his Reign, in his Expedition then made into *France*. He afterwards fell off from that King, and joyn'd with the *Rebellious Barons*, for which, together with *Montfort*, Earl of *Leicester*, and others, he underwent the Sentence of *Excommunication*; but the next Year he fought on the King's part, and was with him at the Siege of *Northampton*, where he had such great success; being afterwards made Governor of the Castle of *Gloucester*, and Sheriff of that County. He ever after stoutly adher'd to the King's Interest, enjoy'd many Gifts and Privileges from him; and in his fifty third Year was

con-

constituted one of the Justices Itinerant, for the Counties of Rutland, Surry, Southampton, Dorset, Somerset, and Gloucester.

In the 54th of Henry III. he attended Prince Edward to the Holy-Land; and in the first of Edward I. contracted Matrimony with the Countess of Lauretania in France; afterwards, in the fifth of Edw. I. he was made a Governour of Erdeslegb-Castle, in Hertfordshire, and in the sixth of the same Reign, was constituted one of the Justices of the King's Forests in Hampshire. Being afterwards surpriz'd in Harding-Castle in Flintshire, and the King marching to his Relief, his Son Roger was there unhappily Slain, whom he survived four Years.

Robert.

To whom succeeded Robert, his Grandson and Heir, viz. Son of Roger his Son, so slain in his Life-time; which Robert, in the 22d of Edward I. was one of the Peers in the Parliament then held at Lincoln, who Subscrib'd that Letter sent to the Pope, declaring King Edward's Right to the Superiority and Dominion of the Realm of Scotland, against which Country he valiantly serv'd the King in his Wars, in whose Reign he was made Justice of all the King's Forests beyond Trent; made Governour of the Castle of Nottingham; constituted the King's Lieutenant, and Captain-General of the Counties of Cumberland, Westmorland, and Lancaster. Afterwards, in the Second of Edw. II. he was first constituted Warden of the Marches toward Scotland, and Captain-General, and Governour of that whole Realm, with Power to give Protection to all those who shou'd submit to King Edward's Authority.

This Robert was likewise one of those Potent Men,

Men, who joyn'd with *Thomas*, Earl of *Lancaster*, in putting to Death *Pierce Gaveston*, that great Favourite to King *Edward II.* in whose seventh Year, being again in the Wars of *Scotland*, he was slain in the unfortunate Battle of *Bannock-Moor*, with many other Gallant *English-Men*, leaving *Roger*, his Son and Heir.

Which *Roger*, before he was of full Age, viz. *Roger.* in the 13th of *Edw. II.* march'd into *Scotland*, but being afterwards drawn into the Party of *Thomas*, Earl of *Lancaster*, was with him taken Prisoner, and soon after suffer'd Death at *Tork*, having been summon'd to Parliament in the 13th and 14th of *Edw. II.* To whom succeeded *Robert de Clifford*, his Brother, and next Heir in Blood.

This *Robert* serv'd King *Edward III.* in his Wars in *Scotland*; by whom he was made Warden of the Marches of *Cumberland* and *Westmorland*; and Captain-General of the Forces assign'd for those Parts. He died the 18th of *Edward III.* leaving *Robert*, his Son and Heir, then Thirteen Years of Age; and two Younger Sons, *Roger* and *Thomas*, afterwards a Knight, and Grand-Father to *Richard*, Bishop of *Worcester*. *Robert.*

Robert, his Son and Heir, took to Wife *Euphemia*, Daughter of *Ralph Nevil*, a great Baron of those Times, in whose Ward he was, but died before he accomplish'd his Full Age; whereupon *Roger*, his next Brother and Heir, succeeded him in the Inheritance. *Robert.*

Which *Roger* serv'd King *Edward the Third* in *Roger.* his Wars, both against *France* and *Scotland*; and for his valiant Behaviour was made a Banneret, and one of the Wardens of the Marches toward *Scotland*: Which Command he had likewise in the 9th of *Richard II.* having Summons to all the Parlia-

Parliaments, from the 5^{ist} of *Edward* the Third, to the 12th of *Richard* the Second, inclusive, and died the Year after, leaving *Thomas*, his Son and Heir, and two Daughters.

Thomas.

Which *Thomas*, being in great Favour with *Richard* the Second, was, amongst others, in the 12th Year of his Reign, through the Power of *Thomas*, Duke of Gloucester, and other Great Men, expelled the Court, but the next Year doing his Homage, had Livery of his Lands.

This Gallant Man had Summons to all the Parliaments held in the 13th, 14th, and 15th of *Richard* II. but died in the Flower of his Age, the latter of those Years, leaving Issue by *Elizabeth*, his Wife, Daughter to *Thomas*, Lord Ross of Ham-lake, *John*, his Son and Heir, then scarce three Years of Age, and *Maud*, a Daughter, who became the second Wife of *R.* Earl of Cambridge, and afterwards of *J. Nevil*, L. Latimer.

John.

Which *John* was Great Grand-Father to *Henry*, created Earl of Cumberland, in the 7th of *Henry* the Eighth, with which Title they flourished till the Reign of King *Charles* I. Anno 1643, and then determined in one sole Daughter and Heir, to *Henry*, Earl of Cumberland, married to *Richard*, Earl of Burlington, as hath been before observed.

But the Thing which we are now principally to observe, is, That *Thomas*, Lord Clifford, Father of this last mentioned *John*, had two Brothers, viz. Sir *William de Clifford*, Knight, Governour of *Berwick* upon *Twede*, and Sir *Lewis*, who, by *Eleanor* his Wife had Issue *William de Clifford*, and a Daughter, married to Sir *Philip la Vache*, Knt. which *William* taking to Wife *Elizabeth*, Daughter of Sir *Arnold Savage*, Knt. had Issue two Sons, viz. *Lewis*, and *John*, from which *John*, the present

present Lord Clifford of Chudleigh, in a direct Line is descended.

The first of which Collateral Branch rais'd to the Dignity of Peerage, was, Sir *Thomas Clifford*, Knight, the Son of *Hugh Clifford* of *Ughebrooke*, and *Mary*, Daughter to Sir *George Chudleigh*, in the County of *Devon*, Baronet.

Hugh Clifford was Colonel of a Regiment of Foot in the first Expedition against the *Scots*, in King *Charles* the First's Time, and was Son of *Thomas Clifford*, Esq; a Justice-of-Peace for the County of *Devon*, a very Eminent, Pious, and Learned Person, (as appears by a *Latin* Epigram written of him by the Celebrated Poet, *Charles Fitz-Geffery*) by *Amey* his Wife, Daughter and Heir of *Hugh Staplebill*, of *Bremble*, in the County of *Devon*, Esq; which *Thomas* was Younger Son of *Anthony Clifford*, of *Borscomb*, in Com. *Wilts*, and King's *Teignton* in *Devon*, Esq; by *Ann*, Daughter, and one of the Heirs of Sir *Peter Courtenay*, of *Ughebrooke*, which continues to his Posterity. The Elder Son of *Anthony Clifford* aforesaid, was *William Clifford*, Esq; possess'd of *Borscomb* and King's-*Teignton*, but is wholly omitted, with his Issue, by Sir *William Dugdale*; the last of which Name in that Place, *James Clifford*, left Issue one sole Daughter and Heir, *Mary*, married to Colonel *Bampfild*, the only Son of Sir *Copleston Bampfild*, of *Poltimore*, in Com. *Devon*, Bart. He died before his Father, leaving Issue by *Mary Clifford*, his Wife, two Sons, Sir *Copleston Warwick Bampfild*, now Living, and *John Bampfild*, Esq;

To clear this Pedigree yet farther, we shall shew, that *Anthony Clifford* beforemention'd, was Son of *Henry Clifford*, Son of *William*, Son of *Thomas* Clifford

ford of Borscomb, by *Tomasine*, Sister of *John Thorpe* of *Kings-Teignton*, the Grand-Mother of which *Tomasine*, was Daughter and Heir of *John Burdon*, of *Kings-Teignton*, an ancient Family in *Devon*, thro' whom the said Manour of *Kings-Teignton*, and other Lands came to this Noble Family; and by Purchase from *James Clifford*, last mention'd, is now in the Possession of *Hugh*, the present Lord Clifford of Chudleigh.

Thomas Clifford before-mention'd, who married the Heir of *Thorpe*, was the Son of *John Clifford*, by *Florence*, his Wife, Daughter and Heir of *John St. Leger*, Esq; who was Son of Sir *William Clifford*, Knight, Governour of *Berwick*: Which Sir *William*, by *Elizabeth*, his Wife, Daughter of Sir *Arnold Savage*, Knight, had Issue two Sons, *Lewis*, and *John*, Ancestor of this Noble Line, Sir *William* being Son of Sir *Lewis Clifford*, Knight of the Garter, as may be seen in the precedent Pages.

I return therefore to *Thomas Clifford*, the first Baron of this Line: Having had his Education at *Oxford*, and improved by Travel, he appeared a very Accomplished Gentleman. In the Year 1660, and 1661, he was chosen a Member for *Totnes*, in *Devon*; he became there a celebrated Speaker, at first Against, but at length, in Behalf of the Royal Prerogative, which procured his Admittance to Court, where he soon after received the Honour of Knighthood, he attended the Duke of *Tork* to Sea, and was in all those memorable Sea-Fights against the *Dutch*; and was in that Expedition of the *English* at *Bergen* in *Norway*, where they attempted to destroy the *Dutch East-India Ships*; and not long after was sent Envoy Extraordinary to the Two Northern Crowns,

Clifford, Lord Clifford of Chudleigh. 133

Crowns, Sweden and Denmark, with full Power to conclude new Treaties and Alliances with them. In the Year 1666 he was made Comptroller of the Household, and sworn of the Privy-Council. In 1668 he was advanced to be Treasurer of the Household, and one of the Commissioners of the Treasury. In 1672, he executed the Office of Secretary of State; and the same Year, by Letters-Patent, dated the 23d of April, 1672, was Created Baron Clifford of Chudleigh, and not long after constituted Lord High-Treasurer of England, in which he continued about one Year, when declining in his Health, he resigned his Treasurer's-Staff, and died some little Time after, viz. in September, 1673, and in the 43d Year of his Age; and was buried at Ugbebrooke.

He was a Man of a most noble Mind, and excellent Parts, which he knew how to employ to the best Advantage. He was Master of a valuable flowing Tongue, a ready Wit, and firm Judgment, and in Courage and Resolution always undaunted.

He married Elizabeth, Daughter and Heir to William Martin, of Lindrige, in the County of Devon, Esq; by whom he had Issue Hugh, the present Lord Clifford, &c. Thomas and Thomas died Infants; and a third Thomas that died an Infant; George also died young: Simon and Charles; also three Daughters.

Elizabeth, married to Henry Carew, only Son to Thomas Carew, of Haccomb, in the County of Devon, Baronet; Amia, to — Courtney of Molland in the County of Devon, Esq; and Mary, to Sir Simon Leech, Knight of the Bath.

Hugh, the present Lord, married Ann, the Daughter, and one of the Co-heirs of Sir Thomas Preston,

134 Clifford, Lord Clifford of Chudleigh.

Preston, of the *Mannor*, in the County of *Lancaster* :
By whom he hath had Issue, nine Sons and six
Daughters, *Francis*, Born 1686, died an Infant ;
Thomas, born 1687, living; and another *Francis*,
born 1690, living; *William* born 1692, died an In-
fant; *George*, Born and died an Infant; and *Charles*
died an Infant; *Hugh*, Born 1701, living;
Henry, Born 1703, living; *Lewis Walter*, Born
1708-9, living.

Elizabeth,
Catherine,
Mary,
Ann,
Amia,
and
Preston.

} All young and unmarried.



A R M S.

Checq; Or, and Azure; a Fess Gules;
with a Crescent for difference.

OSBORNE,

OSBORNE,

Lord Osborne.

Peregrine-Hyde Osborne, (frequently stiled Peregrine. Marquis of Carmarthen) Only surviving Son and Heir apparent of *Peregrine*, Duke of *Leeds*, summoned to Parliament in the Lifetime of his Father, Anno 1712-13, the 11th of Queen *Ann*; Lord Lieutenant of the East-Riding of the County of *Tork*, and Town of *Kingston* upon *Hull*.

He married, *December* the 15th, 1712, *Elizabeth*, Eldest Daughter of *Robert Harley*, Earl of *Oxford*, &c. who died the 20th of *November* following, being then newly brought to Bed of a Son, Christened *Thomas*.

A R M S.

The same as his Father, the Duke of Leeds,
with a Label Difference.

CARTERET,

CARTERET,

Lord Carteret.

THE Antiquity of this Family is indisputably justified by a long Descent of very worthy Ancestors, derived from *Offrey de Carteret*, who came into *England* at the time of the *Norman Conquest*; and had Issue *Reginald de Carteret*, who accompanied *Robert D. of Normandy* in his Expedition to the *Holy-Land*.

Sir Philip de Carteret, his Son, was Lord of *Carteret*, and *St. Owen*, and Founded the Church of *Fortevall* in *Guernsey*; whose Son and Heir *Reginald*, is Stiled *Baron Carteret* in *Normandy*, 1156.

Philip de Carteret, Grand-Son, as 'tis presumed, of *Reginald*, was Governour of *Guernsey*, *Alderney*, and *Serk*, in the time of *Hen. III.* *Philip de Carteret*, his Son, Lord of *St. Owen*, in the time of *Edward I.* To whose Son, *Reginald*, that King gave the Mannor of *Melesches* in the Isle of *Jersey*, in the last Year of his Reign, *Anno 1306*, which afterwards became the principal Seat of one Branch of that Family.

Sir Reginald de Carteret, Great Grand-Son to the last *Sir Reginald*, was Governour of *Mont Orgueil-Castle* in the time of *Edward III.* Father of *Reginald de Carteret*, Lord of *St. Owen*; who had Issue three Sons, *Philip*, who was Lord of *St. Owen*, &c. *John*, who was Lord of the Mannor of *Melesches*; and *Reginald de Carteret*, who was Bailiff of *Jersey*.

From

From *Philip*, the eldest Son, after several Generations, Descended *Philip de Carteret*, Lord of *St. Owen*, and *Serk*, in the time of Queen *Eliza*. He married *Rachel*, Daughter and Heir to *George Paulet*, Esq; and had Issue Sir *Philip* his Successor, *Elias*, second Son, Governour of *Jersey*; *Amias*, and *Gideon Carteret*.

Sir *Philip Carteret*, Lord of *St. Owens*, Son and Heir of the last *Philip*, took to Wife *Ann*, Daughter of Sir *Francis Douce*, of *Wallop*, in *Com. South.* and had Issue *Philip*, his Son and Heir; Father of *Philip*, created a Bart. Anno 1670, the 22 of *Charles II.* Sir *Charles Carteret* is the present Baronet, and one of the Gentlemen of the Privy-Chamber to Her present Majesty; and Bailiff of *Jersey*.

Having mentioned the Four Sons of *Philip de Carteret*, by *Rachel* his Wife, Daughter of *George Paulet*, Esq; of which Sir *Philip Carteret*, Knight, Father of Sir *Philip*, created Baronet, was elder Brother.

I am principally to return to *Elias*, the second Son, Governour of *Jersey*; Father of Sir *George Carteret*, of *Melesches*, and Progenitor of those who advanced this Family to the Dignity of Baronage.

This Sir *George* was, at first, a Captain at Sea, and had a Grant of several Lordships in *Jersey*, for his eminent Services to *K. Charles I.* before the Civil War; and by that King made Comptroller of the Navy; which Posts he held at the time when the Parliament passed the Ordinance for the Earl of *Warwick* to Command the Fleet; which was then fully and entirely at the Disposal of the Parliament, and the King left without one Ship of his own, in the Three Dominions, at his Devotion.

At the same Time, that the Resolution of the House-

House-of-Commons, and the Concurrence of the Lords was peremptory for sending the Earl of *Warwick* Admiral of the Fleet, in the Place of Sir *John Pennington*, in whom the King confided: It was resolved likewise by them, That Captain *Carteret* should be Vice-Admiral; who being a Gentleman of Firm and Loyal Principles, thought it became his Duty, by his near Relation to his Majesty's Service, to receive his Royal Pleasure, before he engag'd himself in any Employment of that Nature, and therefore address'd himself very humbly to his Majesty, to receive his Directions therein. But the King looking upon the Fleet in a Manner taken from him, when another, whose Disaffection to his Service was very notorious, was, contrary to his express Pleasure, put into the Command of it, and his own Admiral displaced, for no other Reason, but his Zeal and Integrity to Him, would not countenance that Fleet, and that Admiral, with suffering an Officer of his own to Command in it under the other, and therefore ordered Captain *Carteret* to decline the Employment; which, in Obedience to His Majesty's Command, and without Noise, he very prudently and honestly did and withdrew himself and his Family out of *England* to *Jersey*.

Here he Lived retired some Time, but being of a Spirit not contented with being Passively Loyal only, he grew Impatient of lying still, whilst his Master was in the Field; and transported himself into *England* with a purpose to raise a Troop of Horse, and to engage in the King's Cause. This happen'd just at the time when his Majesty's Cornish Forces were in the Highest Straits for want of Provisions and Ammunition, and grew even hopeless of any timely Supply.

Suppl
mouff
they
Condi
endea
good
some
Where
and f
return
they
great
they r
as a
Affair
other
Honou
9 May
He
ing al
or in
many
Englan
tenant
the Po
someti
Chanc
Clarenc
Hic
left Pa
great
here be
then p
George
jesty
Place

Supply. Upon his arrival there, he was Unanimously importuned by the Commanders, after they had acquainted him with their Desperate Condition, especially the want of Powder, to endeavour to Assist them so, that the many good Ports in their Power might be made of some use to them, to render them a Supply. Whereupon he soon after return'd to *France*, and first, upon his own Credit, and upon return of such Commodities out of *Cornwall* as they could spare, he Supplied them with such great Stores of all sorts of Ammunition, that they never found want after, which was look'd on as a very considerable Advantage to the King's Affairs, in that Country, for which and many other his Eminent Services, he received the Honour of Knight hood, and was created Bart. 9 May, Anno. 1645. 21. Car. 1.

He still continu'd in the Isle of *Jersey*, watching all Opportunities of doing the King Service, or in Succouring and Assisting his Friends; many of which, when they were driven out of *England*, retir'd to *Jersey*, (where he was Lieutenant under the Lord *Fermyn* but had indeed the Power over the Place) especially, he had, for sometime there the Company of Mr. *Hide*, Chancellor of the *Exchequer*, after Earl of *Clarendon*, who acknowledg'd these Kindnesses.

Hither King *Cha.* 2. resolv'd to retire when he left *Paris*, and was received by Sir *George*, with great Loyalty and Affection; (for he had been here before, when Prince of *Wales* only, and had then procur'd his Father's Leave for Making Sir *George* his Vice-Chamberlain). But his Majesty not Thinking it a safe, or proper Place to Reside long in, which might easily be attack'd

attack'd by the Parliament Forces, (as indeed it was soon after) he retired to *Breda*: It was defended by Sir *George Carteret*, with the utmost Bravery and Conduct, almost to the last Extremity: When finding he could sustain the shock no longer in the open Island, he retired into Fort *Elizabeth*, which he held out some Months longer, till he received his Majesty's Orders to make the best Conditions he could, which he shortly after did, and came himself to *Paris* to give the King an Account of all that had passed in that Affair, to the entire Satisfaction of the King; and afterwards remain'd in *France*, till his Majesty's happy Restoration; to whom, as I have said, he was Vice-Chamberlain of the Household, and so continued to his Death.

He married *Elizabeth*, Daughter of Sir *Philip Carteret*, of *St. Owen*, Kt. Grandfather to Sir *Philip Carteret*, created a Bart. An. 1670. beforemention'd; and had Issue Sir *Philip Carteret*, Knight, his Son and Heir, a Person of Extraordinary Parts and Merit, but lost his Life in his Majesty's Service at Sea, Anno 1672.

James Carteret, who was Captain of a Man of War in King *Charles* the seconds time; and three Daughters, the first married to Sir *Nicholas Slaving* in Com. Corn. the second to Sir *Thomas Scot*, of *Scots-Hall* in *Kent*; and the third to Sir *Robert Atkins*, of *Saperton*, in Com. *Glouc.* Kt.

Which Sir *Philip Carteret*, married *Jemima*, Daughter of *Edward* the first, Earl of *Sandwich*, (a) by whom he had Issue Sir *George Carteret*, *Philip* 2d Son, who was Captain of the *Marines*; and Lieutenant to Sir *Frances Wheeler*, then Admiral at Sea, and with him Drowned in the *Streights*.

Edward Carteret, 3d Son, of the *Imer Temple*, Esq;

(a) Vide
Sandwich.

Esq; wh
Thomas
erbury,
rality, l
three D
Bridget,
Which
loyal a
Carteret,
Merit of
Carteret,
bearing
(with R
to Philip
named,
He m
Daught
had Issu
who die
Honour
in Marc
Which
Daught
South. K
Thomas,
Daught



Esq; who hath married *Bridget*, Daughter of Sir *Thomas Exton*, Dean of the *Arches* Court of *Canterbury*, and Judge of the High Court of Admiralty, by whom he hath Issue three Sons, and three Daughter, *George*, *Edward*, and *Philip*, *Bridget*, *Aun-Isabella*, and *Charlotte*.

Which Sir *George*, in consideration of the loyal and acceptable Services of Sir *George Carteret*, his Grand-Father, as well as the great Merit of his Father, Sir *Philip*, was created Baron *Carteret*, of *Hawnes*, in *Com. Bedf.* by Letters-Patent, bearing Date the 19 of *October* 1681. 33 *Car. 2.* (with Remainder intail for want of Issue Male, to *Philip*, and *Edward Carteret*, his Brother, above-named, and their Descendants.)

He married the Lady *Grace Granville*, Youngest Daughter of *John Earl of Bath*, (b) by whom he had Issue three Sons, and one Daughter, *George*, who died an Infant, *John*, who succeeded to the Honour, *Philip*, who died at *Westminster School*, in *March* 1710, and *Jemima*, living unmarried.

Which *John*, now Lord *Carteret*, married *Frances*, Daughter of Sir *Robert Worsley*, of *Chilton*, in *Com. South. Kt.* by *Frances* his Wife, Daughter of *Thomas*, Viscount *Weymouth*, and hath Issue a Daughter named *Grace*.



A R M S.

Gules, four Fusils in Fess Argent; with a Crescent for difference.

B E N E T,

B E N E T,

Lord Ossulstone.

THis Family appears to have been antiently seated at *Clapcote*, near *Wallingford*, in the County of *Berks*; of which the first find mentioned, was *Thomas Benet*, Esq; who had Issue *Richard Benet*, his Son and Heir, and *Thomas Benet*, who became Lord Mayor of *London*, in the 1. *Jac. I. Anno 1603*.

Richard. *Richard Benet*, the eldest Son, married *Elizabeth*, Daughter to *Thomas Tisdale* of *Deanly*, in the County of *Berks*; and had Issue *Ralph Benet*, his Son and Heir, from whom those of *Moreden*, in *Surrey*, do derive themselves: Sir *John Benet*, Knight, 2d Son, who was seated at *Dawling*, in the County of *Middlesex*, Judge of the Prerogative-Court; *Thomas Benet*, third Son, Alderman of *London*; and *Walter Benet*, 4th, Son Dr. in Divinity.

Sir John Benet. Sir *John Benet* of *Dawling* 2d, Son of *Richard*, married *Ann*, Daughter of *Christopher Weekes* of *Salisbury*, in the County of *Wilts*, and had Issue Sir *John Benet*, his Son and Heir; *Michael Benet*, 2d, Son, who died without Issue; and Sir *Thomas Benet*, Kt. 3d Son, Dr. of the Civil-Law, and Master-in-Chancery, and *Matthew Benet* fourth Son.

Sir *Thomas Benet*, the 3d Son, had two Wives, first, *Charlotte*, Daughter to *William Harrison*; and 2dly, *Thomasine*, Daughter of *George Detbick*, Esq; Son to Sir *William Detbick* Kt. Garter King-

at.

at Arms. By the first Wife, *Charlotte Harrison*, he had Issue *Richard Benet*, of *London*, Esq; and a Daughter, *Mary*.

Sir *John Benet* of *Dawling*, eldest Son and Heir of the last Sir *John*, Married *Dorothy*, Daughter of Sir *John Crofts*, of *Saxham*, in *Com. Norf.* Kt. and had Issue, *John Benet*, his Son and Heir: *Henry*, first Knighted, and after created Earl of *Arlington*, of whom vid. the 3d Volume of this Work, under the Head of *Arlington*, Fol. 12. *Charles*, *Thomas*, *Edward*, and two Daughters, *Dorothy*, who died Issueless, and *Elizabeth*, Married to Sir *Robert Carr*, Kt. and Bart.

Sir John
Benet.

Which *John*, the eldest Son, was made Kt. of the *Bath*, at the Coronation of King *Cha. 2.* and was Lieutenant of the Band of Pensioners in that Reign: And after, by Letters Patent, bearing Date the 24th of *Novemb. 1682. 3. Car. 2.* advanced to the Degree of a Baron of this Realm, by the Stile and Title of Baron *Ossulstone* of *Ossulstone*.

J. hn.

Baron Of
Ossulstone.

He Married first, *Bridget*, one of the Daughters of Sir *Scroop How*, of *Langor-Castle*, in *Com. Notting.* and Sister of *Scroop*, Lord Viscount *How*, of the Kingdom of *Ireland*, late Deceas'd, by whom he had Issue, *Charles*, his Son and Successor, and two Daughters, *Annabella*, married to *John Cecil*, the present Earl of *Exeter*, to whom she was first Wife; and ——— who died a Child.

Which *Charles* the present Lord *Ossulstone*, married the Lady *Mary*, only Daughter of *Ford*, Lord *Grey* of *Wark*, Earl of *Tankerville*, (by the Lady *Mary*, 4th Daughter of *George*, Earl of *Berkeley*) who died about the latter end of *May, Anno 1710*, and

Charles.

and by whom he had Issue, surviving, three Sons
and three Daughters, viz.

Charles,
Henry,
Grey,
Bridget,
Amabella,
and
Mary,

} All young unmarried.



A R M S.

Gules, a Besant between three
Demi Lions Rampant Argent,
with a Mollet for difference.

S T A W E L,

Lord Stawel.

THE eldest Branch of the ancient Family
of the *Stawel's*, which has flourished in
the County of *Somerset* at *Stawel*, *Cothol-*
ston, and *Ham*, for more than these 600 Years, as
plainly appears by old Deeds and Evidences still
in the Family; though several Records of this na-
ture were destroyed in the Great Rebellion.

Several of this ancient Family have had the
Honour

Honour of Knighthood, serv'd often for their Country in Parliament, and born some of the most Honourable Offices in it, and have also many times intermarried with the Nobility. Hence, after many Generations, descended *Richard Stawel*, of *Cotbolston*, Esq; who took to Wife, *Alice*, Daughter to *William Pawlet*, Marquess of *Winchester*; and had Issue, Sir *John Stawel*, Knt. his Son and Heir, Father of *John Stawel*, Esq; created Knight of the *Bath* at the Coronation of King *Charles I.*

Which Sir *John* married *Elizabeth*, Daughter to *George Touchet*, Lord *Audley*; and had Issue, *John Stawel*, his Son and Heir, created Knight of the *Bath* at the Coronation of King *Charles II.* who, during the Rebellion begun in 1642, steadily adher'd to his Duty, and, at his own Charge, rais'd and maintain'd three Regiments, one of Horse, another of Foot, and a third of Dragoons, for his Majesty's Service; and at last, when the Rebels grew Victorious, suffer'd Imprisonment, Sequestration, and the loss of the greatest part of a very large Fortune; He was also try'd for his Life in their pretended Courts of Justice: But, notwithstanding these Hardships, his Loyalty held out against the Usurpation, and never swerv'd.

This Sir *John* dying soon after the Restauration, his Majesty thought fit to reward him in his Posterity, advancing his Son, *Ralph Stawel*, Esq; to the Dignity of a Baron of *England*, by the Title of Baron *Stawel* of *Somerton*, by Letters-Patent, bearing Date the 15th of *January*, in the 34th Year of his Reign, Anno 1682.

This *Ralph*, Lord *Stawel*, deserved very well too from the Crown, inheriting the Principles of his Father, as well as his Estate, and doing signal Service to his Prince and Country, upon nice and critical

Ralph Lord Stawel.

critical Occasions. He married *Ann*, Daughter of *John Ryves*, Esq; by whom he had Issue, *John*, his Son and Heir, and a Daughter, *Ann*, married first to *James Darcy*, Grand-Son to *Coniers*, Lord *Darcy*, created Earl of *Holderness*; and after to *John Baber*, Esq;

Which *John* succeeding, married the Lady *Margaret*, Daughter to *James* Earl of *Salisbury*; by whom he had a Daughter, *Ann*, unmarried; but dying without Issue-Male, 1692 the Honour and Estate descended to *William*, the present Lord *Stawel*, another Son of *Ralph*, Lord *Stawel*, by his second Wife, *Abigail*, Daughter and Heir to *William Pitt*, of *Hartley Wespall*, in the County of *Southampton*. Esq; by which second Wife he had also *Edward*, another Son unmarried; and two Daughters.

Elizabeth, married to *William Bromley*, of *Bagington*, in Com. *Warwick*, Esq; eldest Son of Sir *William Bromley*, Knt. of the *Bath*, Member in several Parliaments for the University of *Oxford*; Speaker of the House-of-Commons, and Secretary of State.

Catherine, to Mr. *Higden*, a Divine; *Lucy*, and *Diana*, died Infants.

William, the present Lord *Stawel*, married *Elizabeth*, Daughter and Only Heir to ——— *Pert*, Esq; of the County of *Essex*, also Heir to Sir *Humphry Forster*, of *Aldermerton*, in the County of *Berks*, and Relict of *William Forster*, of the County of *Cumberland*, Esq; by which said Wife his Lordship hath Issue only one Son, and one Daughter, *William*, and *Charlotte*.

A R M S.



T
of the
II. A
Seal o
faithfu
those b
Baron
of Ba
Anno
Guilfor
North,
to Sir
Henry
Brothe
25th o
Rollesto
Hav



A R M S.

Gules, a Cross of Fulfils, Argent.

N O R T H,

Lord Guilford.

THE present *Francis*, Lord Guilford, is the Son of Sir *Francis North*, Solicitor, and Attorney-General, and Lord Chief Justice of the Common-Pleas in the Reign of King *Charles II.* Also, afterwards, Lord-Keeper of the Great Seal of *England*, who, in Consideration of the faithful Services he had render'd the Crown in those high and eminent Stations, was created a Baron of this Kingdom, by the Name and Stile of Baron of Guilford, in the County of *Surry*, Anno 1683, which said *Francis*, so created Lord Guilford, was the second Son of *Dudley*, Lord North, by *Ann*, his Wife, Daughter and Co-heir to Sir *Charles Mantague*, Knt. (a younger Son to *Henry Earl of Manchester*.) (a) *Charles*, his elder Brother, being summon'd to Parliament in the 25th of *Car. II.* by the Title of Lord Grey of *Rolleston*.

Francis.

Lord Guilford.

(a) Vide North and Grey.

Having thereby fully demonstrated his Person

K 2

sonal Descent under that Head, we shall proceed to take notice, that the abovementioned *Francis*, Lord *Guilford*, by *Frances*, Lady *Pope*, his Wife, Daughter and Co-heir of *Thomas* Earl of *Down*, of the Kingdom of *Ireland*, left Issue two Sons, and one Daughter, viz.

Francis, the present Lord.

Charles, living unmarried.

Ann, living unmarried.

Francis.

Which *Francis*, the present Lord, succeeded his Father, Anno 1685, First Commissioner for Trade and Plantation, and one of Her Majesty's most Honourable Privy-Council. He married, first, *Elizabeth*, third Daughter of *Fulk Grevil*, L. *Brook*, by whom he had no Issue. Secondly, *Alice*, Daughter, and one of the Co-heirs of Sir *John Brownlow*, of *Belton*, in the County of *Lincoln*, Bart. by whom he hath two Sons, and one Daughter, now living, viz.

Francis, born the 13th of April 1704. *Peregrine*, and *Alice*.



A R M S.

The same as the Lord *North* and *Grey*, viz.

Azure, a Lion Passant; Or, between three Fleurs de Lis Argent; with a Crescent for difference.

W A L D E.

WALDEGRAVE,

Lord Waldegrave.

THis Family of *Waldegrave*, anciently written *Walgrave*, appears to have been of the highest Antiquity in the County of *Norfolk*, deriving their Name from the Place of their Residence in that County; *Warin de Walgrave*, being mentioned by his seat there soon after the Conquest.

From which *Warin* descended *John de Walgrave*, Knight of the Shire for the County of *Northampton*, 1 *Edw. III.* and also the 9th of the same Reign. The same Year also, one *Richard de Walgrave* was Knight of the Shire for the County of *Lincoln*.

Sir *Richard Walgrave*, Knight, Son of another Sir *Richard*, lived in the Time of King *Edward III.* and is the same, by all Accounts, who, with *William de Wingfield*, was Knight of the Shire for the County of *Suffolk*, the 50th of *Edward III.* and 5th and 13th of *Richard II.*

This Sir *Richard*, according to most Pedigrees, married *Joan*, Daughter and Heir to *Silvesters*, Lord of *Silvesters*, which afterwards passed to his Posterity.

Sir *Richard Walgrave*, his Son and Heir, was styled Lord of *Buers*, and by his Wife *Joan*, Daughter

Daughter and Heir to Sir *Thomas Montechensy*, Lord of *Edwarston*, had Issue Sir *William Walgrave*, Lord of *Buers* and *Silvesters*, in the Time of *Henry VI.* and *Edward IV.* Father of another Sir *William*, who died the 17th of *Henry IV.*

This last Sir *William* married *Elizabeth*, Daughter and Co-heir to Sir *John Fray*, Lord Chief-Baron of the Exchequer, and had Issue Sir *William Walgrave* of *Buers*, &c. his Eldest Son; and *Edward Walgrave*, or *Waldegrave*, who was of *Borsley* in *Essex*, Progenitor of this Stem; who married *Elizabeth*, or *Isabel*, Daughter and Co-heir to *John Cheyney*, of *Pynslow* in the County of *Devon*, and died the 17th of *Henry VIII.* leaving Issue Sir *John de Waldegrave*, his Son and Heir.

Which Sir *John*, by *Lora*, his Wife, Daughter of Sir *John Rochester*, Knight, in the County of *Essex*, was Father of Sir *Edward Waldegrave*, Knight, his Son and Heir; of the Privy-Council to Queen *Mary*, Chancellor of the Dutchy of *Lancaster*, and Master of the Wardrobe.

This Sir *Edward Waldegrave* married *Frances*, Daughter of Sir *Edward Nevil*, Knight, Brother to the Lord *Abbergavenny*, and had Issue *Nicholas Waldegrave*, his Son and Heir, of *Borsley* aforesaid, who continued that Line; and *Charles Waldegrave*, his 2d Son, who was of *Staining-Hall* in the County of *Norfolk*, and married *Jeronyma*, Daughter of Sir *Henry Jornegan*, in the County of *Norfolk*, and had Issue Sir *Edward Waldegrave*, Knight, his Son and Heir, who was of *Hever-Castle* in *Kent*.

Which Sir *Edward Waldegrave* was created a Baronet, the 1st of August, Anno 1643, 19 Car. I. by *Eleanor*, his first Wife, Daughter of Sir *Thomas Lovel*, of *Harting*, in the County of *Norfolk*, Knt. and

and Sister and Heir to Sir *Francis Lovel*, he had Issue Sir *Henry Waldegrave*, Bart. his Son and Heir, who married *Ann*, Daughter of *Edward Paston*, of *Appleton*, in the County of *Norfolk*, Esq; by whom he had Issue, Sir *Charles Waldegrave*, Knight of the *Bath*, *Edward*, *Henry*, and *John*.

Which Sir *Charles*, by *Helen*, his Wife, Daughter of Sir *Francis Englefield*, of *Wooten-Basset*, in the County of *Berks*, Baronet, and Co-heir to Sir *Francis*, her Brother, was Father of *Henry Waldegrave*, of *Chenton*, in the County of *Somerset*, Knight and Baronet, who, by Letters Patent, bearing Date the 20th of *January*, 1685, (1 Jac. II.) was advanced to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Stile and Title of Baron *Waldegrave* of *Chenton* aforesaid: And in *February*, 1686, (the Year ensuing) was made Comptroller of the Household, in the room of *William*, Lord *Maynard*: On the Revolution, Anno 1688, he retired into *France*, and died at *Paris* Anno 1689.

He married *Henrietta*, Natural Daughter of King *James II.* by Mrs. *Arabella Churchill*, Mother of the Duke of *Berwick*, by whom he left Issue his Only Son and Heir, *James*, now Lord *Waldegrave*, who is yet unmarried.

ASHBURNHAM,

Lord *Ashburnham*.

THIS Family is of very great Antiquity, and was of good Account in *England*, even before the Conquest, having their Chief and Ancient Seat at *Ashburnham*, in the County of *Suffex*, whence they assumed their Name.

Bertram.

This is apparent enough, for we find that *Bertram Ashburnham* was Sheriff of *Suffex*, *Surrey*, and *Kent*, when *William* the Conqueror came in, which is esteemed to be the same *Bertram*, (whom *Francis Thynne*, a good Antiquary, styles Baron of *Kent*) who was made Constable of *Dover-Castle*, Anno 1066, being the first and last Year of King *Harold*; and was Beheaded by *William* the Conqueror, after he had obtain'd the Crown, for Defending that Castle so valiantly against him: Tho' 'tis by others said, That, being General of King *Harold's* Forces, he was slain valiantly Fighting, at the memorable Battle of *Battle-Abbey* in *Suffex*.

The Mandate of King *Harold* to this Man, to levy Horsemen and other Forces to resist the Conqueror, remains yet as a good Tradition to Illustrate those of this Family.

This *Bertram* being an active Enemy of the Conquerors, it is very probable the Family was Deprest for the present; tho' they retain'd their ancient Seat, and soon grew into Esteem again.

John

John
the *Shir*
of *Surrey*
Henry
Thom
Heir, v
the 10

Son,
was *Ash*
sex, the
Daught
had *Iss*
Sheriff
Mary.

Whic
Vane, o
had *Iss*
his anc
Daught
whom
his Son
Son; a
Sir *Fre*
Frances
Edward

Willia
singula
for who
up *Arm*
vice. H
ter *Ma*
nour o
Restora
and die
Jane, L
James

John Ashburnham, of *Ashburnham*, was Knight of the Shire for *Sussex*, 20 of *Richard II.* and Sheriff of *Surry* and *Sussex* the 19 of *Richard II.* and 4 of *Henry IV.*

Thomas Ashburnham, of *Ashburnham*, his Son and Heir, was likewise Sheriff of *Surry* and *Sussex*, the 10 of *Henry IV.*

Son, or Grand-son of *Thomas*, was another *Thomas Ashburnham*, Sheriff likewise of *Surry* and *Sussex*, the 15 of *Henry VII.* He married *Eleanor*, Daughter of *John Sackville*, of *Buckhurst*, Esq; and had Issue, *John Ashburnham*, his Son and Heir, Sheriff of *Surry* and *Sussex*, the 5th of *Queen Mary*.

Which *John* married *Mary*, Daughter of *George Vane*, of *Badley*, in the County of *Cantij.* Esq; and had Issue Sir *John Ashburnham*, Knight, who Sold his ancient Inheritance. His Wife was *Elizabeth*, Daughter to Sir *Thomas Beaumont*, Knight, by whom he had Issue two Sons, *John Ashburnham*, his Son and Heir, *William Ashburnham*, second Son; and four Daughters, *Elizabeth*, married to Sir *Frederick Cornwallis*, after Lord *Cornwallis*: *Frances*, to *Frederick Turville*, Esq; *Ann*, to Sir *Edward Deering*, Baronet, and *Catherine*.

William, the second Son, was a Gentleman of singular Loyalty and Affection to King *Charles I.* for whom he was one of the earliest that took up Arms, and became an Active Man in his Service. He was first Colonel of a Regiment, and after Major-General of Foot in the *West*, and Governor of *Weymouth* for his Majesty: After the Restoration, he was made Cofferer to K. *Charles II.* and died Anno 1679. He had two Wives, first, *Jane*, Daughter to *John*, Baron *Butler*, Relect of *James Ley*, Earl of *Marlborough*; secondly, *Elizabeth*,

beth, Daughter of *John* Lord *Poulet*, but by neither had any Issue, making his Nephew, *John*, his Heir, viz. Son of *John* his elder Brother.

Which *John*, who was the eldest Son of Sir *John Ashburnham*, Knt. was one of the Grooms of the Bed-Chamber to King *Charles I.* and of entire Confidence with the King, and by him Named as one of his Commissioners for the Treaty at *Uxbridge*; and after, when the King sent to his Parliament to desire a Personal Treaty at *Westminster*, he was Named by his Majesty, together with the Duke of *Richmond*, the Earl of *Southampton*, and *Geffery Palmer*, Esq; as the Persons he design'd should attend him, desiring safe Conduct for them. When his Majesty thought proper to leave *Oxford*, Mr. *Ashburnham* was the only Servant that attended him, and, indeed, the only Person, except a Clergy-Man, who served as a Guide; and when the King was in the Hands of the *Scots* Army, he Transported himself to *France*, by his Majesty's approbation, the *Scots* threatening to deliver him to the Parliament; and had forbid him his Majesty's Presence. But when he heard the King was in the Hands of the *English* Army, and that there was not the same Restraint as formerly, he resolv'd to make an Adventure to Wait on him, and was very Welcome to his Majesty. He had, by some Friends, a Recommendation both to *Cromwel* and *Ireton*, who knew the Credit he had with the King, and that his Majesty would be very well pleas'd to have his Attendance, and look upon it as a Testimony of their Respect to him, and so left him at liberty to repair to the King. He and Sir *John Berkeley*, who came from *France* at the same time, were the two principal Agents for his Majesty, con-

ferring

fering both with his Majesty's Friends, and with the Officers of the Army, as often as they desir'd. But the Army having got the sole Power, and subdued all Opposition from the Parliament, as well as the City, they began not only to be less regardful of these his Majesty's Agents, but even of the King himself; who therefore resolved to make his Escape from the Army, Mr. *Ashburnham* being the chief Confident in this Affair. *Berkeley* and he were sent to Treat with Colonel *Hammond*, Governour of the *Isle-of-Wight*, to take the King into his Protection; which he seem'd to comply with, but by a fatal Mistake of this Man's Honour, the King was deliver'd into the Hands of the Army: This occasion'd an unhappy suspicion of Mr. *Ashburnham's*, as well as *Berkeley's* Fidelity; but it chiefly lay on the former, because it was inferred, he was known to have so great an Influence upon his Majesty's Councils and Resolutions, that he could not be Ignorant of any thing that moved him.

But my Lord *Clarendon*, who speaks largely of this Affair, in his Opinion of it, sufficiently clears Mr. *Ashburnham* from the Imputation laid to his Charge, who says, *That he preserv'd his Reputation and Credit with the most Eminent of the King's Party, and his remaining in England after the Death of the King, which his Enemies charg'd as an aggravation of Suspicion against him, was upon the Marriage of a Lady, by whom he had a great Fortune, and many conveniences; which would have been Siexed by his leaving that Kingdom; and he did send over to King Cha. II. and had leave to stay there, and sometimes supply'd the King with considerable Sums of Money. Afterwards he was committed to the Tower by Cromwell, where he remain'd till his Death;*

Death; and the King was known to the last, to have had a clear Opinion of his Affection, and Integrity, and when King Charles II. return'd, most of those of greatest Reputation, as the Marquis of Hertford, and the Earl of Southampton, gave him a good Testimony.

Upon the whole, says the same Historian, It is probable that Cromwell, who, many Tears after, committed him to the Tower, and did hate him, and desired to have taken his Life, would have been glad to have blasted his Reputation, by declaring, that he had carried his Master to the Isle-of-Wight without his Privy, meerly upon his own Presumption. Besides, he was a Person of Unblemished Honour and Varacity, and had not any Temptation, and never gave any cause in the subsequent Actions of his Life to have his Fidelity suspected.

His marriage, before mentioned, was with Frances, Daughter and sole Heir to William Holland, of West-Burton, in the County of Suffolk, Esq; who permitted her Inherritance to be Sold for the Redemption of Ashburnham: By her he had Issue, John Ashburnham of Ashburnham, his Son and Heir, also Heir to his Uncle, William Ashburnham, already mentioned; and two Daughters.

Elizabeth, married to Hugh Smith, of Long-Aston, in the County of Suffolk.

And Frances, to Sir Denny Ashburnham of Bromham, Baronet; another Branch of this ancient Family, where they have been Seated near 600 Years. Sir William Ashburnham, their Son, being the present Baronet.

John Ashburnham, Son and Heir of John, was created Baron Ashburnham of Ashburnham, Anno 1689, the 1st Year of K. William and Q. Mary.

Which John, Lord Ashburnham, married Bridget, Only Daughter and Heir to Walter Vaughn, of Bar-

John.

thomal,
he had
Will
rine, D
Taylor
and di
John
First T
Bertr
Eliza
in the C
Whic
October
James
17¹/₂, 1



F

T
i
ship of

thomal, in the County of *Brecknock*, Esq, by whom he had Issue, three Sons and two Daughters, viz.

William, Lord *Ashburnham*, who married *Catherine*, Daughter, and at length sole Heir to *Thomas* Taylor of *Clapham*, in the County of *Bedford*, Esq, and died Anno 1710, without Issue.

John, now Lord *Ashburnham*, Captain of the First Troop of Guards.

Bertram,

Elizabeth, married to *James* Hayes, of *Badgebury*, in the County of *Kent*, Esq, and *Jane*.

Which *John*, Lord *Ashburnham*, married, in October 1710, the Lady *Mary*, Youngest Daughter *James* Duke of *Ormond*, who died in January 1712, leaving no Issue.



A R M S.

Gules, a Fess between six Mollets Argent.

F A R M O R,

Lord Lempster.

THAT this Family, formerly call'd *Farmor*, alias *Ricards*, was anciently seated in *Oxfordshire*, at the fair House and Lordship of *Somerton*, upon the River *Cherwel*, appears from

William. from the Grey Marble Tomb of *William Fermour*, Esq; in that Church; who having married four Wives left no Issue-Male; but in default thereof, at his Death, bequeath'd all his Lands to *Thomas*, the second Son of his younger Brother *Richard*, whose Posterity remain the worthy Possessors of it to this Day, altho' they have remov'd their Habitation to *Tursmore*, three Miles distant from it.

Richard Fermour, Esq;

Which *Richard*, having been bred a Merchant, and of the Staple of *Calais*, settled himself at *Esston*, *Neston*, *Juxta*, *Toucester*, in Com. *Northamp.* which, together with the Hundred and Manor of *Toucester*, he had purchased, as also many fair Lands and Royalties in that County, at which Seat he liv'd many Years with great Splendor and Hospitality. But being a very Zealous *Romanist*, and not complying with the frequent Changes in Religion, introduc'd by King *Henry VIII.* and having chang'd his Hospitality into Charity for those of his Opinion, he fell under that King's heavy Despleasure, for conveying Relief to one *Nicholas Thayne*, formerly his Confessor, but at that time a close Prisoner in the Goal of *Buckingham*, altho' nothing more was ever legally prov'd against him, than that he had sent the said *Nicholas* Eight-Pence and a couple of Shirts. His own great Wealth, and his false Friend *Cromwel*, Earl of *Essex*, the King's Vicar-General, being powerful Incentives against him; he fell into a Premunire, and had his whole Estate, both Real and Personal seiz'd on for the King's use, which was Executed with strictness and severity enough.

The good old Man being thus stript of all he had, retir'd to a Village call'd *Wapenham*, in sight of his former Habitation, and liv'd in the Parsonage

sonage House there; the Advowson of which had been in his Gift, and the Parson thereof presented to it by him. Here he pass'd many Years with a most consummate Piety and entire Resignation, until the 4th Year of King *Edward VI*, when his Estate was restor'd to him; but so miserably lott and torn by the several Grants and Sales made by the Crown, during that tedious Interval, that he cou'd never obtain so much as one 3d Part of what he had in clear Possession before. Those restor'd him were the Lordships and Manors of *Towcettour*, and *Estneston*, the Advowsons of the Rectories of *Towcettour*, *Coldbigbam* and *Bradwyn*, otherways *Bradden*, and of the Vicaridge of *Estneston*, the Hundred of *Wilmarley*, with very large Privileges thereto belonging, and several Houses in *Cotton-End*, in the County of *Northampton*. The Lordship and Manor of *Offley St. Legers*, in the County of *Hereford*; the Lordship and Manor of *Ganno*, in the County of *Worcester*; the Lordships and Manors of *Lutonboe* and *Estbide*, and the *Hermitage Landfin*, *Luton* and *Runtisford*, *Parmin Runtisford*, in the County of *Bedford*. And King *Edward*, to make some Compensation for what had been Granted away by his Father, Granted, by the same Charter, to *Richard Farmor*, and his Heirs, several other Lordships Manors, Lands and Tenements, viz. The Lordships and Manors of *Corsecombe*, *Holstocke*, *Nether-Stocke*, and the Advowson of the Rectory of *Corsecomba*, in the County of *Dorset*; the Manor of *Mudfort*, in the County of *Somerset*; the House and Seat of the then late dissolved Priory of *Sawardesty*, and divers Woods and Lands thereto belonging; the Manor of *Hide* in *Rode*, and several Lands in *Rode* and *Asben*, in the County of *Northampton*; the

the Manor of *Newport Pound*; and the Advowson of the Rectory and Church of *Rawritb*, in the County of *Effex*, &c. Yet all this was but a small Compensation for the great Loss he had sustain'd.

In the time of his Prosperity he had, in his Family, a Servant, commonly known by the Name of *Will. Somers*, who, by his witty, or frothy Discourses, past for his Jester; and afterwards serv'd the King himself in the same Office and Capacity. This Man remembring with some Gratitude his first Master, and having Admission to the King at all Times and Places, especially when Sick, Melancholy, and towards his End, let fall some lucky Words which awaken'd the King's Conscience, so as at least to endeavour a Restitution, and accordingly he gave immediate Order about it, but being prevented by Death, it was never effectually performed till the fourth Year of K. *Edward VI.* by Letters-Patent bearing that Date.

He therefore being now Repossess'd of so much of his Estate as was left, and of some small Addition, which (as I have observ'd) was call'd a Compensation, return'd to his Mansion-House at *Esston*; and some time after, having some foreknowledge of his own Death, and having Invited many of his Friends and Neighbours that very Day, he took leave of them, and retir'd to his Devotions, and was found Dead in that very Posture, and afterwards Buried on the North-side of the Chancel of that Parish-Church, under a Grey Marble Tomb. *Ann*, his Wife, surviving him, who was Daughter to Sir *William Browne*, by whom he had three Sons, viz. Sir *John Farmor*, Knight of the Bath, *Thomas*, from whom that Branch at *Somerton* is descended, and *Ferome*, who died without Issue, and three Daughters,

Joan

Joan,
Turvey
in C
of Ch
Ot
maini
Years
Lord
Issue th
ceeded
dy'd wi
ine, fir
Sir Hen
Second
ter to I
Whic
Esston, a
His S
accordi
Youth i
in Arm
And
House a
he liv'd
once ag
into Ital
And
the last,
he had
King *Ja*
the first
he gave
ficent E
in 1612,
buried i
Tomb of
and Hei

Joan, married to *Lewis*, Lord *Mordaunt*, Baron of *Turvey*; *Mary*, to Sir *Richard Knightly*, of *Fawley*, in Com. *North*. the third ——— to Sir ——— *Lucy* of *Cherlecot*, in Com. *War*.

Of which Sir *John* there is now no Record remaining, but that he died in 1571, and his Wife two Years before, being *Maud*, Daughter to *Nicholas*, Lord *Vaux*, Baron of *Harowden*, by whom he had Issue three Sons, viz. Sir *George Farmor*, Kt. who succeeded him, *Nicholas Farmor*, — and — both which dy'd without Issue. And three Daughters, viz. *Catherine*, first married to — *Poultney*, Esq; and lastly to Sir *Henry Darcy*, eldest Son to the Lord *Darcy*. The Second Daughter to — *Leigh*, and the Third Daughter to *Lucas*. —

Sir John
Farmor,
Kt of the
Bath.

Which Sir *John* was buried in the Chancel of *Elston*, aforesaid.

Sir George
Farmor.

His Son, Sir *George Farmor*, thus succeeding him, according to the Custom of that Age, spent all his Youth in the *Netherlands*, under that great Captain in Arms, *William*, Prince of *Orange*.

And after being married, he retir'd to his House at *Elston* aforesaid, where for several Years he liv'd in great splendor and Hospitality, but once again left his Native Country, and travell'd into *Italy*, yet on what occasion is not said.

And after his Return Home, continuing to the last, the Old *English* popular way of Living, he had the Honour to Receive and Entertain King *James I.* and his Queen at *Elston* aforesaid, the first Time they ever met in *England*; where he gave both Courts a very Costly and Magnificent Entertainment. And in a good Old Age, in 1612, died, and was with great Solemnity buried in the Chancel aforesaid, under a noble Tomb of *Alabaster*; *Mary*, his Wife, Daughter and Heir of Sir *Thomas Curson*, surviving him.

L

By

by whom he had Seven Sons, viz. Sir Hatton Farmor, Knight, who succeeded him; George, Robert Richard, and D'Evereux, and two more not named. All which younger Sons died unmarried.

He had Eight Daughters, viz. Agnes, married to Thomas, Lord Viscount Wenham, of Ireland; Bridget, to Sir — Kildgrew, of — in Com. Cornub. Another to — Stafford of Blatberwick, in Com. North. Esq; and secondly to — Chamberlain of — in Com. Oxon. Esq; Another to Sir Philip Hobbey, Ambassador in France. Three other Daughters not nam'd, and Mary, the youngest, first married to Robert Sanguhar, a Scottish Lord, and secondly to Barnaby, Earl of Thomond, in Ireland.

Sir Hatton
Farmor.

Which Sir Hatton Farmor, Knight, living constantly in the Country at his Seat at Eton, had two Wives, Elizabeth, Daughter of Sir Edmund Anderson, Lord Chief-Justice of the Common-Pleas. By her he had no Issue that liv'd. His second Wife was Anna, Daughter of Sir William Cockain, Lord-Mayor of London. By her he had five Sons, viz.

Sir William
Farmor.

Sir William Farmor, Baronet, who succeeded him: Hatton, Major of the Horse to the Prince of Wales, who died at nineteen Years of Age, Crowning his unspotted Youth with a noble Death, valliantly fighting in the midst of the Enemies of his Blessed Sovereign King Charles I. Anno 1644, at Culham-Bridge near Oxford. Charles, George and Richard, died young; and six Daughters, viz. Mary, Wife of Sir Charles Compton, second Son to the Heroick Spenser, Earl of Northampton: Anna, Wife of Jonathan Cope of Ranton Abbey, in Com. Staff. Esq; Arabella and Elizabeth died unmarried; Catherine died an Infant; a

second

second Catherine married to Sir John Shuckburgh of Shuckburgh, in Com. Warw. Bart. and lastly to Sir Roger Norwich, of Brampton, in Com. North. Bart. And having broken his Leg by a fall out of his Coach died of it, 1640, and was buried at Elton aforesaid, near his Ancestors, under a Tomb of Black and White Marble, by Anna his Wife, who surviv'd him twenty five Years, and with a Manly Courage and Constancy took an Honourable Share as well by Imprisonment, as by Fines and Confiscations to the last of those unhappy Times, woeful to the Church, the Royal Family, and the Loyal Party.

Which Sir William Farmor, being early sensible of the great Wrongs done to the Church of God, and that excellent and pious K. Charles I. his Vicegerent here on Earth, soon took up Arms in Defence of both; and, notwithstanding his Youth, was Honour'd by that Prince with the Command of a Troop of Horse; made one of the Privy-Chamber to the Prince his Son, and serv'd in that glorious Cause to the last with unshaken Loyalty and Honour. And afterwards, with the same Constancy and Courage, took his Lot of Suffering with so many Honest Men, until he and his Family were near Ruin'd for their Loyalty, as his Ancestor, Richard Farmor, had been before for his Religion. But at last the Scene chang'd, and he happily Liv'd to see his Royal Master Restor'd and Crown'd, and then died May the 14th, 1661, leaving Mary, his beloved Wife, Daughter of Hugh Perry, of London, Esq; and Relict of Henry Noel, second Son of Edmund, Viscount Cambden surviving. A Matron Venerable for her Vertue and Piety; a faithful Sharer of all Fortunes

Sir William
Farmor,
Bart.

1694
1695
1696

tunes with him, and most affectionately careful of that numerous and tender Family he left behind him. And died in the Year 1670, and was Buried at *Eston* aforesaid. They had Issue Eight Sons, viz. *Hatton*, who died an Infant, *William*, Lord *Lempster*, who succeeded him; *Henry*, *Charles*, *George*, *Richard*, all dead at Mans Estate. A second *Hatton* and *John* died Infants; and two Daughters *Mary*, died young, and *Anna*, born after her Fathers death, and is still Living.

Which *William*, Lord *Lempster*, Erected from the very Foundation at *Eston* aforesaid, the antient Seat of his Family, a regular and fair Pile of Building of Free-Stone; and added pleasant Gardens and Plantations; and adorn'd the whole with a magnificent and costly Collection of ancient Statutes of white Marble, *Greek*, *Roman*, and *Egyptian*. He was created to the Dignity aforesaid by Letters-Patents, bearing Date the 12th of April, 1692, 4 Will. & Mary.

Which *William*, Lord *Lempster*, married three Wives: First, *Jane*, Daughter of *Andrew Barker*, of *Fairford*, in Com. *Gloucester*, Esq; by whom he had a Daughter nam'd *Elizabeth*, who died unmarried.

To his second Wife he married *Catherine*, eldest Daughter of *John* the third Lord * *Poulett*, by his first Wife, and half Sister to *John*, the present Earl *Poulett*, by which Wife he had Issue surviving one Daughter, *Mary*, married to Sir *John Woodhouse* of *Kimberly*, in Com. *Norfolk*. Bart.

His third Wife was the Lady *Sophia*, sixth and youngest Daughter of *Thomas*, Duke of *Leeds*, Relict of *Donatus*, Lord *O'Brien*, Grand-Son and Heir to *Henry* Earl of *Thomond*; by whom he had Issue

* vid Pou-
lett Earl
Poulett.

Butler, Lord Butler of Weston. 165

two Sons and four Daughters, viz. *Thomas*, born 1698, and *William*, born 1704. *Sophia*, who died young, *Catherine*, *Bridget*, who died an Infant, and *Matilda*. He died on the 7th of *December*, Anno. 1711, after a long Indisposition, and was succeeded by *Thomas*, his Son and Heir, a Minor.



A R M S.

Argent, a Fess Sable, between three
Lions Heads Erased, Gules.

BUTLER,

Lord Butler of Weston.

Charles, Lord Butler of Weston, second son of *Thomas* Earl of Ossory, and Brother to *James* the present Duke of Ormond, (a) created a Baron of this Realm by Letters-Patent, bearing Date the 23d of *January* 1693, 5 *William & Mary*, by the Title of Lord Butler of Weston, in the County of *Huntington*, and Baron, Viscount, and Earl in *Ireland*, by the Name and Style of Baron of *Cloghgreem*, Viscount *Tullo*, and Earl of *Arran*, — *William* and *Mary*. Master of the Ordnance in the Kingdom of *Ireland*, Lieutenant

(a) vid: O. monu.

166 Herbert, Lord Herbert of Chirbury.

Governour of *Dover-Castle*, and Deputy-Warden of the *Cinque-Ports*.

(a) *Vide*
Crew.

He married *Elizabeth*, the fourth and youngest Daughter of *Thomas*, Lord *Crew*, of *Stene*, (a) and Sister to the Dutchess of *Kent*, but hath yet no Issue.



A R M S.

The same as his Brother the Duke of *Ormond*, viz. Or, a Chief Indented Azure; with a Crescent for difference.

HERBERT,
Lord Herbert of Chirbury.

Edward.

(a) *Vide*
Pembroke.

THE first of this Collateral Branch rais'd to the Dignity of Peerage, was *Edward Herbert*, of *Montgomery-Castle*, Great Grand-son to Sir *Richard Herbert*, second Son to Sir *Richard Herbert* of *Colebrook*, in the County of *Monmouth*, younger Brother to *William Herbert*, the first Earl of *Pembroke*. (a) Which *Edward* was first made Knt. of the *Bath* at the Coronation of King *James I.* afterwards created Baron of *Castle-Island* in *Ireland*, and a Baron of *England*, by the Title of Lord *Herbert of Chirbury*, 5 *Car. I.*

This *Edward*, Lord *Herbert*, was of the Council
to

to King *James I.* and by him sent Ambassador to *Lewis the XIII. King of France*: Also, Famous for his great Learning, and the several Philosophical Tracts he left behind him. By *Mary*, his Wife, Daughter and Heir to *Sir William Herbert*, of *St. Julians*, in the County of *Monmouth*, Knt. he left Issue *Richard*, who succeeded him, *Edw.* and one Daughter, *Beatrice*, who died unmarried.

Richard his Son was specially esteemed by King *Charles I.* for whom he perform'd many signal Services, as well with his Pen as with his Sword. By *Mary*, his Wife, Daughter of *John Earl of Bridgewater*, he had Issue four Sons; *Edward*, who succeeded him, *John*, who died young, *Henry*, who afterwards succeeded his Brother *Edw.* and *Thomas*, who died unmarried: Also four Daughters, *Frances*, *Florence*, *Arabella*, and *Alice*.

Edward, the eldest of these two Sons, married two Wives: First, *Ann*, Daughter of *Sir Thomas Myddelton* of *Chirke-Castle*, in the County of *Denbigh*, Knt. and Secondly, *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *George*, Lord *Chandois*, but died without Issue.

To whom succeeded *Henry*, his Brother and Heir, who took early to Arms, was first Captain of a Troop of Horse in the Service of the *French King*; afterwards in the Regiment of the Duke of *York*. He married one of the Daughters of *Francis*, late Earl of *Bradford*; but he died also without Issue.

Thus much I have thought fit to say of this Ancient Stock of the Lords *Herbert of Chirbury*, which Title became Extinct by the Death of the aforesaid *Henry*, but did not continue so above six Months, before King *William III.* was pleased to revive it in the Person of *Henry Herbert* Son of *Sir Henry Herbert*, of *Ribisford*,

ford, in the County of *Worcester*, Knt. (who was younger Brother to *Edward* the first Lord *Herbert* of *Chirbury*, and Master of the Revels to King *Charles* the first,) by advancing him to the Title and Dignity of Baron *Herbert* of *Chirbury*, in the sixth Year of his Reign, *Anno* 1694, but to take Place only according to his present Creation.

Henry.

Which *Henry*, Lord *Herbert*, of *Chirbury*, married *Ann*, Daughter and Co-heir to Alderman *Ramsay*, of the City of *London*, by whom he had Issue his only Child.

Henry.

Henry, now Lord *Herbert*, who married *Decemb.* 12, 1709, *Mary*, Daughter of *John Wallap*, of *Husband*, in *Com. Scutbamp.* Esq; but hath yet no Issue.



A R M S.

Party per Pale Azure, and Gules, three Lions Rampant Argent, Arm'd and Langued: Or.

T H O M P S O N, Lord Haversham,

THIS Family of *Thompson* is supposed to have come out of the *North*, and first settled in *Hertfordshire*, *Maurice Thompson*, so named, being of *Cheston* in that County.

A Descendent from whom was *Maurice Thompson*, of *Haversham*, in the County of *Bucks*, a very

ry em
East-In
Daugh
Father
compli

By
Anglese
who c
25th o
He
Popish
Search
Bill of

He
the Ox
were f
the Ki

In t
was a
bellion
tainde
Arbitr

In t
Signe
Orang

He
Houf
a Peer
Baron
of Br

May
one
which
Lord
Af

ry eminent Merchant, and Governour of the *East-India Company*; who, by *Ellen*, his Wife, Daughter of ——— *Owen*, Esq; of *Wales*, was Father of *John Thompson*, a Person of good Accomplishments.

By his Intimacy and Relation to the Earl of *Angleſey*, he was made known to King *Charles II.* who created him a Baronet, *Anno 1673*, in the 25th of his Reign.

He was in the Parliament at the Time of the *Popiſh Plot*, and appeared an earnest Man in Searching into it; and a great Forwarder of the *Bill of Excluſion*.

He was choſen in the next Parliament, called the *Oxford-Parliament*, and was one of thoſe who were for the Speaker's keeping the Chair after the King had diſſolved them.

In the firſt Parliament of King *James II.* he was again returned a Member, and on the Rebellion of *Monmouth* gave his Vote for the Attainder of him, yet was very Zealous againſt *Arbitrary Power* and a *Standing-Army*.

In the Year 1688 he was one of the firſt that Signed the *Aſſociation* to invite in the Prince of *Orange*, and after joined him in the *Weſt*.

He continued a Member of the Commons-Houſe till the Year 1696, when he was created a Peer of theſe Realms, by the Stile and Title of Baron *Haverſham*, of *Haverſham*, in the County of *Bucks*, by Letters-Patent, dated the 4th of May (8 *William III.*) and by that Prince made one of the Commissioners of the Admiralty, which he held till the Earl of *Pembroke* was made Lord High-Admiral.

After which he had no Employment, but continued

tinued a very active Man in Parliament to his Death.

He married to his first Wife, *Frances*, Daughter of *Arthur Annesley*, Earl of *Anglesey*, Relict of *John Windham* of *Felbrigg-Hall*, in the County of *Norfolk*, Esq; by whom he had Issue one Son, and eight Daughters.

Maurice, his Son and Successor.

Helena, eldest Daughter; married to the Reverend Mr. *Gregory*, Rector of *Tuddington*, in the County of *Bedford*.

Elizabeth, second Daughter, married to Mr. *Grange*.

Mary, third Daughter, married to *Arthur Annesley*, the present Earl of *Anglesey*.

Frances, fourth Daughter, married to *Thomas Armstrong*, Esq;

Martha, fifth Daughter, married to Sir *John Every*.

Catherine, sixth Daughter, married to Mr. *White*, Attorney at Law.

Dorothy, seventh Daughter, married to Captain *Bichford*.

Althamia, eighth Daughter, unmarried.

His Lordship married to his second Wife, Anno 1709, Mrs. *Grahme*, Widow of Captain *Grahme*, by whom he had no Issue. He died at his House at *Richmond* in *Surry*, on the 1st of *November*, 1710, succeeded by his only Son and Heir.

Maurice, Lord *Haverſham*, who married, in the Life-time of his Father, *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *Smith*, in Com. *Hertford*, Esq; (since Deceased) by whom he had Issue two Daughters, *Elizabeth* and *Ann*, Living.



A R M S.

Or, on a Fess Dancette Azure,
three Estoils Argent, a Canton of
the Second, thereon a Sun in Glory,
i. e. proper.

S O M E R S,

Lord Somers.

THE great Honour and Preferments this Noble Person *John Lord Somers* hath attained to, are justly owing to his undoubted Merit and Personal Endowments, by which he acquired the Name of one of the most able Statesmen of his Time; in nothing more manifest than the high and eminent Offices and Places of Trust he hath been call'd to, and discharg'd in this, and the late Reign.

He is Son of *John Somers*, an Eminent and Wealthy Attorney of the City of *Worcester*, possess'd of a competent Estate, and of *Catherine Severne*, his Wife, descended of a worthy and ancient Family of that Name in *Shropshire*: He was brought up to the Study of the Law; in which he acquir'd such great Reputation, that when the ablest and most eloquent Counsellours of the Nation were chosen

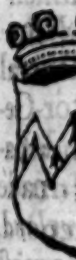
chosen to plead the Cause of the Injur'd Bishops, the last Year of the Reign of King *James II.* this Noble Lord, then Mr. *Somers*, was one of them, where his bold and pathetick Speech in their Defence, will remain amongst those Memoirs of our *English* Constitution, that shall transmit the Fame of Worthy Men to all Posterity.

This seem'd, probably, one Cause that King *William*, upon his Accepting the Crown of these Realms, took so much Notice of him; but the greatest rather, was his Zeal shewn at a free Conference between the Lords and Commons, upon the Word *Abdicated*, which, in a Learned Speech, he exerted so much in Favour of his Majesty's Succession to the Crown of these Realms; and is said to have drawn up his Declaration of War with *France*.

In the Year 1689, upon his Majesty's Constituting a new Set of Judges for the several Courts at *Westminster*, he was made Solicitor-General, afterwards Attorney-General; and having been Knighted, was, *Anno* 1692, made Lord-Keeper of the Great-Seal of *England*, and sworn accordingly one of their Majesties most Honourable Privy-Council.

In the Year 1697, upon a new Promotion, His Majesty receiv'd the Seal from him in Council, and return'd it again with the Title of Lord-Chancellor of *England*; a few Days after which, he was pleas'd to create him a Baron of this Realm, by the Stile and Title of Baron *Somers*, of *Evelham*, in the County of *Worcester*: But three Years afterwards, *Anno* 1700, to gratifie the Resentment of the House of Commons, the Seals were taken from him, and given to Sir *Nathan Wright*, with the Title of Lord-Keeper, which

which
yet di
with
Occas
the In
he ha
when
mory.
In
certain
Acqui
Lords
King
the Co
resign
the M



which, tho' it seem'd to displease many People, yet did it not affect his Lordship, who retir'd with great Content and Temper, and upon all Occasions in Parliament serv'd the King, and the Interests of the Publick with the same Zeal he had usually done; and was not wanting, when time serv'd, to vindicate his Majesty's Memory.

In the Year 1701, he was Impeach'd concerning the Partition-Treaty, but honourably Acquitted; having been Five Times one of the Lords Justices of *England*, during the Reign of King *William*. He was likewise President of the Council to Queen *Ann* for several Years, but resigned it, *Anno* 1710, on a general Change of the Ministry. His Lordship is unmarried.



A R M S.

Vert, a Fess Dancette, Ermin.

V A N E,

V A N E,

Lord Barnard.

Henry.

THE *Vanes* were anciently a Family in *Wales*; from thence settled in *Kent*, where they have continued many Years. The first of them that is taken notice of in History, was one Sir *Henry Vane*, Knighted by the Black Prince, at the Battle of *Poitiers*, 1356.

In the Reign of *Henry VIII.* we find one Sir *Ralph Vane* Knighted by him, at the Siege of *Bologne*. This Gentleman, by Engaging himself with the Great Duke of *Somerset* in *Edward the VI.* Reign, fell under his Fate, and lost a very great Estate.

This Sir *Ralph Vane*, dying without Issue, was succeeded by his Brother *John*, who left two Sons, *Henry*, the Eldest, from whom Descended the Lord *Barnard*, and *Richard*, from whom is descended the present Earl of *Westmorland*.

Henry.

By several Accidents, the Estate was brought low, when it came to Sir *Henry Vane*, Grand Father to the Lord *Barnard*, but he obtaining a Place under King *Charles I.* grew into that Credit with him, that, after several lesser Employments, he was sent Ambassador Extraordinary, first to the States of *Holland*, and after to the Famous *Gustavus Adolphus*, King of *Sweden*, during his War in *Germany*, and continued with him till his Death.

At

At his Return Home he was made Comptroller of the Houlhold, and after some Time Treasurer of the same, and Secretary of State.

Sir *Henry Vane*, Father to the Lord *Barnard*, ^{Henry.} was made Treasurer of the Navy, by Patent, for Life, by King *Charles I.* which Place he held till the first Wars between the *English* and *Dutch*.

The Fees of his Office were at that Time Four Pence per Pound, which, by reason of the War, amounted to no less, Honestly, than 20 or 30000*l.* per Ann. Sir *Henry Vane* look'd upon it as too much for a private Subject, and very generously gave up his Patent to the then Parliameat, desiring but 2000 *l.* per Ann. for an Agent he had bred up to the whole Business, and the Remainder to go to the Publick. This was done, and the Method of a fixed Sallary has continued ever since in that Office.

Sir *Christopher Vane*, his Son, was, in the 10th Year of the Reign of King *William III.* created a Baron of this Realm, Anno 1699, by the Stile and Title of Lord *Barnard*, of *Barnard-Castle*, in the Bilhoprick of *Durham*.

He married *Elizabeth*, Eldest Daughter to *Gilbert*, Earl of *Clare*, and Sister to *John* Duke of *Newcastle*, by whom he hath Issue two Sons, and one Daughter, now living, viz.

The Honourable *Gilbert Vane*, Esq; married to *Mary*, Daughter of *Morgan Randle*, of *Chilworth*, in the County of *Surrey*, Esq;

William Vane, second Son, who married *Lucy*, Daughter of *William Jolliffe*, of *Carswell*, in the County of *Stafford*, Esq; and

Grace, only surviving Daughter.

His Lordship had other Issue that died young, two Sons, and three Daughters, viz.

Henry

Henry, Christopher; Elizabeth, Albana, and Mary.



A R M S.

Azure, three Dexter Hand Gantlets: Or.

MONTAGUE, Lord Hallifax.

Charles Montague, Lord Halifax, is Son of the Honourable George Montague, Esq; of Harton in Com. Northam. who was the eldest of the two Sons of Henry the first, Earl of Manchester, by Margaret, his third Wife, Daughter of John Crouch, of Cornbury, in Com. Hertfordshire, Esq; and Widow of John Hare, Esq; of the same County. *

*Vide
Manchester

Which George, by Elizabeth, his Wife, Daughter of Sir Anthony Irby, of Boston in Com. Linc. Knt. had Issue five Sons, first, Edward, who married Elizabeth, eldest Daughter of Sir John Pelham, of Laughton, in Com. Suffex, Baronet; and had Issue two Sons and four Daughters, viz. George, who married

marrie
Salting
Edward
vor, O
Brother
of the t
ward:
to John
Elizabeth
in Com
Chri
George
Daugh
Widow
Bath, l
died un
Chan
James,
Solicitor
most S
Tufton,
in Com
But
Polite
in the
great
William
him on
togethe
1691.
Anno 1
Numbe
Fox, S
And f
the Ho

married *Riccarda-Posthuma*, the Daughter of ———
Saltingston, of the County of *Northampton*, Esq; and
Edward, who married the Daughter of *John Tre-*
vor, of *Trevallin*, in the County of *Flint*, Esq; Elder
 Brother of *Thomas Lord Trevor*, Lord Chief Justice
 of the Common-Pleas, and hath Issue a Son, *Ed-*
ward: Lucy, eldest of the four Daughters, married
 to *John Morley Trevor*, of *Glyn*, in *Com. Sussex*, Esq;
Elizabeth, married to ——— *Thuresby*, of *Hanslope*,
 in *Com. Bucks*, Esq; *Ann* and *Grace*.

Christopher, second Son of the Honourable
George Montague, Esq; married the Lady *Ann*,
 Daughter of *Edward*, the first Earl of *Sandwich*,
 Widow of *Sir Richard Edgecomb*, Knight of the
Bath, but by her had no Issue; *Irby*, third Son,
 died unmarried.

Charles, fourth Son, now Lord *Halifax*; and
James, fifth Son, now *Sir James Montague*, first
 Solicitor, and after Attorney-General to Her
 most Sacred Majesty Queen *Ann*: Who married
Tuiston, Daughter of *Sir William Wray*, of *Ashby*,
 in *Com. Linc.*

But we return to *Charles*, Lord *Halifax*. His
 Polite and Early Accomplishments appear'd first
 in the House-of-Commons, where he acquir'd a
 great Ascendency; so that his Majesty, King
William III. perceiving his Abilities, first made
 him one of the Commissioners of his Treasury,
 together with *Sir Edward Seymour*, in the Year
 1691. And upon altering the Commissioners,
 Anno 1694, he was still continued one of the
 Number, with *Sidney*, Lord *Godolphin*, *Sir Stephen*
Fox, *Sir William Trumbal*, and *John Smith*, Esq;
 And for a Reward of his dextrous Services in
 the House-of-Commons, his said Majesty granted

M

him

him the Office of Chancellor, and Under-Treasurer of the Exchequer.

The great Project of Re-Coining the Money, as well as another for Issuing Exchequer-Bills to supply the present Scarcity of Money in Specie, were both owing to this Lord's great Prudence, and indefatigable Industry, which prov'd of such singular Service to the Nation, that he was Voted by the House of Commons to deserve his Majesty's Favour; and being soon afterwards (*Anno* 1700) created a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Halifax*, in the County of *York*, had that express'd in the Preamble of his Patent.

The same Year he was made Auditor of the Exchequer, having been twice constituted one of the Lords Justices of *England*, in the Absence of the King: Was afterwards Impeach'd by the Commons for the Partition Treaty, but the Impeachment dismiss'd by the Lords.

In the Year 1706, he was sent to *Hanover*, to carry the Act for the better Security of the Queen's Person and Government, and of the Succession of the Crown in the Protestant Line, taking with him the Habit and Ensigns of the Order of the Garter, for the Electoral Prince of *Hanover*.

He married *Ann*, Widow of *Robert*, late Earl of *Manchester*, since Deceas'd, but had no Issue.



A R M S.

Argent, three Lozenges in Fels Gules, within a Bordure Sable; a Mollet for difference.

F I N C H,

F I N C H,

Lord Guernsey.

Heneage Finch, the present Lord Guernsey, is the second Son of Heneage, late Earl of (a) Nottingham, and Brother to Daniel the present Earl of Nottingham; created Baron of Guernsey, in the County of Southampton, the 16th of March, in the Second Year of the Reign of Queen Ann, Anno 1703. (a) Vide Nottingham.

In the Reign of King James II. on the Tryals of the Bishops, he was one of their Learned Council, which is sufficient to render his Name famous to all succeeding Ages.

He married Elizabeth, Daughter of Sir John Bankes, of Elsford, in the County of Kent, Knight, by whom he hath Issue three Sons and six Daughters, viz.

The Honourable Heneage Finch, Esq; Master of the Jewel-Office; and married to Mary, Daughter of Sir Clement Fisher, of Packington, in Com. Warwick, Bart. and hath Issue a Daughter, Mary.

John, second Son, and

Henry, third Son.

Elizabeth, eldest Daughter, married to Robert Benson, of Bramham, in the County of York, Esq; now Lord Bingley.

Mary, second Daughter, Deceased.

Ann, third Daughter, married to William Legg, Lord Dartmouth. (a)

(a) Vide Dartmouth.

Martha,
Frances,
Essex,

Unmarried.

M 2

ARMS.



A R M S.

Argent, a Cheveron between three
Griphons Passant; Sable, a Crescent
difference.

G O W E R,

Lord Gower.

THIS Family is one of the most Ancient
in the County of *Tork*, and was of great
Repute there, even before the Conquest:
Insomuch, that we find Sir *Allen Gower*, of *Stitten-*
ham, was Sheriff of the said County when *William*
the Conqueror came in, since which they have
continued in a direct Line, down to the present
Lord, and had their Chief and Ancient Seat at
Stittenham aforesaid.

Nicholas Gower was Knight of the Shire for
the County of *Tork*. 18 of *Henry III.*

Sir *Thomas Gower* descended directly from Sir
Allen Gower aforesaid, lived in the Reign of
Richard II. and *Henry IV.* and married *Agnes*
Daughter of *Tho. Thwaytes*, of *Lovetofts*, in *Com.*
Ebor. by whom he had Issue *John Gower*, his Son
and Heir; *Thomas Gower*, who died Issueless
and a Daughter *Ann*.

John Gower, Son and Heir of Sir *Thomas*, was
Ensign-

Ensign-
Henry V
Tewksb
Daught
Excheq
Gower,
This
and ma
Constabl
by who
Thom
two Wi
Baxter,
James
Barbara
Daught
William
Sir T
Gabriel
and had
William
ters, Fr
Thom
by King
Anno 10
Daught
in Com.
Son and
Sir T
Elder S
of Trent
the Rat
adopted
cond So
Sister, t
the Dea

Ensign-Bearer to Prince *Edward*, Son of King *Henry VI.* was taken Prisoner after the Battle of *Tewksbury*, and Beheaded. He married *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *Edward Gouldsbrough*, Baron of the Exchequer, and had Issue, among others, *Edward Gower*, his Son and Heir.

This *Edward* was Knighted by King *Henry VIII.* and married *Margaret*, Daughter of Sir *Robert Constable*, of *Flamborough*, in the County of *York*, by whom he had Issue,

Thomas Gower, his Son and Heir, who married two Wives, first, *Barbara*, Daughter of ——— *Baxter*, Esq; and secondly, *Ann*, Daughter of *James Maleverer*, by whom he had no Issue. By *Barbara*, his first Wife, he had four Sons and three Daughters, Sir *Thomas Gower*, Knight, *Edward*, *William*, *Henry*; *Barbara*, *Isabella*, *Jane*.

Sir *Thomas Gower* married *Mary*, Daughter of *Gabriel Fairfax*, of *Seton*, in the County of *York*, and had Issue *Thomas*, his Son and Heir, *John*, *William*, *Edward*, and *Richard*; and two Daughters, *Frances*, and *Elizabeth*.

Thomas Gower, the Eldest Son, was first Knighted by King *James I.* and afterwards created a Bart. Anno 1620, 18 Jac. I. He married *Ann*, third Daughter and Co-Heir to *John Doyley*, of *Merton*, in Com. *Oxon*, and had Issue Sir *Thomas Gower*, his Son and Successor, and *Doyley Gower*.

Sir *Thomas Gower* last named, married ———, Elder Sister and Co-Heir to Sir *Richard Leveson*, of *Trentham*, in the County of *Stafford*, Knight of the *Bath*, who having no Children of his own, adopted Sir *William Gower*, his Nephew, viz. second Son of the said Sir *Thomas Gower*, and his Sister, to be his next Heir; which Sir *William*, by the Death of his Nephew, Son of his Elder Brother,

ther, who died at *Dundalk* Camp in *Ireland*, became Heir likewise of the Paternal Estate of *Stittenham*, and Title of Baronet.

Surviving this Wife, the aforesaid Sir *Thomas Gower* married *Elizabeth*, Daughter of Sir *William Howard*, great Grand-Son to *Thomas* Duke of *Norfolk*, but by her had no Issue.

The same Sir *Thomas Gower* was twice High-Sheriff of *Yorkshire*, Anno 1642, and 1643; and was with King *Charles I.* when he was kept out of *Hull* by Sir *John Hotbom*; and, with six of his Brothers, was engag'd in the Royal Cause, one of them being a Colonel of Dragoons.

(a) Vide
Bath.

Sir *William*, his Son, call'd, after the Death of Sir *Richard Leveson*, of *Tremham* aforesaid, Sir *William Leveson Gower* as his adopted Heir, married the Lady *Jane*, eldest Daughter of *John*, Earl of (a) *Bath*, by whom he had Issue three Sons and two Daughters, viz. *John*, late Lord, *Richard* and *William*, who both died in their Minority. *Catherine*, the Eldest of the two Daughters, was married to Sir *Edward Windham*, of *Orchard-Windham*, Bart. Father by her of the present Sir *William Windham*; the other Daughter *Jane*, is now the Wife of *Henry*, Earl of *Rochester*.
(b).

(b) Vide
Rochester.

Which *John*, the Eldest and only surviving Son, succeeding his Father in the Title of Baronet, was, in respect of his worthy and honourable Descent, as well as eminent Qualifications, advanc'd to the Degree and Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, the 16th of *March*, in the second Year of the Reign of Queen *Ann*, by the Stile and Title of Baron *Gower*, of *Stittenham*, in the County of *Tork*; sworn of Her Majesty's most Honourable Privy-Council, upon Her Accession

to



to the Throne, and constituted Chancellor of the Dutchy of *Lancaster*.

He died about the latter End of *August*, 1709, at *Belvoir-Castle* in *Lincolnshire*, the Seat of the Duke of (c) *Rutland*, and from thence was conveyed to *Trentbam*, and there Interred. He married the Lady *Catherine*, Eldest Daughter of *John*, late Duke of *Rutland*, and Sister to *John*, now Duke of *Rutland*, by whom he left Issue four Sons and two Daughters, viz. *John*, the present Lord, a Young Nobleman of great Hopes, who hath married the Lady *Evelyn Pierpoint*, Youngest of the two Daughters and Co-heirs apparent, by the Death of *William*, Lord *Kingston*, their Brother, to *Evelyn*, Marquess of *Dorchester*. (c) *Vide Rutland.*

William, *Thomas*, *Baptist*, *Catherine*, and *Jane*.

A R M S.



Quarterly 1. Barry of 8 Argent, and Gules, over all a Cross-Fleury, Sable. A Second Azure, three Laurel Leaves, Or, The 3d as the 2d, the 4th as the 1st.

C O N W A Y,

Lord Conway.

Francis.

*See an Account of the Family of Conway, in the 3d Vol. under the Title of Conway.
 || Vide Seymour, Duke of Somerset

THE Family of *Seymour* being at large treated of under the Title of Duke of *Somerset*, I shall only observe that *Francis Seymour Conway*, the present Lord Conway, (which additional Sirname he took, as being adopted Heir to *Edward*, Earl of * *Conway*) is a Younger Son of Sir *Edward Seymour*, Baronet, of *Maiden Bradely*, in the County of *Wilt*s; Descended from *Edward Seymour*, of *Bury Pomeroy*, in *Com. Devon*. Eldest Son of *Edward*, Duke of *Somerset*, Lord Protector to *Edward VI.* by *Catherine*, his first Wife, Daughter and Co-Heir to Sir *William Fillol*, of *Woodlands*, in *Com. Dorset*, Knt. This Sir *Edward Seymour* was a Person greatly esteemed in the Times he liv'd in. His early Parts procur'd him many Eminent Stations in the Government, in which he became an Ornament to his Country, and was ever remarkably distinguish'd for his great Zeal to the Church. At the time of the happy Restauration, he was one of that Convention Parliament which brought in the King, and from thenceforward, without Interruption, continued a Member to his Death; and brought in the Security-Act, and Act for Liberty of the Subject. By the Favour of King *Charles II.* he procur'd a Grant of the Forfeited Estate of Lieutenant-General *Ludlow*, of which he died possessed. This

shew

shews
first a
and
Capa
Chair
In
Coun
the
Jame
a fed
rents
Arbi
one o
that
and
Real
Mary
rable
with
was
sury
but l
Reig
jesty
Priv
Hou
Yea
Lor
T
Firs
the
who
ried
nera
S
of I

shews that he gained no little esteem upon his first appearance at the Helm of Publick Affairs, and continuing still active in his Station and Capacity, it at length promoted him to the Chair of the House-of-Commons.

In the Year 1673, he was admitted of the Privy-Council, and was soon after made Treasurer of the Navy. Upon the Accession of King *James II.* to the Throne of these Realms, he was a sedulous Opposer of *Monmouth* and his Adherents; and afterwards no less warm in opposing Arbitrary-Power and a Standing-Army. He was one of the first Gentlemen in the West of *England*, that went in to the Prince of *Orange*, Anno 1688, and upon his Accession to the Throne of these Realms, (together with his Royal Consort Queen *Mary*, was sworn of their Majesty's most Honourable Privy-Council; and soon after, together with Mr. *Charles Montague*, now Lord *Halifax*) was constituted one of the Lords of the Treasury, in which he continued about two Years; but had no Employment afterwards during that Reign: Upon the Accession of Her present Majesty, Queen *Ann*, he was admitted again of the Privy-Council, and made Comptroller of the Household, in which Office he was succeeded two Years after by Sir *Thomas Mansel*, Baronet, since Lord *Mansel*.

This Sir *Edward Seymour*, married two Wives, First, *Margaret*, Daughter of Sir ——— *Wale*, of the City of *London*, by whom he had Issue *Edward*, who succeeded him in the Title of Baronet, married to Mrs. *Popham*, and *William*, Lieutenant-General of Her Majesty's Armies, Unmarried.

Secondly, *Leticia*, Daughter of *Francis Popham* of *Littlecotte*, into the County of *Wilts*, Esq; by whom

whom he had Six Sons, viz. *Popbam*, who had taken the Surname of *Conway*, but was kill'd in a Duel by Captain *Kirk*, some Years since; *Francis*, now Lord *Conway*, *Charles*, to whom the Honour is limited, unmarried; *Henry*, who died at *Lisbon*, unmarried; *Alexander*, living, unmarried; and *John*, who died an Infant.

Francis eldest surviving Son and Heir; and also Adopted Heir to *Edward* Earl of *Conway*, (as aforesaid) whose Estate, after the Death of the Countess of *Mulgrave*, Widow of the E. of *Conway*, came to the Sons of the second Venter of Sir *Seymour*, and is now enjoy'd by the present Lord *Conway* who was created Baron *Conway* of *Ragley*, in the County of *Warwick*, Anno 1703, the second of Queen *Anne*, to him and his Heirs Male, with Remainder to *Charles* his next Brother, and the Heirs of his Body.

This *Francis*, Lord *Conway*, married the Lady *Mary*, second Daughter of *Laurence* *Hyde*, Earl of *Rochester*, who died Anno 1709, by whom he had Issue four Daughters.

Leticia,

Mary,

Henretta,

Catherine,



A R M S.

Gules, a pair of Wings conjoin'd Or,

HERVET,

H E R V E Y,

Lord Hervey of Ickworth.

THAT this Family, of *Hervey*, hath been of great Antiquity in *England*, is evident enough from many Authorities, deriving its Descent from *Robert Fitz-Hervayes*, or *de Harvay*, Duke of *Orleans*, an Expert and Valiant Soldier, who came into *England* with *William* the Conqueror, as appears by the Chronicle of *Normandy*, and the List of Names enter'd therein, and the Chronicle of *England*: Also *Hervey*, the first Bishop of *Ely*, who Founded the Monastery of *Thorney* in the County of *Cambridge*, as appears by the Records thereof.

A Son of this great Duke was, probably, *Hervey* of *Lyons*, who in the Reign of King *Stephen* came into *England*, and assisted him in his Wars with the Empress; a Man of such a high Spirit, and noble Extraction, that King *Henry* the First, had often importun'd him to his Court in Vain. He held out the Castle of the *Devises* for King *Stephen* against the Earl of *Glocester*, and had several Skirmishes with his Enemies; till being at length Besieg'd by the Country Militia, he was forc'd to deliver it up to the Empress, and to retire Beyond-Sea, with but a few Attendance.

*Tyrrel's
History of
England.*

Harvay de Teon, or *de Montmarsh*, delivered his Castles in *France* to King *Henry* II. and went over to the first Conquest in *Ireland*; as appears by the Roll collected by Mr. *William Camden*, in his
Observations

Observations of Ireland. Henry, Son of that *Harvey*, was in the War with King *Richard I.* and was held in much Esteem by King *John*, as appears by the Grant of the Forrester-ship of *New-Forrest*, and *Archilles-gartbe*, and other Lands given him by that King.

From hence descended *John Harvey* of *Harvey* in *Risely* in *Bedfordshire*, who liv'd in the time of *Edward III.* and married *Joan*, Daughter and Heir to *John Hammon* of *Thurleigh-Hall* in the said County; and became possess'd of the Lands of her Inheritance: From whence the *Hervey's* now of *Thurleigh* are directly descended. As from *Peter*, second Son of this *John*, are the *Hervey's* of *Northamptonshire*, of which Line was *Sir Francis Hervey*, Judge of the *Common-Pleas* in the Reign of *K. James I.* the Son of whose younger Brother *Stephen*, was *Martin Hervey*, Captain of a Troop of Horse in the Army of King *Charles the First*, and Slain in his Service in the Civil-Wars.

John, Son and Heir to the last *John*, marrying *Margery*, another Co-heir to *Sir John Neirnuit*, Knt. of *Fleet-Marston*, in *Com. Bucks*, did greatly encrease his Inheritance; which descended to *Thomas* his Son and Heir, who married *Jane*, Daughter of *William Paston*, Esq; who was great Grand-Father to *Sir George Hervey*, Knt. of *Thurleigh* aforesaid, who liv'd in the time of King *Henry the Seventh*, and of *Thomas*, his second Brother, who married *Jane*, Daughter and Heir to *Henry Drury* of *Ickworth*, in *Com. Suff.* from whence descended both the present Lord *Hervey* of *Ickworth*, and *William*, Lord *Hervey* of *Kidbrook*, which Barony is since become Extinct, and will be spoke of elsewhere.

Of this Line was, also, one *Sir Nicholas Hervey*, Gentleman

Gentleman of the Privy Chamber to King *Henry VIII.* and King *Edward VI.*

But in regard the Family of *Thurleigh* is the principal Stem from whence so many Noble and Worthy Branches have Shot, I shall continue to trace them down to the present Possessor; and therefore return to *Gerrard Hervey*, Son and Heir to Sir *George Hervey* aforesaid, who liv'd in the time of *Henry the Seventh*. This *Gerrard* was Burgess for the Corporation of *Bedford*, in the Parliament of the first of *Phil.* and *Mary*, and married *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *John Williams*, and Co-heir in fine to her Brother *John*, Lord *Williams of Tame*, by whom he left Issue *John*, his Son and Heir, who married *Mary*, Daughter of Sir *John St. John* of *Bletsho*, and Sister to *Oliver St. John*, (who was created Baron * *St. John of Bletsho*, at the Coronation of Queen *Elizabeth*; and his Son Earl of *Bolingbroke* 22 *Jac.* 1.) by whom he had Issue, *Oliver Hervey*, his Son and Heir, and Four other Sons, viz. Sir *Gerrard Hervey*, Knighted at *Cadiz*, *John Hervey*, third Son, Father of *John Hervey* of *Lincolns-Inn*, Barrister, who married the Lady *Dorothy Arskin*, Daughter to the Earl of *Robun* in *Scotland*, very aged, and yet living in *Westminster* by the Name of the Lady *Dorothy Walker*, her second Husband, he had Issue by her, only one Son *William*; *Samuel* 4th Brother, and *Daniel* 5th Brother, died both without Issue.

* Vide *Bolingbrooke*.

Oliver, Son and Heir to the last *John*, married *Ann*, Daughter of *Humphry Browne*, Esq; and Widow of *Robert Clark*, in *Com. Kent*, Esq; and had Issue *John* his only Son and Heir, who by *Elizabeth*, his Wife, Daughter of *Stephen Hervey*, of *London*, Merchant, of the *Northamptonshire* Line, was

was Father of *John Hervey* of *Thurleigh*, now Resident there; who married *Sarah*, Daughter of *John Buchanan* of *London*, Gentleman, (*Ex Scotia*) and are both living without any surviving Issue. This *John* had four Brothers, viz. *Oliver*, who died without Issue, Anno 1692. *Stephen*, who died at *Jamaica* without Issue, some Years before; and *Daniel* who died young before either of them in his Apprenticeship at *London*.

So that upon the Decease of this present *John Hervey* of *Thurleigh*, no Issue-Male remaining from the Loins of *Sir George Hervey*, who lived in the time of *Hen. 7.* what the *Scots* call Chief, must be the same with that of *Ickworth*, as much later Branch'd from *Thurleigh* than the *Hervey's* of *Northamptonshire*, although that of *Ickworth* was in the Reign of *Hen. 7th.*

We now come to *Hervey* of *Ickworth*, sprung from *Thomas Hervey*, Esq; second Son of *John Hervey* of *Thurleigh*, and younger Brother to the aforesaid *Sir George Hervey*, Temp. *Henry 7th.*

Which *Thomas*, as we have before observ'd, married *Jane*, Daughter and Heir to *Drury* of *Ickworth*, and became possess'd of the Lands of her Inheritance, having Issue by her, four Sons, *John* and *Simon*, who both died young: *William*, who became Heir to his Brothers; and *Thomas*, fourth Son, who married a Daughter of *Herbert* of *Monmouth*.

Which *William*, the Heir, married *Jane*, Daughter of *John Cocket* in the County of *Suffolk*, and was Father of *John Hervey*, who married *Elizabeth*; Daughter of *Henry Pope* of *Millnall*, in *Com. Suffolk*, by whom he had Issue *William Hervey*, his Son and Heir, who by *Elizabeth*, his Wife, Daughter

Hervey, Lord Hervey of Ickworth. 191

Daughter of *John Pooley* of *Bonted*, in *Com. Suff.*
was Father of *John Hervey* of *Ickworth*, Esq;

Which *John* married *Frances*, Daughter and Co-
Heir of *Edmond Bocking*, of *Bocking*, in *Com.*
Suffolk; by whom he had Issue, *William*, his Son and
Heir, who was Knighted for his eminent Services
to the Crown, and married *Susan*, one of the
Daughters of *Sir Robert Jermin* of *Rush-Brook*, in
the County of *Suffolk*, and *Robert*, 2d Son: Also
three Daughters, *Elizabeth* and *Frances*, who died
young; and *Mary* married to *Giles Alington*, Esq;

Which *Sir William*, by *Susan* his Wife afore-
said had Issue three Sons, who for their excellent
Worth and Endowments are worthy to be taken
notice of in this Place. The eldest was *John Her-*
vey of *Ickworth*, Treasurer to *Queen Catherine*, a
Person of great Worth and singular Qualifica-
tions, who married *Elizabeth*, the Daughter of
William Lord Hervey of *Kidbrook* in *Kent*, but
died without Issue *An. 1699.*

The second Son was *William Hervey*, a Contem-
porary with *Mr. Cowley*, at the University of
Cambridge, and of whom (he dying in the Blossom
of his promising Youth) *Mr. Cowley* wrote that
excellent Copy of Verses, the most celebrated in
all his Works; the perusal of which will give the
Reader a true Idea of the Virtuous and deserved
Character of that Gentleman.

The third was *Thomas*, Knighted for his Loy-
alty and Sincere Adherence to the Royal Cause.
Also two Sons more, *Nicholas* and *Henry*, who
died young.

And six Daughters, *Judith*, married to *James*
Reynolds, of *Bumsted*, in *Com. Sussex*; *Mary*, to *Sir*
Edward Gage, of *Hengrave*, in *Com. Suffolk*, Baronet;
Susan, to *Sir Thomas Hammer*, of *Hammer*, in *Com.*
Flint,

Flint, Knight and Baronet. *Kezia* to *Thomas Tyrell* of *Gipping*, in *Com. Suff. Esq;* *Ann*, who died without Issue, and *Catherine*, who died young.

Which *Sir Thomas* 3d Son, married *Isabella*, one of the Daughters of *Sir Humphry May*, Vice-Chamberlain to King *Charles I.* by whom he had Issue three Sons and three Daughters; *William*, who died young and unmarried, *John* the present Lord, and *Thomas*, who was an Officer in Lieutenant-General *Langston's* Regiment of Horse. First Daughter, *Isabella*, married to *Gervase Elwes*, Son of *Sir Gervase Elwes*, of *Stoke*, in *Com. Suffolk*, Baronet, second *Elizabeth*, died young, and third *Kezia*, married to Colonel *Porter*.

John, the eldest surviving Son succeeded; who for the Nobleness of his Extraction, as well as the many eminent Virtues, and Antiquity of his Family, was created a Baron of this Realm, by the Stile and Title of Lord *Hervey of Ickworth*, (23d of *March*, 1703,) in the second Year of the Reign of Queen *Ann*.

This noble Lord married in the Year 1688. (*Vita Patr.*) to his first Wife, *Isabella*, sole Daughter and Heir to *Sir Robert Carr* of *Sleaford*, in the County of *Lincoln*, Baronet, by whom he had Issue one Son and two Daughters, viz. The Honourable *Carr Harvey*, born the 17th of *September*, 1691, now of *Clare-Hall* in *Cambridge*. And now Member of Parliament for the B. of *St. Edmondsbury*.

Isabella; and *Elizabeth*, of whom her Mother died in Child-Bed the 7th of *March*, 1691, died an Infant.

His Lordship married to his second Wife, Anno 1695, *Elizabeth*, sole Daughter and Heir to *Sir Thomas Felton*, of *Playford*, in the County of *Suffolk*, Bar. and late Comptroller of the Household

Hervey, Lord Hervey of Ickworth. 193

to Queen *Ann*, by whom he had Issue eight Sons,
and four Daughters, viz.

1st, *John*, Born the 15th of October, 1696.

2d, *Thomas*, Born the 20th of January, 1698.

3d, *William*, Born the 25th of Decemb. 1699.

4th, *Henry*, Born the 5th of January, 1700.

5th, *Charles*, Born the 5th of April, 1703.

6th, *James Porter*, Born the 24th of June, 1706,
died an Infant.

7th, *Hampbrey*, who died soon after he was Born,
and *Falton*, Born 1712.

1st, Daughter, *Elizabeth*,

2d, *Henrietta*,

3d, *Ann*, whom Her most Sacred Majesty,
Queen *Ann*, was pleas'd to Honour by standing
Godmother, and the 4th *Barbara*.



A R M S.

Gules on a Bend Argent, three Tre-
foils slipped, Vert.

N

COW PER.

C O W P E R,

Lord Cowper.

THIS Family of Cowper was at first Seated in *Suffex*, *John Cowper* was of *Strode* in that County, in the time of *Edw.* the 4th, which he held in Right of his Wife, *Joan*, Daughter and Heir, to *John Slanbridge* of *Strode*.

To him Succeeded *John Cowper*, his Son and Heir, who had Issue *Robert Cowper* of *Strode*; and *William Cowper*, second Son, from whom, after several Descents, proceeded *John Cowper*, of *St. Michael, London*, who married *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *John Ironside*, of *Lincolnshire*, Gent. and had Issue *William Cowper*, his Son and Heir, who became Seated at *Walling Court*, in *Kent*; and was first created a Baronet of *Scotland*, after that of *England*, by Letters-Patents, bearing Date the 4th day of *March*, Anno 1641, 17 Car. I.

This Sir *William* was Collector of the Imposts of Strangers, in the Port of *London*, and came about the latter end of the Reign of King *Charles I.* to possess the Castle of *Hertford*. He married *Martha*, Daughter of *James Masters* of *Longdale*, in the County of *Kent*, by whom he had Issue six Sons, and one Daughter, viz. *John*; *Edward* and *William*, who were both Knighted; *Henry*, who died young; *James* and *Spencer*, and *Ann*, married to *John Richmond* of *Hidington*, in *Com. Norf.* Esq;

John

John
ter of
whom
died
Impr
much
John
out-li
Castle
and
Princ
Neigh
both
shew
Sir
the e
Daug
by w
Cowpe
Law,
by w
Th
the L
his Pe
Know
one o
William
Majest
1705,
Seal,
In
consti
Treat
create
of *Ker*
possest

John, the eldest Son, married *Martha*, Daughter of *George Hewkley*, of *London*, Merchant, by whom he had Issue *William*, and *Martha*, who died unmarried. This *John* and his Father were Imprisoned in *Ely-House* in *Holbourn*, suffer'd much for their Loyalty to King *Charles I.* and *John* died under his Confinement; but Sir *William* out-liv'd all his troubles, and coming to his Castle of *Hertford*, ended his Days in Peace, Piety, and Virtue; no less famous for Loyalty to his Prince, than unbounded Charity to his poor Neighbours, whom he reliev'd on all Occasions, both Publickly and Privately, without the least shew of Ostentation.

Sir *William*, Son and Heir of the said *John*, the eldest Son of Sir *William*, married *Sarah*, Daughter of *Samuel Holled*, of *London*, Merchant, by whom he had Issue *William*, the present Lord Cowper, and *Spencer*, a Learned Council in the Law, now in Possession of the Castle of *Hertford*, by whom it has been Repaired and Beautified.

This *William* was train'd up in the Study of *William* the Laws, and soon acquir'd such Reputation by his Peculiar and Manly Eloquence, and Exquisite Knowledge therein, that he was first appointed one of the King's Council in the Reign of King *William III.* and continu'd so to Her present Majesty, Queen *Ann*, in whose 4th Year, Anno 1705, he was made Lord-Keeper of the Great-Seal, in the room of Sir *Nathan Wright*.

In the Year 1706, (5 Queen *Ann*) he was constituted one of the Commissioners for the Treaty of Union, and being then a Baronet was created Lord Cowper of *Wingham*, in the County of *Kent*, (a Manor of which his Ancestors were possess'd; and soon after constituted Lord High-

Chancellor of Great Britain, which Office he held till the Year 1710.

He married to his first Wife *Judith*, only Daughter and Heir to *Robert Booth*, Merchant, of *London*, by whom he had Issue only a Son call'd *William*, who died in his Infancy.

To his second Wife he married *Mary*, eldest Daughter of *John Clavering*, Esq, of *Chopwell*, in the Bishoprick of *Durham*, by whom he hath Issue, *William*, born 1709; *Spencer*; *Sarah*, and *Ann*.



ARMS.

Argent, three Martlets Gules, on a Chief engrail'd of the Second, three Annulets.

HOLLES

H
T
of Ed
Holles
his W
rical
Th
the 2
of Ho
tingba
had I
Flitch
Franc
Daugh
Sir
Sir W
Willia
Ann,
Denfil
Jane,
by th
De
Ger
Franc
of Sta
his W
and
the fa
who

HOLLES.

THIS Family of *Holles* was antiently seated in *Warwickshire*; the first I find mention'd, is *John de Holles*, who liv'd in the Time of *Edward III.* from whom descended *Sir William Holles*, who, with the Lady *Elizabeth Scopeham*, his Wife, is mentioned by *Dugdale*, in his Historical Work of that County.

This *Sir William* was Lord-Mayor of *London* in the 22d of *Henry VIII.* and purchased the Manor of *Haughton*, or *Houghton*, in the County of *Nottingham*; and by *Elizabeth*, his Wife aforesaid, had Issue *Sir Thomas Holles*, Knight, who was of *Fritcham*, in *Norfolk*; *Sir William*, second Son; *Francis*, 3d Son, who died Issueless; and a Daughter *Ann*, married to *Sir Thomas Wbaddon*, Kt.

Sir William, the second Son, was usually call'd *Sir William the Younger*; and the Good *Sir William*; he married two Wives; the first was *Ann*, Daughter of *John Denzil* (or *Denzil*) of *Denzil*, in the County of *Cornwall*; and secondly, *Jane*, the Daughter of *Grosvenor*, in *Com. Cestr.* by the former of which he had Issue,

Denzil Holles, Eldest Son, and

Gervas Holles, who was Knighted, and married *Frances*, Daughter and Heir to *Sir Peter Frecheville*, of *Stavely*, in the County of *Derby*, by *Elizabeth*, his Wife, only Daughter of *Sir Gervas Clifton*, and *Mary*, Daughter of *John Nevil*, by whom the said *Gervas* had Issue *Frecheville Holles*, Esq; who married *Elizabeth*, Daughter and Heir of

John Kingston, of *Grimsby*, in the County of *Lincoln*, Esq; and was Father of *Gervas Holles*, one of the Masters of Request to King *Charles I.* a great Lover of Antiquities, and a Learned Man whose Son, *Sir Frecheville Holles*, lost an Arm, in the Dutch War, at Sea, and after that his Life.

Holles
Sir John.

1st
Haughton.

Earl of
Clare.

Denzil Holles, Eldest Son of Good Sir *William*, married *Eleanor*, Daughter of *Edmond*, Lord *Sheffield*, of *Butterwike*; and Dying before his Father, left Issue, Sir *John Holles*, Knight, who being a Person of an ample Fortune, and excellent Accomplishments, did, in the Reign of Queen *Elizabeth*, greatly distinguish himself on many Occasions; as also in the Reign of K. *James I.* in Consideration whereof, he was, in the 14th of the said King, created a Baron of this Realm, by the Stile and Title of Baron *Haughton*, of *Haughton*.

But the King appearing farther sensible of his great Merit, and other acceptable Services, did afterwards advance him to the Dignity of Earl of *Clare*, by Letters-Patent, bearing Date the 2d of *November*, Anno 1624, (22 *Jac. I.*) where the remarkable Expressions us'd by his Majesty as the just Motives of bestowing those Honours, are sufficient to illustrate those of his Posterity.

“ We, therefore, remembering how Our Trusty
“ and Well-beloved *John Holles*, Kt. (whom We
“ before, for the Splendor of his Birth and Vir-
“ tues, deservedly have created Baron *Haughton*,
“ of *Haughton*) hath behaved himself towards
“ Us, and Our Crown; Who in his very Youth,
“ served with so noble and manly Courage, and
“ singular Fortitude and Strength of Arms, Our
“ Dearly-beloved Sister *Elizabeth*, the late Queen
“ of *England*, as well in that Naval Engagement
“ against

“ against the *Spanish* Armada, which Invaded this
 “ Kingdom in that memorable Year of Our
 “ Lord, 1588, as in that Expedition Beyond-Sea,
 “ under *Robert*, the late Earl of *Essex*, against the
 “ *Spanish* Islands, commonly call’d, *the Tercera’s*;
 “ And also against the Rebels in Our Kingdom
 “ of *Ireland*, under Sir *William Fitz-Williams*,
 “ then Deputy of that Kingdom: Weighing also,
 “ with how much Fidelity, Industry, Modera-
 “ tion, and Prudence, the said *John* Lord
 “ *Haughton*, of *Haughton*, perform’d the Negotia-
 “ tions of this State in Times of Peace, as well
 “ during the Reign of the late Queen, as since
 “ our Accession to the Crown: Considering far-
 “ ther, the faithful and acceptable Services of
 “ the said Baron, perform’d with greatest Praise
 “ and Commendations to our Dearly beloved
 “ and Eldest Son *Henry*, late Prince of *Wales*;
 “ and to Us daily performed, and to be perfor-
 “ med: We have not without Merit determined
 “ to illustrate, with an Addition of Honour,
 “ Him who is so Excellent for Birth and Vir-
 “ tues, and Graced with so many Actions, and
 “ Fidelity, both in Times of War and Peace.

This *John*, Earl of *Clare*, married *Ann*, Daugh-
 ter of Sir *Thomas Stanbope*, of *Shelford*, in *Com.*
Nott. Kt. by whom he had Issue six Sons, *John*;
Denzil, created Lord * *Holles*, of *Isfield*; *Francis*
 who died unmarried; *Charles*, and *William*; and,
 another *Charles*, who died unmarried. Also
 three Daughters, *Eleanor*, married to *Oliver Fitz-*
Williams, made Earl of *Tyrone* in *Ireland*; *Arabella*,
 to *Thomas Viscount Wentworth*, afterwards Earl of
Strafford; and *Elizabeth*, who died young. And

* vide Hol-
 l’s, Lord
 Holles of
 Isfield, in the
 4th Vol. of
 this Work.

departing this Life, Anno 1637, was succeeded by *John*, his Son and Heir.

Which *John*, married *Elizabeth*, Eldest Daughter, and one of the Co-Heirs to *Horace*, Lord Vere, of *Tilbury*, by whom he had Issue two Sons, *John*, who died in his Infancy; and *Gilbert*, his Successor. And 13 Daughters, viz.

Ann, married to *Edward*, Son and Heir to *Theophilus*, Earl of *Lincoln*.

Elizabeth, to *Wentworth*, E. of *Kildare*, in *Ireland*.

Arabella, to Sir *Edward Rossiter*, Kt.

Mary, who died in her Infancy; and another *Mary*, who died unmarried.

Eleanor,

Catherine,

Margaret,

Susanna, wedded to Sir *John Lort*, Baronet.

Frances, who died in her Infancy.

Diana, married to *Henry*, *Brydges*, Son and Heir to Sir *Thomas Brydges*, Kt.

Penelope, to Sir *James Langham*, Kt. and Bart.

Dorothy,

and

Frances,

Gilbert, his only surviving Son and Heir, succeeding him, Anno 1665, married *Grace*, Daughter of *William Perpoint*, of *Thowrsby*, in *Com.*

Nottingham, Esq. second Son to *Robert*, Earl of *Kingston*; by whom he had Issue three Sons, and four Daughters; *John*, the late Duke; *William*, and *Denzil*, who both died unmarried.

Lady *Elizabeth*, Eldest Daughter, married to Sir *Christopher Vane*, now Lord *Barnard*.

Lady *Mary*, married to *Hugh Boscamen*, Esq.

Lady *Ann*, living unmarried.

Lady

Gilbert.

vide Barnard.

Lady Grace, married to Sir Thomas Pelham,
after Lord Pelham.

John, his Son and Heir, succeeded him, *Anno* John
1688-9, who with a Spirit like his noble An-
cestors, appear'd with the most Early, in the just
Assertion of the Liberties of these Nations, from
the Bondage of Popery and Tyranny. In Con-
sideration of which, he was, in the 6th Year of
the Reign of King William and Queen Mary, *Anno*
1694, advanc'd to the Dignity of Marquis of
Clare, and Duke of Newcastle, having been sworn
of their said Majesties most Honourable Privy-
Council; also, in the 10th Year of William III.
(*Anno* 1698) install'd Knight of the most Noble
Order of the Garter.

*Duke of
Newcastle.*

In the Year 1700, when the Lords in Parlia-
ment fram'd and pass'd an *Act for Authorizing cer-
tain Commissioners to Treat of an Union with Scot-
land*, his Grace was then nominated for one of
them. But the Treaty at that Time not having
its desir'd Effect, he was, in the 5th Year of our
present most Gracious Sovereign Queen Ann,
(*Anno* 1706) by Commission under the Great-
Seal of England, again appointed of that Number.
And by another Act, pass'd in the 4th of Queen
Ann, as Lord Privy-Seal, was appointed one of
the Lords Justices till the Arrival of a Successor.
And in the 7th of Queen Ann, upon the unhappy
Loss of Prince George of Denmark, was appointed
one of the Lords Commissioners for holding the
first Parliament of Great-Britain. Having be-
fore been constituted Lord Privy-Seal, and sworn
of Her Majesty's most Honourable Privy-Coun-
cil. He was besides Lord Chief-Justice in Eyre
on the North of Trent, Lord-Lieutenant of the
County of Nottingham, and Town of the County
of

of *Nottingham*; Lord-Warden of the Forest of *Sherwood*; Lord-Lieutenant of the *East* and *North-Riding* of the County of *Tork*; Lord-Lieutenant of the County of *Middlesex*; and Governor of the Town and Fort of *Kingston upon Hull*.

He died at his Seat at *Welbeck*, in *Nottinghamshire*, the 17th of *July*, 171-, by a Bruise he receiv'd with a Fall from his Horse some Days before: His Corps was soon after brought to *London*, and Interred in *Westminster-Abbey*.

He was a true Patriot of the Religion and Liberties of his Country, and tho' a very calm Man in the Discharge of his Duty this Way, yet he was immoveable in any Opinion his Reason had led him into for the Publick Good. It is remarkable that he came upon the Stage of Business at a very Critical Instant, just at the Point of the Revolution, which he enter'd into heartily, and was, as I have observ'd before, in much Esteem with *King William*. He was not in the Measures of the Court for the two first Years of *Queen Ann*; but Her Majesty did not think fit longer to want in Her Ministry so Good and Great a Subject, therefore Constituted him Lord Privy-Seal, with other Honours and Preferments (few Subjects ever Enjoying more) which he held to the Time of his Death. He was of an Affable and Courteous Temper, Punctual, and easy of Access; his Parts were Good, his Person Handsome and Vigorous; and in all the Parts of Conversation, no Man had more the Taste of an Accomplish'd Gentleman.

This Duke married *Margaret*, 3d Daughter and Heir of *Henry Cavendish*, Duke of *Newcastle*, by whom he had Issue one sole Daughter, the Lady

Lady
Edward
Robert



Lady *Henrietta*, married, after his Decease, to *Edward*, Lord *Harley*, Son and Heir apparent to *Robert*, Earl of * *Oxford*, &c.

* *Vid. Oxford, the 1st Volume.*



A R M S.

Ermin, two Piles (their Points meeting in Base) Sable.

PELHAM.

P E L H A M,

THE Family of Pelham, doth not want Sufficient Evidence of its Antiquity, for by many well attested Pedigrees it appears that they were Seated in the County of Suffex, and of some Account, there at, or soon after; the time of the Conquest, William Pelham, the Son of William, being mention'd in the Reign of Edward, I. Richard Pelham, Grand-Son, as 'tis Presumed, of William, was of Laughton, 30 of Edw. 3.

Richard.

Richard had two Sons; John, and Walter, which last had Issue, Sir John Pelham, made Knt. of the Bath, at the Coronation of King Henry IV. Knight of the Shire for Suffex, the 1. and 5th of that Reign; and High-Sheriff of Suffex, 2. Henry IV.

Sir John.

Sir John Pelham, of Laughton, his Son and Heir, was Knight of that Shire for Suffex, 9. Henry IV. and died 13. of Edward VI. This Sir John we take to be the same, who with Thomas, Lord Furnival, was appointed Treasurer of War. 6 Henry IV. He had Issue Sir John Pelham, his Son and Heir, Chamberlain to Queen Catherine, Mother to King Henry VI. which last Sir John married Dorothy; Daughter of Sir Thomas Lewkenor, Knight, by whom he had Issue Sir John Pelham, of Laughton and Sandherst. his Son and Heir; Father of Sir William Pelham, of Sandherst, &c. Who by Mary his Wife, Daughter of Richard Carew, of Bedington, Esq; had Issue Sir Nicholas Pelham Knight, Sheriff of Surrey and Suffex, in the time of Henry VIII. He repelled the French, who intended to Sack Seaford, and died Anno 1560. the 3d of Elizabeth. William Pelham, second Son of Sir William, was Knighted by

by 2
Justic
the E
Master
Connc
Sir
ter of
Pelhar
ter of
withou
severa
Wh
was cr
the fi
Mary
Scadb
Sir T
a Dau
don, a
Sir
ried T
Heir
Master
Daugh
Wife b
to Sir
Knight
Sir
in Con
fill li
Huxle
Issue, T
Pelhar
Daugh
burnha
Mary,

by Queen Elizabeth, and sent one of the Lords-Justices to Ireland, 1586: Also Lord-Marshal of the English Forces, to the Low-Countries; and Master of the Ordnance, and one of the Privy-Council to that Queen.

Sir Nicholas aforementioned, married Anne Daughter of Sir Richard Sackvill, Kt. and had Issue, John Pelham, his Son and Heir, who married Judith Daughter of Oliver, Lord St. John of Bletsho, and died without Issue; Thomas Pelham, Heir to John, and several other Sons, and Daughters.

Which Thomas, Brother and Heir of John, was created a Baronet, 22 of May. 9 Jac. I. at the first Institution of the Honour and married Mary, Daughter of Sir Thomas Walsingham, of Scadbury, in Com. Cantij. by whom he had Issue Sir Thomas Pelham, his Successour, and Judith * *Vide* a Daughter, married to Henry Carey, Baron * *Huns* Hunsdon. don, after Viscount Rochford, and Earl of Dover.

Sir Thomas Pelham Bart. his Son and Heir, married Three Wives, First, Mary Daughter and Co-Heir to Sir Roger Wilbraham, Knight, one of the Masters of Request to Jac. I. Secondly, Elizabeth Daughter of ——— Honeywood, Esq; by which Wife he had no Issue, and Thirdly, Margaret Sister to Sir Henry Fane, of Fairlane, in Com. Cantij. Knight, by whom he had Issue.

Sir Nicholas Pelham, of Catesfield-Place, in Com. Suffex, Knighted at the Restoration, and still living: He married Jane Daughter of ——— Huxley, of the County of Oxford, Esq; and hath Issue, Thomas, married to the Daughter of Henry Pelham, Esq; James Pelham, second Son; and a Daughter Margaret, married to Sir William Ashburnham, of Bromham, Baronet: By his first Wife Mary, Daughter and Co-Heir to Sir Roger Wilbraham

braham *aforefaid*, Sir Thomas had Issue, John, his Son and Heir, Anne, Jane, and Elizabeth.

Sir John Pelham, his Son and Successor, married Lucy, second Daughter of Robert Sidney, Earl of * Leicester, (who was Great Grand-Father of John, now Earl of Leicester) he was a Gentleman of a Liberal and Publick Spirit, of great Interest in his Country, (which he often served in Parliament, as Knight of the Shire,) and his Hospitality, and unbounded Acts of Charity made him justly esteemed there: By Lucy, his Wife *aforefaid*, he be had Issue, three Sons and two Daughters;

Thomas, who succeeded him,

John Pelham, Who died a Batchelor.

Henry Pelham, third Son, Clerk of the Pell's Office in the Exchequer. Married Frances, Daughter, and one of the Co-heirs of John Bine, of Rowdell, in Com. Suffex, Esq; by whom he bath Issue, Henry Pelham, John, and Thomas: And four Daughters, Elizabeth, married to Thomas Pelham, Esq; Son and Heir apparent to Sir Nicholas Pelham of Catesfield *aforefaid*; Grace, Frances, and Lucy.

Elizabeth, eldest Daughter of Sir John, was first married to Edward Montague, Esq; Son of George

* *Vid* Montague, Lord Halifex. * Montague, of Harton, Esq; and since married to Thomas Woodcock, Esq;

Lucy, second Daughter, married to Gervas Perpoint, Baron of Ardglass in Ireland.

He was succeeded by Sir Thomas Pelham, Bart. his Son and Heir, who was one of the Commissioners of the Treasury, in the Reign of King William and Queen Mary, (his Father then Living) which Office he discharg'd with singular Integrity; and resigned it for those Ends, when it was in his Choice to have held it longer; a rare Example of Fidelity.

He

He served
in his
sex after
29th
Ann,
and Tit
Man of
his Com
Mind.
of Life
room of
Family.

He was
good pa
he gave
which
was so
Desert
try, the
ever d
his Te
whom
Husband
good an
at his
1711-1

This
Wives,
First, I
Attorne
Daught
married
to whom

His
fourth

He serv'd in Parliament for the Borough of Lewes, in his Father's Life-time, and for the County of Sussex after his Death; and by Patent, bearing Date the 29th of December, Anno 1706, the 5th of Queen Ann, was created a Peer of these Realms, by the Stile and Title of Baron Pelham, of Laughton. He was a Man of a Steady and Virtuous Life, very regular in his Conduct, and of a great Sincerity and Firmness of Mind. He was a Despiser of the Pomp and Luxury of Life, Preferring Decency and good Morals in the room of it, which was generally the Standard of his Family.

He was well esteemed in his Country, where he spent good part of his Life, and at the same time that he gave great application to his own private Affairs, in which point no Mans Oeconomy went farther, he was so much a true English Man, as not to Desert the Duty and Service he owed his Country, the Safety and Liberties of which had been ever dear to him and his Family. He was in his Temper reserved, yet very obliging to all whom it was in his power to serve: A kind Husband, a Fond and Indulgent Father, and a good and worthy Master to his Servants. He died at his Seat in Sussex, in the Month of February, 1711-12, and was Interred with his Ancestors.

This Thomas Lord Pelham, married two Wives, (both in the Life time of his Father,) First, Elizabeth, Daughter of Sir William Jones, Attorney-General, by whom he had Issue two Daughters, Lucy, who died young, and Elizabeth, * *Vide* married to Charles, Lord Viscount * Tounshend, Tounshend to whom she was first Wife.

His second Wife, was Lady Grace Holles, fourth and youngest Daughter of Gilbert, Earl of

of Clare, and Sister of John, Duke of Newcastle, by whom he had Issue, Surviving, two Sons, and five Daughters.

Thomas, now Lord Pelham, born in July, 1693, (to whom his Uncle, the Duke of Newcastle, left the Bulk of his Estate, with the Name of *Holles*) and is yet unmarried.

Henry Pelham, second Son.

Grace, eldest Daughter, married to George Nailor, of Herst-Mouceaux, in Com. Suffex, Esq; and since deceased.

Frances; Garthwright, married to David Polhill, of Otford, in the County of Kent, Esq; Lucy, and Margaret.



A R M S.

Azure, three Pelicanes Argent, wounding themselves in the Breast, Gules.

HARCOURT,

HARCOURT,

Lord Harcourt.

DEscended from the Antient and Illustrious House of the *Harcourts* in *Normandy*, who took their Title from a Place of the same Name within that Dutchy, and flourish'd there long before the *Norman Duke's* Victorious Expedition into *England*, in which he was attended by *Gervase, Count de Harcourt*, and his two Sons.

Jeffery, the Eldest of them, return'd with his Father into *Normandy*; and from him the present *Mareschal de Harcourt*, Duke and Peer of *France*, in a direct Line came. But the Younger, *Arnold de Harcourt*, remained here, and his Son *Robert* married *Isabel*, Daughter of *Richard de Camville*, and of *Milifext*, his Wife: With her he had the Manor of *Stanton*, in the County of *Oxon*, which from thence-forward was called *Stanton-Harcourt*, and hath continued ever since in this Family.

Many other Manors and Estates belonged to them, not only in the County of *Oxford*, but in those of *Berks*, *Stafford*, *Leicester*, and *Wilts*.

Much of the Best Blood of *England* runs in their Veins, by reason of their frequent Matches with the Daughters of very Great and Noble Houses.

The Honour of Knighthood hath been almost Hereditary to them, there being but two Instances for almost 300 Years past, wherein the Chiefs

O

of

of this Family have not successively enjoyed it: And one of their Ancestors, *Robert de Harcourt*, having signaliz'd his Valour under the Standard of King *Edward IV*, was by him made *Knight of the Garter*.

They have been all along Eminent for Military Virtues; nor hath any Family given greater Proofs of Fidelity to the Crown, and Love for their Country.

Sir Simon Harcourt, Grand-Father to the present Lord Harcourt, adher'd faithfully to his Royal Master King *Charles the First*, against the Rebels, and was after slain at the Siege of *Carrackmain*, in the County of *Dublin*. He had Issue *Sir Philip Harcourt*, Father of the present Lord Harcourt; who was Educated first in *Pembroke-College* in the University of *Oxford*, (being sent thither at Fourteen Years of Age) and afterwards in the *Inner-Temple, London*, where he studied the Common-Law with such Success, and practis'd it at the Bar with so great Reputation, that Her Majesty Queen *Ann* did soon after Her Accession to the Throne, (*viz.*) *June the First, 1702*, make him her Solicitor-General, Conferring, at the same Time, the Honour of Knighthood upon him. In that Station he continued till he was declared Attorney-General, *April 25, 1707*, which Office he sustained with great Dignity, but quitted with greater, on the 12th of *February* following, by a Voluntary Surrender of it then made and inrolled: The only Instance of the kind, with which our Records can furnish us.

He was for Twenty Years together a Member of the House-of-Commons, and One of its Chief Ornaments, there being no Station in which his great Abilities shone to greater Advantage: In

Part

Part c
not R
portur
the Ri
the mo
afterw
him to
quitted
few W
Great-
as a
Create
in the
ing Da
April,
cellor
By 1
now 1
their
ried to
of Pem
By 1



Part of one Only Session of Parliament he was not Returned, and had, by that Means, an Opportunity given him of successfully Asserting the Rights of the Crown and the Church, before the most August Assembly in the World. Soon afterwards Her Majesty was pleased to Re-call him to that eminent Employment which he had quitted; and after his Continuance in it for a few Weeks, committed to him the Custody of the Great-Seal, on the 18th of October, 1710: And, as a farther Reward of his Faithful Services, Created him Baron *Harcourt* of *Stanton-Harcourt*, in the County of *Oxon*, by Letters-Patents bearing Date September 3, 1711: And on the 17th of April, 1713, gave him the Title of Lord-Chancellor of *Great Britain*.

By his first Wife he had Issue three Sons, *Simon* now living; *Philip*, and *Walter*, who died in their Infancy; and two Daughters, *Ann*, married to *John Barlow*, of *Stebech*, in the County of *Pembroke*, Esq; and *Arabella*, unmarried.

By his second Lady he hath no Issue.



A R M S.

Gules, Two Bars Ermin.

O 2

BOTLE,

B O Y L E,

Lord Boyle,

IS a Colateral Branch of the most Noble and Antient Family of *Boyle*, Earl of *Burlington*, (of whom I have spoke at large under that Title) descended from *Roger Boyle*, 5th Son, born of *Richard*, the first Earl of *Cork* in *Ireland*, and Brother of *Richard*, the first Earl of *Burlington* in *England*.

Which *Roger* aforesaid, was created Baron of *Brogbill*, in the Kingdom of *Ireland*, the 28th of *February*, 1628; and soon after obtain'd a Patent for Erecting *Brogbill* into a Lordship and Manor. He was likewise constituted Governor of *Limerick*, *Anno* 1644; and created Earl of *Orrery*, *Sept*: 5. 1665, and the same Time made Lord President of the Province of *Murster*. The next Year he had the Command of a Regiment, and an Independent Company in his Majesty's Service. And with *John* Lord Viscount *Maffareen*, was made Collector of all such Money as was prescrib'd by his Majesty's Declaration of the 30th of *November*, 1660. And in the Year 1663 obtain'd a Patent for Fairs and Markets, to be held for ever in his two Villages of *Rathgogran*, and *Ballymartra*; and by his great Credit with the King, sometime after, procur'd these two Places to be erected into Boroughs, which return Four Members to the present Parliament in *Ireland*; with the Nomination of Recorders,

Town-

Town-Clerks, Clerks of the Market, and other Officers, to him and his Heirs for ever.

This Roger married *Margaret*, third Daughter of *Theophilus*, Earl of *Suffolk*, by whom he had Issue, *Roger Lord Boyle*, Baron of *Broghill*, married to the Lady *Mary Sackville*, Daughter of *Richard*, Earl of *Dorset*, by *Frances*, Daughter to *Lionel*, Earl of *Middlesex*.

Lady *Elizabeth*, married to *Wingfield*, Viscount *Powerscourt*, died without Issue, in 1709.

The Lady ———, married to the late Earl of *Donegal*, died without Issue.

The Lady ———, married to *William*, Earl of *Inchiquin*, Governor of *Jamaica*, by whom he had *William*, the present Earl of *Inchiquin*, and Colonel *James O Bryan*, deceased. This Earl of *Inchiquin* hath Two Daughters, the first married to the present Earl of *Kildare*, and Three Sons, the last Four unmarried.

Henry Boyle, second Son, who died in the Year 1691, he was Lieutenant-Colonel to the Regiment now Commanded by the present Duke of *Schomberg*. He married the Lady *Mary O Bryan*, Daughter to *Murrough*, Earl of *Inchiquin*, Captain-General of his Majesty's Forces in *Ireland* against the Usurper *Cromwell*, and Sister to the aforesaid *William*, Earl of *Inchiquin*, by whom he had six Children.

Elizabeth Boyle, married in 1707 to *Brettridge Badham*, Esq; of the County of *Cork*.

Margaret Boyle, married to *Joseph Dean*, Esq; of the County of *Meath*.

Roger Boyle died in 1705.

Henry Boyle now living at *Castle Martyr*.

Charles Boyle, Captain of Her Majesty's Ship the *Strumbola*.

William Boyle, Captain in Duke *Schonberg's* Regiment of Horse, and married to the only Daughter of *Dr. Thomas Garth*.

The aforesaid *Roger*, Lord *Broghill*, by the Lady *Mary Sackville*, his Wife, had (beside one Son Born Dead) Five Children, *Roger*, *Elizabeth*, *Lionel*, *Mary*, and *Charles*; *Roger* and *Elizabeth* died Young. The Lady *Mary* was married to *Clotworthy Upton*, Esq; in *Ireland*, and died there in 1694, without any Issue. *Lionel*, Earl of *Orrery*, was married, but died too without Issue in 1703, and was succeeded in Honour and in Estate by the present Earl, *Charles*, one of Her Majesty's most Honourable Privy Council, Col. of Her Majesty's Regiment of *British Fuzeliers*, Major-General of Her Majesty's Forces; was Envoy Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary to the States-General of the *United Provinces*, and Plenipotentiary at *Brussels*, created a Peer of *Great Britain* the 5th of September, 1711, by the Title of Lord *Boyle*, Baron of *Marstown*, the Name of a Lordship in *Somersetshire*, descended to him from his Great Grandfather the Earl of *Cork*.

He married in the Year 1705, the Lady *Elizabeth Cecil*, Daughter to the late, and Sister to the present Earl of *Exeter*, since deceas'd, leaving only one Child, *John Lord Boyle*; born in the Year 1708.



A R M S.

The same as the Earl of Burlington, with a Mullet difference.

HAT,

H A Y,

Lord Hay of Pedwarden,

THis is an Ancient and long Flourishing Family in the Kingdom of *Scotland*, where they had their Rise in the Time of King *Keneth*, Anno 980. At what time there is a Tradition, that the *Danes* Invading that Nation, gave Battle to the *Scots* near *Perth*, whom they had entirely routed, but for the Courage and Conduct of a certain Person, call'd *Hay*, who perceiving the Flight of his Country-men, he, with his Two Sons, stopp'd them with their *Plow-Geer* in a certain Defile, and upbraiding them with Cowardice, obliged them to Rally; which had such an Effect, that the *Danes* supposing them to be fresh Succours immediately fled, leaving the *Scots* the Victory; for which Piece of Service, he was Enobled by King *Keneth*, and rewarded with as much Land as a *Faulcon* flying from Hand should measure out before he settled. To which Exploit the Arms, Crest, and Supporters are allusive. Since which they have spread into several flourishing Branches, the Chief of which is the Earl of *Errol*, Lord High-Constable of *Scotland* by Inheritance; as also the Marquiss of *Tweedale*.

There was likewise an *English* Earldom of this Name and Family, the first of which was Sir *James Hay*, a *Scottish* Knight, who attending King *James I.* into *England*, was made one of his Privy-

Council, and sent Ambassador into *France*. Likewise Master of the Wardrobe, first Gentleman of the Bed-Chamber, and Knight of the Garter, created 20 *Jac. I.* Earl of *Carlisle*, Viscount *Dumcaster*, and Baron *Hay of Sauley*. He left Issue one Son, who succeeded him, but died without Issue, so that the Honour became Extinct in that Name.

But to return, *George Hay*, commonly call'd Viscount *Dupplin*, as Son and Heir Apparent of *Thomas Hay*, Earl of *Kinnoul*, of the Kingdom of *Scotland*, having been made one of the Four Tellers of the Receipt of Her Majesty's *Exchequer*, was by Letters Patent, bearing Date in *January 1711*. created a Peer of these Realms, by the Stile and Title of Baron *Hay of Pedwarden*, in *Com. Hares*.

He married *Abigail*, the Youngest of the Two Daughters of *Robert Harley*, Earl of *Oxford*, and Earl *Mortimer*, Lord High-Treasurer of Great Britain, by whom he hath Two Sons, *Thomas* and *Robert*, and one Daughter *Margaret*.



A R M S.

Argent, Three Escutcheons, Gules.

WINDSOR,

WINDSOR,

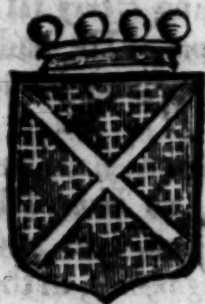
Lord Mountjoy.



T *Thomas Windsor*, Eldest Son of *Thomas Lord Windsor*, (created after, *Earl of Plymouth*) by his second Wife, *Ursula*, Daughter and Co-heir to *Sir Thomas Widdrington*, of *Sherburn-Grange*, in the County of *Northumberland*; (Of whose Descent, Vid. *Windsor*, *Earl of Plymouth*) was by Letters Patent, bearing date 19th of June, 11th K. *William III.* created Lord Viscount *Windsor*, of the Kingdom of *Ireland*. He was Groome of the Bed-chamber, Colonel of Horse, and a Major-General in the Service of that Prince. In the Parliament of 1710, he was return'd for the County of *Monmouth*, and the next Year created a Peer of these Realms, by the Title of Baron *Mountjoy* of the *Isle of Wight*, in *Com. Southam*. And is now a Colonel of Horse, and Lieutenant-General in the Service of Her present Majesty Queen *Anne*.

He married *Charlotte*, Sole Daughter and Heir of *Philip*, late *Earl of Pembroke and Montgomery*, Widdow, *John Lord Jefferies*, Baron of *Wem*. By whom he had Issue, two Sons and three Daughters, *Thomas-Philip*, who died an Infant, *Herbert*, *Ursula*, *Charlotte*, and *Elizabeth*.

A R M S.



A R M S.

*The same as the Earl of Plymouth,
with a Crescent Difference,*

M A N S E L,
Lord Mansel.

Philip.

THIS Antient and Honourable Family is Originally descended from *Philip Mansfield*, or *Mansel*, generally owned to have enter'd *England* with the *Norman Conquerour*; and is said to be Grand-son of *Henry Harley*, who out of the large Possessions he held in *South-Wales*, &c. gave to this *Philip* the Mannor of *Oxmuch*, or *Ormuch*, in *Com. Glamorgan*, where he built a very fine Mansion-House, which became the Residence of the Family for many Generations, and even till of latter Years.

This *Philip* had five Sons, *Henry*, who continued the Descent, *Andrew*, *Robert*, *Michael*; and *Philip*, who was Ancestor of another Branch of this Family, which existed long in those Parts.

Henry.
Sir John.

Henry, the Elder Son, was Father of *John Mansel*, Kt. who, for his known Abilities in the

Laws

Laws
made
Issue
cham
Sir
the
and
Heir
Time
Kt. H
of the
Botol
the fi
mond
Tickf
Char
by G
In
Son,
Prior
and C
Th
gave
for th
Sons
his A
Gu
to Go
Abbo
Appu
Roger
Fee.
his R
wife,
ther,
lage;
Hawf

Laws of this Realm, was, by King *Henry III.* made Lord-Chief-Justice of *England.* He had Issue by *Joan* his Wife, Daughter to *Simon Beauchamp*, Baron of *Bedford*,

Sir *Thomas Manfel*, Knight Bannaret, slain in the Barons Wars at *Northampton*, 48 *Henry III.* and left Issue *Henry Manfel*, Esq; his Son and Heir, who settled himself in *Glamorganshire*, in the Time of *Edward I.* whose Son Sir *Walter Manfel*, Kt. held the Manor of *Messendon*, in *Com. Bucks*, of that King in *Capite*, and was buried in *St. Botolph's Church* in *London.* This Sir *Walter* is the first Witness to the Charter of *Peter de Suke-mond*, whereby he gives Lands to the Abby of *Tickfield* in *Com. Hants.* And in a Confirmation-Charter to the Priory of *Tickford*, in *Com. Bucks*, by *Gervase de Paganell.*

Sir Thomas
Manfel.

In 33 *Henry II.* *Walter Manfel*, and *John*, his Son, are mentioned as Benefactors to the said Priory. Also *Ralph Manfel*, Son of that *John*, and *Cecily* his Wife.

The said *Ralph*, by his Charter without Date, gave to the Monastery of *Newport*, in pure Alms for the Souls of his Father and Mother; and his Sons *Gilbert*, *Roger*, *Simon*, *William*, *Hugh*, and all his Ancestors, his Lands in *Cuculmesho.*

Gulfrius de Manfel gave for him and his Heirs to God and the Church at *Tickfield*, and to the Abbot and Canons there, all his Lands with the Appurtenances, which he had held in Fee of *Roger de Someri*, by the Service of one Knight's Fee. Likewise confirmed to the said Church all his Right of all that Land which the Lady *Hawise*, late the Wife of *Walter le Manfel*, his Brother, held of him *Nomine Dotis*, in the same Village; as also what was given by the said Lady *Hawise.*
From

From the aforementioned Sir *Walter* descended *Richard Mansel*, Esq; Grand-son of Sir *Walter*, who married *Lucy*, Daughter and sole Heir to *Philip Scurlagge*, Esq; Lord of *Scurlagge-Castle*, *Nicholston*, and other Castles and Seigniories in *Com. Glamorgan*, by whom he had Issue, Sir *Hugh Mansel*, Kt. who married *Elizabeth*, or *Isabel*, Daughter and Heir of Sir *John Penrice*, Kt. Lord of *Penrice*, *Oxwych*, and other large Territories in the aforesaid County, and had Issue *Richard Mansel*, Father of *John Mansel*, of *Oxmuch*, who had Issue *Philip Mansel*, slain in the Wars between the Houses of *Tork* and *Lancaster*, who married *Amabile*, or, as some say, *Mary*, Daughter to *Griffith Nicholas*, of *Newton*, in *Com. Carmarthen*, Esq; and had Issue, *Jenkin Mansel*, Esq; who procured a Repeal of his Father's Attainder; and a Restitution in Blood and Estate. He is by some said to be Beheaded at *Chepstow*, being Attainted in the Alternate Successes of those Times. He married *Edithe*, Daughter and Co-Heir to Sir *George Keen*, or *Kyme*, in *Kent*, and had Issue Sir *Rice Mansel*, his Son and Heir, *Hugh Mansel*, and *Philip*; as also Four Daughters, *Alice*, the Wife of *John Drewe* of *Bristol*; *Ann*, of *David ap Rees Wynx* of *St. Gothens*; *Jane* of *John Wynn ap Jenkin*, ap *Richard*; and *Elizabeth* of *Christopher Plentyng*.

Hugh, the second Son, was Father of *Robert Mansel*, Groom of the Chamber to King *Henry VIII.* and married *Alice*, Daughter of *Philip Long*, Esq; in *Com. Dorset*, but I find nothing said of his Issue.

Sir *Rice Mansel*, Son and Heir of *Jenkin*, by *Cecily*, Daughter of *William Daubridgecourt*, Esq; had Issue, Sir *Edward Mansel*, *Anthony*, and a Daughter *Mary*.

Sir

Sir Edward was of Margam, in Com. Glamorgan, a Man of great Honour, Integrity, and Courage, Distinguishing himself in many Services during the Reign of Queen Elizabeth: He was likewise Chamberlain of Chester; and married the Lady Jane Somerset, Fourth and Youngest Daughter of Henry, Earl of Worcester, (by Elizabeth his Wife, Daughter of Sir Anthony Browne, Kt. Standard-Bearer of England) by whom he had Issue, Sir Thomas, his Son and Heir.

Francis Mansel, second Son, created Baronet, 19 Jac. I. Anno 1621, Ancestor of Sir William Mansel, of Tskoed, Bart.

And Sir Robert Mansel, 3d Son, Vice-Admiral of the Fleet, Temp. Charles I. a Man of great Integrity in the King's Cause; and of Personal Courage in his Command; and held in great Reputation and Authority with the Seamen. He is that Person propos'd to the King by Sir John Pennington, his Admiral, to risque the Fleet out of the Hands of the Earl of Warwick, who then had Usurped the Command of it for the Parliament, but his great Age (tho' his Courage and Fidelity were unquestionable) made the King unwilling to put him on so difficult a Service. He lived then at Greenwich; but for his Marriage or Issue I find none.

Rees Mansel, Fourth Son of Edward, was kill'd in the Wars of Ireland, under Tyrone, without Issue.

Captain Charles Mansel, slain also in the Irish Wars.

Christopher, and Philip Mansel; also Two Daughters, Cecily, Wife of — Williams, in Com. Monm. And Ann, the Wife of — Carne, Esq;

Sir Thomas Mansel, Son and Heir of Sir Edward,

was

was created a Baronet 9 Jac. I. Anno 1611: At the first Institution of that Honour, he married first *Mary*, Daughter of *Lewis*, Lord *Mordant*, by whom he had Issue, *Lewis*, and *Arthur*, or *Edward*.

Secondly, *Jane*, Daughter and sole Heir to *Thomas Poole*, of *Clerhall*, juxta *London*, Esq; by whom he had a Daughter *Mary*, married to *Edward*, at that Time Son and Heir apparent to Sir *John Stradling*, Kt.

Lewis Mansel succeeded his Father in Estate and Degree, Anno 1631. and married first, *Catherine*, Daughter to *Robert Sidney*, Earl of *Leicester*, by whom he had no Issue. Secondly, the Daughter to Sir *Edward Lewis*, of *Van*, in Com. *Glamorgan*, Knight, by whom he had Issue two Daughters, *Jane*, married to *Abraham Wogan*, of *Bolston*, in Com. *Pemb.* Esq; and *Blanch* to Sir *Charles Kemeys*, of *Kevannably*, in Com. *Glamorgan*, Knt. His third Wife was *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *Henry*, Earl of *Manchester*, Lord Privy-Seal, by whom he had Issue, *Edward*, *Henry*; and two Daughters, *Elizabeth*, married to Sir *William Wiseman* of *Riven-Hall*, in the County of *Essex*, Baronet, and *Mary*, to *William Leman* of *Noribal*, in Com. *Herts.* Esq; this Sir *Lewis Mansel* died Anno 1638.

To whom succeeded Sir *Edward Mansel*, his Son and Heir; who married *Martha*, Daughter and Co-Heir of *Edward Carne*, of *Wenny*, in Com. *Glamorgan*, Esq; and had Issue,

Edward, who died unmarried.

Thomas, now Lord *Mansel*.

Henry, who died young; and two Daughters.

Martha, married to *Thomas Morgan* of *Tredegar*, in Com. *Monm.* Esq;

Elizabeth,

Elizabeth, married to *Sir Edward Seymour* of *St. Donats*, in *Com. Glamorgan* Bart.

Thomas, the second Son born, (the eldest surviving) succeeded his Father in Honour and Estate: In 1704, third of Queen *Anna*, he was made Comptroller of the Household, in the Room of *Sir Edward Seymour* Baronet, and soon after, together with *Mr. Harley*, the present Earl of *Oxford*, and Lord-Treasurer, Sworn of Her Majesty's Privy-Council: He resigned his Office of Comptroller of the Household in the Year 1708, the E. of *Cholmondley* being appointed in his Room. In the Year 1710, he was appointed one of the Commissioners of the Treasury; soon after again Comptroller of the Household, and in lieu of that, one of the four Tellers of the Receipt of Her Majesty's Exchequer: And by Letters Patent, bearing Date the 3rd of *December*, 1711. advanced to the Dignity of a Peer of these Realms, by the Style and Title of *Baron Mansel of Margam*, in *Com. Glamorgan*, he is likewise Vice-Admiral of *South Wales*, and Governour of *Milford-Haven*.

He married *Martha*, sole Daughter and Heir of *Francis Millington*, who was one of the Farmers of the Customs, in the Reign of *K. Cha. 2.* and afterwards Commissioner of the Customs; Issue now living are

Robert,
Christopher,
Buffy,
Martha,
Elizabeth,
and
Mary.

A R M S.



A R M S.

Argent, a Cheveron, O: between 3
Maunches Sable.

W I L L O U G H B Y,

Lord Middleton.

IS Paternally descended from the most Antient and Noble House of *Eresby*, the first of whom I find mention'd, is *Ralph de Willoughby*, of *Wileighby*, in *Com. Linc.* whose Lands, as the Record mentions, were seiz'd for his Adherence to the Rebellious Barons, about the End of *K. John's* Reign. But in the 1st of *Henry III.* making his Peace, he obtain'd the King's Precept to the Sheriff of that County, for Restitution of the same.

This *Ralph* had two Sons, *Hugh*, and *Robert*; which *Hugh*, by the Marriage of *Fretbesand*, one of the Daughters and Co-heirs to *William de Cokerinton*, by *Berta* his Wife, Daughter and Co-heir to *Lambert de Scotney*, a powerful Man in *Lincolnshire*, had in her Right certain Lands in *Cumberworth* and *Thorpe*, which were of the Fee of *Scotney*. To this *Hugh* succeeded,

William

Willoughby
of *Fretbesand*
of her
had no
Robert

Which
in 48
ous *Barons*
the *Sh*
Office

Willoughby
others.
Prince
his *Willoughby*
of *Eresby*

Robert
that *E*
28th o

so like
II. in
Prelate
found

viz. *Scotney*
that
King,
possess

of tha
liamer
the 70
ceiv'd
vice a
leavin

the *L*
John
Ward
Harris
made

William his Son and Heir, who, upon the Death of *Frethefand* his Mother, had Livery of the Lands of her Inheritance; but this *William*, I presume, had no Issue, at least, none that continu'd; for *Robert* his Uncle enjoy'd the Estate.

Which *Robert* married the Heir of *Orreby*; and in 48 of *Henry III.* taking part with the Rebellious Barons, was so troublesome in *Torkshire*, that the Sheriff of that County could not execute his Office there for the King. He left issue,

William his Son and Heir, who, with many others, was signed with the Cross, to accompany Prince *Edward* to the Holy-land; and by *Alice* his Wife, Daughter and Co-heir to *John-Bee*, Lord of *Eresby*, in Com. *Lincoln*, had Issue,

Robert, who in the 25th of *Edward I.* was in that Expedition made into *Gasgoyn*; and in the 28th of that Reign, was in the Wars of *Scotland*; so likewise in the 34th, and in the 4th of *Edward II.* in which Year, upon the Death of that great Prelate, *Anthony Bec*, Bishop of *Durham*, he was found to be one of his Cousins and next Heir, viz. Son of *Alice*, Daughter of *John*, Brother to that Bishop. Having been serviceable to the King, in his Wars of *France* and *Scotland*, and possess'd of so great an Estate, as the Acquisitions of that Bishop's Lands, he had Summons to Parliament amongst the Barons of this Realm, in the 7th of *Edward II.* And the next Year receiv'd Command to march in the King's Service against the *Scots*; but died not long after, leaving Issue, by *Margarate* his Wife, Daughter of the Lord *Deincourt*,

John, his Son and Heir, then under Age, whose Wardship was granted to *William* Lord *Zouch* of *Harringworth*; and before he arriv'd of Age, was made Knight of the *Bath*, viz. the 20th of *Edward*

II. In the 7th of *Edward III.* he was in the Wars of *Scotland*, and so for 4 Years after successively. In the 12th and 13th of *Edward III.* he was in the Wars of *Flanders*; and in the 16th, with the King himself in that Expedition made into *France*. In the 19th of *Edward III.* being again in those Wars, and the Retinue of *Robert de Ufford*, Earl of *Suffolk*: He attended the King to the Relief of *Aquillon*; and in the next Year was at the famous Battle of *Cressy*: And having been summon'd to Parliament from the 6th to the 23d of *Edward III.* died in the same Year, leaving Issue, by *Joan Roseclive*, Sir *John Willoughby*, Knight, his Son and Heir.

Which *John*, in the 26th of *Edward III.* upon the Danger of an Invasion from the *French*, was constituted one of the Commissioners for Arraying the County of *Lincoln*; and in the 29th of *Edward III.* was in the Wars of *Gascoigne*; so likewise the Year following; and with Prince *Edward* at the Battle of *Poitiers*. In the 23d of *Edward III.* he attended the King into *France*; and the next Year upon another Expedition; and in the 44th of *Edward III.* was sent with the Earls of *Salisbury* and *Warwick*, and others, to *Calais*, at which time he attended the Duke of *Lancaster* to *Mount-Paon*, which they soon reduced. This *John* married *Cicilie*, Daughter to *Robert de Ufford*, Earl of *Suffolk*, and having been summon'd to Parliament, from the 24th of *Edward III.* to the 44th inclusive, died the 46th of *Edward III.* leaving *Robert* his Son and Heir.

Which *Robert* was retain'd to serve the King in his Wars; and in the 47th of *Edward III.* went with the Duke of *Lancaster* to *Calais*, being the same Year likewise in that Expedition made into

into
the De
was f
9th of
Duke
of Cas
serve t
had Su
Edward
and di
Alice h
and b
Heir t
Right
his Est
and Br
Whi
Parlia
King
In the
the K
Scotlan
from t
Henry
his first
Strange
Whi
ed from
II's, Ch
his An
of Du
said P
Membe
taken.
Spirit,
that W

into *Flanders*. In the 5th of *Richard II.* upon the Death of *William de Ufford*, Earl of *Suffolk*, he was found to be one of his Co-heirs, and the 9th of *Richard II.* accompanied *John of Gaunt*, Duke of *Lancaster* into *Spain*, for the Recovery of *Castile*, being, the Year following, retain'd to serve the King in Defence of the Realm. He had Summons to Parliament, from the 40th of *Edward III.* to the 29th of *Richard II.* inclusive, and died the Year following, leaving Issue by *Alice* his first Wife, *William*, his Son and Heir; and by *Elizabeth*, his second Wife, Sister and Heir to *John Nevil*, Lord *Latimer*, (in whose Right he acquir'd a considerable Addition to his Estate) Four other Sons, *Robert*, *Thomas*, *John*, and *Bryan*.

Which *William* was one of those Peers in the Parliament of the 22d of *Richard II.* when that King made a formal Resignation of his Dignity. In the 2d of *Henry IV.* he was retained to attend the King in his Expedition then made into *Scotland*: And had Summons to Parliament from the 20th of *Richard II.* to the 11th of *Henry IV.* and died that Year, leaving Issue, by his first Wife, *Lucia*, Daughter to the Lady *Aliena Strange* of *Knokyn*, *Robert*, his Son and Heir.

Which *Robert*, in the 12th of *Henry IV.* obtained from that King a Confirmation of King *Henry II.*'s Charter, made to *Hugh*, the Son of *Pinchon*, his Ancestor, some time Steward to the Bishop of *Durham*; and of all those Lands which the said *Pinchon* held of him, viz. *Eresby*, with its Members, as appears by the Inquisition then taken. And being of an Active and Heroick Spirit, in the 3d of *Henry* the 5th, he attended that Warlike Prince when he took *Hareflew*,

and became Victorious in that Memorable Battle of *Agincourt*. The Year following he was retain'd again for those Wars; and in the Interim, upon the Death of *Isabel*, Widow of *William de Ufford*, Earl of *Suffolk*, had Livery of the Castle and Town of *Orford*, with the Manor of *Ufford*, and a considerable Portion of other Lands. In the 5th of *Henry the Vth*, he was in another Expedition made into *France*, and was one of the Chief Commanders at the Siege of *Cain* in *Normandy*, Obtaining, in Consideration of his signal Services, a Grant of 300*l.* *per Annum*. In the 6th of *Henry the Vth*, he continued still in those Wars, and was at the Siege of *Roan*. So likewise in the 7th of *Henry the Vth*. In the 9th of *Henry the Vth*, he obtain'd leave to Travel. And in the 1st of *Henry VI.* was again, by Indenture, retain'd to serve the King in his Wars of *France*, and with *Thomas de Poinings*, employ'd to Conduct a Supply of Forces to *John Duke of Bedford*, the King's Uncle, then Regent of *France*, whom the next Year he accompanied the Taking of *Torie*; and in the great Battle of *Vernoil*, where the *English* obtain'd a signal Victory. In the 3d of *Henry the Vth*, he was sent with Sir *John Falstaffe* to prevent the Surprize of *Alanson* by the *French*, and defeated the Party under *Charles de Villers*, sent to that Purpose. Soon after which, he was, with the Earls of *Salisbury* and *Warwick*, at the Siege of *Mouns* in *Campaigne*, which was then taken, with other Towns, and Castles, to the Number of 36. In the 7th of *Henry VI.* he accompanied the great Cardinal *Beaufort* in his Journey to *Bohemia*. And in the 10th of *Henry VI.* besieg'd and took the Castle of *St. Selerine*; at what time it appears, that *John Duke of Bedford*

ford gave
Beaufort
quilt
Valeries
and ab
French
took L
rection
of *Ar*
the Com
In the
Dutche
being t
very o
William
Second
Year,
the Lor
of St.
the Du
and To
Army,
was sen
which,
gundy,
was ob
15 Yea
20th of
near A
with g
was m
and sen
of *Fran*
This R
recorde
Time, t

ford gave him the Titles of Earl of *Vendosme* and *Beaufort*, Lord *Willoughby* of *Monblay* and *Baumesquil*. The next Year he was sent to recover *St. Valeries*, which, after a short Siege, was surrender'd, and about the same time gave Battle to the *French* in *Burgundy*; where being Victorious, he took *Loviers* in his Return; and upon the Insurrection of the *Normans*, march'd with the Earl of *Arundel*, and vanquish'd them, having then the Command of 6000 Archers, and 1300 Horse. In the 12th of *Henry VI.* upon the Death of *Joan*, Dutcheß of *Tork*, Widow of Sir *Henry Bromeflete*, being then in the Wars of *France*, he had Livery of the Lands she held in Dower from *William*, Lord *Willoughby*, his Father, whose Second Wife she had been. And the next Year, augmenting his Retinue, he join'd with the Lords *Talbot* and *Scales*, in taking the Towns of *St. Dennis* and *Pontoise*. After the Death of the Duke of *Bedford*, the Dukes of *Somerset* and *Tork*, being made Generals of the *English* Army, and the *French* recovering Strength, he was sent to *Paris* for the Defence of that City, which, by the Assistance of the Duke of *Burgundy*, was then besieged, and wanting Supplies, was obliged to surrender it, after it had been 15 Years in the Hands of the *English*. In the 20th of *Henry VI.* he gave Battle to the *French* near *Amiens*, and being Victorious, return'd with great Booty to *Roan*; in which Year he was made Master of the King's Hart-Hounds, and sent by *Richard*, Duke of *Tork*, then Regent of *France*, into *Anjou*, where he made great Spoil. This *Robert*, Lord *Willoughby*, whose Name is recorded amongst the Greatest Soldiers of that Time, took to Wife *Maud*, Cousin and Co-heir to

Ralph Lord Cromwell, and having been summon'd to Parliament from the 12th of *Henry IV.* to the 29th of *Henry VI.* died the Year following, leaving Issue by her, only one Daughter and Heir, viz. *Joan*, Wife of *Sir Richard Wells*, Kt.

The Issue-Male of the Principal Branch of this Noble Family being thus Extinct, *Sir Robert Willoughby*, Kt. Son of *Thomas*, by *Joan* his Wife, Daughter of *Sir Robert Arundel*, a younger Brother of this last *Robert*, became the next Heir-Male, and was likewise found Cousin and Heir to *Eleanor*, the other Daughter and Co-heir of *Sir Richard Arundel* aforesaid, his Mother's Sister.

This *Sir Robert* died the 5th of *Edw.* the IVth, succeeded by *Sir Robert Willoughby*, Kt. his Son and Heir, who enjoy'd not the Inheritance long; for in the 7th of *Edward IV.* which is Two Years after his Father, he departed this Life, leaving *Christopher*, his Brother and Heir, of whom I find little mention'd, but that he married *Cecilie*, Daughter of *Leo*, Lord *Welles*, and left Issue three Sons, *William*, *Christopher*, and *Thomas*.

Which *Thomas* applying himself to the Study of the Laws of this Realm, was, by King *Henry VII.* advanc'd to the Dignity of Lord Chief-Justice of the *Common-Pleas*, and made a Considerable Figure in that Reign. He married *Bridget*, Daughter and Co-heir of *Sir Robert Read*, Kt. and left a Son nam'd

Robert, who married *Dorothy*, the Daughter of *Sir Edward Willoughby* of *Wollaton*, Knight, whose Eldest Son was

Thomas, who married *Catherine*, the Daughter of *Sir Percivall Hart*, of *Kent*, by whom he had Seven Sons and Three Daughters. The Eldest of which Sons,

Sir

Sir Percivall Willoughby, Kt. married Bridget, Eldest of the Six daughters, and Co-heirs of Sir Francis Willoughby, Kt. (of Wollaton, in the County of Nottingham) another Ancient Family of the Willoughbys, descended from Sir Richard Willoughby, Lord Chief-Justice of England, the greatest Part of that long and flourishing Reign of King Edward III. This Sir Francis was the Builder of that noble Pile at Wollaton, which, together with the greatest Part of his large Inheritance, came to the said Sir Percivall. He was elected Knight of the Shire for the County of Nottingham all the Reign of King James I. and in the first Parliament of King Charles I. and died about the beginning of the Civil-War, leaving the Estate to his Eldest Son

Sir Francis Willoughby, Kt. who married Cassandra, the Daughter of Tho. Ridgeway, E. of Londonderry, in the Kingdom of Ireland, by whom he left one Son nam'd Francis, and two Daughters, Lettice, married to Sir Thomas Wendy, Knight of the Bath, and Katherine married to Clement Winstanly, Esq; Which

Francis Willoughby, Esq; for his eminent Virtues and excellent Knowledge in all sorts of Learning, was most justly admired by all Men of his time both at Home and Abroad. He married Emma, the Daughter of Sir Henry Bernard, Kt. and dying Anno Domini 1672, left Issue Two Sons, Francis and Thomas, and one Daughter, Cassandra, now living, unmarried, which Francis was Created a Baronet Anno 1677.

Sir Francis Willoughby, Bart. died unmarried, Anno Dom. 1688, in the 20th Year of his Age. To whom succeeded his Brother;

Sir Thomas, who was in January, Anno Dom. 1711. (after many Services to his Country in Parliament) created a Peer of these Realms, by the Stile and Title of Baron Middleton, in Com Warr. He married Elizabeth, the Eldest of the Two Daughters, and Co-heirs of Sir Richard Rothwell, of Stapleford, in the County of Lincoln, Bart. by whom he hath Issue Four Sons, viz. Francis, Thomas, Rothwell, and Henry.



A R M S.

Or, Fretty Azure,

TREVOR,

Lord Trevor.

THIS of Trevor is one of the Principal Families in Wales, and deduced by the Heralds of that Country, from the ancient Princes thereof; who particularly recite the Marriage of Tudor Trevor, Earl of Hereford, with Ankaret, Daughter of Howel dha ap Kedell, Prince of North Wales: From which Tudor they may, with Justice enough, be allowed to date their

their
of by
TH
from
story
flour
sprea
Anna
Geffre
who,
steem
we d
Enob
Trev
Cbest
6th c
In
desce
Rich
the
Oswa
ther,
VII,
and
five
sever
Ra
Bryn
Heir
Poste
El
of C
supp
Loy
Char
when

their Genealogy, being the first who is treated of by this Name.

Their Antiquity is otherwise indisputable, from the frequent Mention of the Name in History, and other Authorities, and that they flourished in very early Ages, and in several spreading and honourable Branches. In the Annals of Ireland, there is Mention made of *Geffrey, Lord Trevers*, in the Time of *Richard II.* who, by the Affinity of the Name, is justly esteem'd a Branch of these *Trevors* in *Britain*, tho' we don't find how he came to be Seated or Enobled there. In the same Reign lived *John Trevor*, Bishop of *St. Asaph*, and Chamberlain of *Chester*, who continued in that Bishoprick to the 6th of *Henry IV.*

In the Reign of *Henry VI.* lived two Brothers, descended of this antient Stock, viz. *John* and *Richard*, who both took the Sirname of *Trevor*; the Latter being Progenitor to the *Trevors* of *Oswaldstre.* in *Com. Salop.* *John*, the Elder Brother, was seated at *Brynkinate*, and died 9 *Henry VII.* Anno 1497; he married *Agnes*, Daughter and Heir of *Peter Cambre* of *Pool*, and had Issue five Sons, who laid the Foundation of as many several Branches.

Robert, the Elder, succeeded his Father at *Brynkynate*; and married *Catharine*, Daughter and Heir of *Llewellyn ap Howell de Mauld*, and had Posterity.

Edward, the second Son, married *Ann*, Daughter of *Geffrey Kyffin*, and from him, as is generally supposed, descended *Mark Trevor*, a Zealous Loyalist, and a Colonel in the Army of King *Charles I.* by whom he was Enobled in *Ireland*, whence the Viscounts *Dungannon* proceed.

Richard

Richard Trevor, third Son, Progenitor of this Line, of whom presently.

Roger Trevor, of *Planykenwick*, who married *Gwerolla*, Daughter of *Rhese Lloyd* of *Gedior*, and had Posterity.

Thomas Trevor, fifth Son, who married *Margaret*, Daughter of *John Hammer*, of *Lightwood*, Esq; and left Issue.

But I return to *Richard Trevor*, the third of these Brothers: He married *Matilda*, Daughter and Heir of *Jenkin ap David*, ap *Gruff de Allington*, and had Issue,

John Trevor, of *Allington*, his Son and Heir, who married *Margaret*, Daughter and Heir of *David ap Rhese*, &c. and had Issue another *John*, who succeeded his Father at *Allington*; and by *Ann*, his Wife, Daughter of *Randal Broughton* of *Broughton*, had Issue, *John*, *Randal*, *David*, and *Edward*.

John, the Eldest, possessed his Father's Inheritance at *Allington*, and had in Marriage *Mary*, Daughter to *George Bruges* of *London*, Esq; by whom he had Issue Four Sons, who had all the Honour of Knighthood.

Sir *Richard Trevor* of *Allington*, Living in 1622, who Marrying *Catherine*, Daughter to *Roger Puleston*, of *Ennal*, Esq; died without Issue Male, leaving only Four Daughters, his Co-Heirs; *Magdalen*, Wife of *Arthur Bagenball*, in *Com. Stafford*, Esq; Secondly, to *Terringham*, of *Terringham*, in *Com. Bucks*, Esq; she was buried at St. *Margaret's Westminster*, Anno 1656. *Mary Trevor*, second Daughter and Co-Heir, the Wife of *Jevon Lloyd*, of *Tale*, Esq; *Dorothy Trevor*, third Daughter, Wife of Sir *John Hammer*, Bart. And *Margaret*,

garet, fourth Daughter, Wife of *John Griffith*, of *Lynn*, Esq;

Sir *John Trevor*, second Son of *John*, and *Mary Bruges*, his Wife, will be mentioned hereafter.

Sir *Sackvil Trevor*, third Son, who married *Catherine*, Daughter of Sir *John Savage*, Kt.

Sir *Thomas Trevor*, fourth Son, was born July 6, Anno 1586, a Day Memorable in this Family for Six successive principal Branches who had their Birth thereon. He was Educated in the *Inner-Temple*, where he became Autumnal Reader, 18 Jac. I. was afterwards Knighted, and made Solicitor-General to Prince *Charles*, called to the Degree of a Sergeant-at-Law; made Judge of the Common-Pleas; and finally Chief-Baron of the Exchequer; but was, with others, Impeached 17 Car. I. Anno 1641, from which he fairly dis-engaged himself: He left Issue, *Thomas*, his Son and Heir, Created a Baronet, Anno 1641, being at that Time wrote of *Enfield*, in the County of *Middlesex*.

Sir *John Trevor*, the second of these Sons, and one of the elder Brothers of the Lord Chief-Baron Trevor, married *Margaret*, Daughter of *Trevanton*, in Com. *Cornwal*, Esq; he was of *Trevallin* in *Flintshire*, and had Issue, Sir *John Trevor*, *Charles*, and *William Trevor*; likewise Dr. *Richard Trevor*, who was bred at *Merton College*, *Oxon*; a Doctor of Physick of *Padua*, and died Anno 1676, and was buried in the Church of *St. Dunstan's* in the *West*.

Elizabeth Trevor, Daughter of this Sir *John*, was the Wife of *William Massam*, Esq; Eldest Son of Sir *William* * *Massam*, Bart. who Dying in the Life-Time of his Father, left Issue by her Sir *William Massam*, who succeeded his Grand-Father, and

* Vide
Massam.

and died unmarried; and Sir *Francis Massam*, Bart. now Living.

Sir *John Trevor*, Eldest Son of Sir *John Trevor*, and *Margaret Trevanion*, was constituted one of his Majesty's Principal Secretaries of State, on his Return from his Embassy in *France*, Anno 1668, 21 Car. II. and sworn of the Privy Council; and died in the Office of Secretary of State, Anno 1672, at the Age of 47, and just a Year before his Father.

He married *Ruth*, Daughter of *John Hampden*, of *Hampden*, in *Com. Bucks*, Esq; and Sister to Chancellor *Hampden*, by whom he had Issue Four Sons, *John*, *Thomas*, *Richard*, and *Edward*.

John Trevor, of *Trevallin*, Esq; his first Son, in which Estate he succeeded his Grand-Father; and by *Elizabeth*, his Wife, Daughter of ——— *Clarke*, Esq; and Widow of ——— *Morley*, of *Glynn*, in *Com. Suffex*, Esq; had Issue *John-Morley Trevor*, the present Possessor thereof, and a Member in the present Parliament for the Borough of *Lewes*, in that County. *Thomas Trevor*, of the *Inner Temple*, *London*; and two Daughters, *Elizabeth*, married to *David Polbill*, of *Oxford*, in the County of *Kent*, Esq; to whom she was first Wife; and *Arabella*, married first to *Robert Heath*, of *Lewes*, in *Com. Suff.* Esq; and since to Colonel *Edward Mountague*, Younger Son to the Honorable *George Montague*, of *Harton*, in *Com. Northampt.* Esq;

Thomas Trevor, second Son of Sir *John*, and now Lord Trevor, being bred to the Study of the Common-Law was Solicitor, then Attorney-General, in the Reign of K. *William*, and from that Prince received the Hon. of Knighthood. In the Beginning of the Reign of Q. *Ann* he was advanced

to be Lord-Chief-Justice of the Common-Pleas : And for his great Merits from, and Affection to the Crown, was raised to the Dignity of a Baron of these Realms, by the Stile and Title of Baron Trevor, of Bromham, in the County of Bedford, by Patent dated in January, 1711-12.

Which Thomas, the present Lord Trevor, married to his first Wife, the Daughter of ——— Serle, Esq; by whom he had Issue, Two Sons and Three Daughters, Thomas, John, Ann, Leticia, and Elizabeth. To his second Wife he married Ann, Daughter of R. Weldon, Merchant of London, and Widow of Sir Robert Barnard, and hath Issue, Three Sons, Robert, Richard, and Edward.



A R M S.

Per Bend, Sinister, Ermin and Ermins; a Lion Rampant, Or.

GRAN.

GRANVILLE,

Lord Landsdown.

THE farther we look back into the Records of this most Antient and Noble Family, the Brighter and more Illustrious we find its Original. It takes its immediate Descent from *Rollo*, the first Duke of Normandy; which *Rollo* had two Sons by *Gillette*, Daughter to *Charles the Simple*, King of France. *William*, his Eldest, surnamed *Long Espée*, who succeeded him in his Dukedome; and *Robert*, his second Son, who was the first Earl of *Corboile*. *Rollo*, the second Earl of *Carboile*. *Hamon*, the third Earl of *Carboile*. *Robert*, the fourth Earl of *Carboile*. *Richard*, the fifth Earl of *Carboile*. *Hamon*, surnamed *Dentatus*, the sixth Earl of *Carboile*. The said *Hamon Dentatus* had two Sons by *Elizabeth d'Avoye*, his near Kinswoman, Widow to *Hugh the Great*; and Sister to the Emperor *Otho*. The Eldest called after his own Name, *Robert Fitz-Hamon*: The second, as it is still the Custom of those Countries, after the Name of one of his Lordships, *Richard de Granville*, which Surname of *Granville*, or by Corruption *Grenville*, alias *Greynville*, *Graynfield*, and *Granavilla* has remained to his Posterity ever since.

The said Brothers, *Robert Fitz-Hamon*, and
Richard

Richard
Conqueror
 were
Hastings
 and f
 flow'
 cular
 Lord
 from
 Lord
 Cornw
 ingham
 queron
 for his
 de Gra
 and L
 made a
 obliged
 Englan
 vices,
 William
 Prince
 in Va
 which
 himself
 William
 I. as G
 he rece
 his Ter
 And
 Wife of
 Henry
 of the
 Granvill
 ted by
 nours o

Richard de Granville, accompanied *William* the Conqueror in his Expedition into *England*, and were present with him at the great Battle of *Hastings* in *Sussex*, where King *Harold* was Slain; and for their signal Services, the Conqueror bestow'd on them large Gifts and Honours, particularly to *Richard de Granville*, the Castle and Lordship of *Biddisford*, or *Bitbeford* so called from its Scituation, i. e. *By-the-ford*, with other Lordships, Lands, and Possessions, in *Devon*, *Cornwall*, *Somersetshire*, *Gloucestershire*, and *Buckinghamshire*. After the Death of *William* the Conqueror, *Robert Fitz-Hamon*, chusing 12 Knights for his Companions, of which his Brother *Richard de Granville* was one, entered *Wales* with an Army, and Defeated the *Welsh*, slew *Rhese* their Prince, made an entire Conquest of *Glamorganshire*, and obliged the rest to pay Tribute to the King of *England*. To reward these, and other great Services, and being likewise his near Kinsman, King *William Rufus* created the said *Fitz-Hamon* a Free Prince in all his Conquered Lands, holding them in Vassalage of the King, as his chief Lord; which the said *Fitz-Hamon*, divided between himself, and his 12 Knights-Companion. King *William Rufus* dying, he was sent by King *Henry I.* as General of his Army, against *France*, where he receiv'd a Wound by the Push of a Pike upon his Temples, of which he died.

And leaving only one Daughter, *Mabel*, the Wife of *Robert* the Consul, Natural Son to King *Henry I.* (who in her Right enjoy'd great part of the Lands and Estate in *England*) *Richard de Granville* his Brother, as the Heir-Male, Inherited by the *Norman* Laws, all the Estate and Honours of his Family in *Normandy*, and thereby became

became Earl of *Corboile*, Baron of *Thorigny*, and *Granville*. Being one of the 12 Knights, as I have said, that accompanied his Brother *Robert Fitz-Hamon* in the Conquest of *Glamorgan*; he had for his share of the Lands by the Division then made, the old Castle of *Neth*, on the West-side of the River *Neth*, his Brother having then *Jura Regalia* in that Territory: Here he founded an Abbey for Religious Monks, and endowed the same with all the Lands he held in *Wales*; and *Leland* saith, that the Town of *Neth*, called so by the *Welsh*, had the Name of *Granville*. In his Old Age, according to the Devotion of those times, he took upon him the sign of the Cross, and setting forward for *Jerusalem*, died in his Journey thither, leaving Issue by his Wife *Constance*, (who is mention'd with him in *Sir William Dugdale's Monasticon*, as Co-Founder of this Abbey) sole daughter of *Walter Giffard*, Earl of *Bucks*, and *Longueville*, *Richard* his Son and Heir.

Which *Richard* was E. of *Carboile*, Baron of *Thorigny* and *Granville*, and held Temp. *Henry II.* the Lordship of *Biddeford*, by Half a Knights Fee, of the Honour of *Gloucester*: In the second of King *John*, being Stiled Lord of *Biddeford* and *Kilbampton*, he paid 40 Marks, and a Palfrey, to have an Assize of the Advowson of these two Churches, against the Abbot of *Thewksbury*, and in the same Year was one of the Sureties, or Mancaptors for *Hugh de Stodun* and others; Four Years after, Anno 1204, that King, by his Charter dated 14 September, Granted and Confirmed to him, by the Name of *Richard*, eldest begotten Son of *Richard de Granville*, the Marriage of the Daughter and Heir of *Thomas* the Son of *Nicholas de Middleton*, with all her Inheritance,

Fees,

Fees &
and so
case of
Heir in
of Rich
the Wa
age, for
Not lo
by Gu
age, an
Wardsh
Flemeng
more o
for whi
freys, a
to deliv
This
five Ma
ford. In
Knights
Devon a
and die
Authors
Widow
Robert a
in Fran
land, aft
ter of
Henry K
To h
and Hei
ed of H
of his L
Blost: I
tween
about th

Fees &c. And in case of his Demise to the next Son, and so from Son to Son to the Youngest: And in case of the Death of all the Sons, then that the said Heir should be *Nepoti* to the Grandson or Nephew of *Richard de Granville*, and that he should have the Wardship of the said Heir till she came of age, for which he gave the King a *Palfrey*, or Horse: Not long after which he died, leaving Issue, by *Gundrea* his Wife, a Son *Richard*, then under age, and several Daughters; the Lands and Wardships of whom, the King gave to *Richard Flemenge*, and on his Demise, to his Sons, one or more of them, till the *Grenvilles* came of age, for which *Flemenge* gave six Marks and six *Palfreys*, and had a Writ to the Sheriff of Devon to deliver him possession of the Lands.

This *Richard*, in the 8th of King *John*, paid five Marks 16 l. 8 d. for the Privileges of *Lydford*. In the 12th and 13th of K. *John*, he held 3 Knights Fees and an half in the Counties of Devon and Cornwall, of the Honour of Gloucester, and died before the second of *Henry III.* Most Authors agree, That his Wife was *Adeline*, Widow of *Hugh Monfort*, and eldest Daughter to *Robert de Bellemont*, or *Beaumont*, Earl of *Mollent* in France, and the first Earl of *Leicester* in England, after the Conquest, by *Elizabeth* the Daughter of *Hugh* the Great Earl of *Vermaudois*, Son of *Henry* King of France.

To him Succeeded *Richard de Granville*, his Son and Heir, under age at his Father's Death. The 2d of *Henry III.* the King granted the Custody of his Lands, and the Wardship of him, to *Ralph Blost*: He compromis'd the long Controversy between his Family, and the *Abbot* of *Teoksbury* about the Advousons of *Kiltbhampton* and *Bide-*

ford, and gave them in Exchange his Lands in *Compden*, 22 *Henry III.* His Wife is generally Suppos'd to be *Jane*, Daughter to *William Trevint*, who soon after his Death 1249, brought her Writ of *Dower*, to have Restoration of the Lands in *Compden*, in *Com. Gloucester*, which had been granted to the Convent of *Thewkesbury*. He was a Knight, and died about the Year 1248.

Richard, his Son, in the time of *Henry the third*, obtain'd a Charter for a Market and Fairs at his Manor of *Bideford*: 40 *Henry III.* he held 20 *Hide* Lands in *Com. Devon* and *Cornwall*, by Knights Service, and very large Possessions in other Places.

In the third of *Edward I.* he presented *Bogo de Clare* to the Church of *Kilkhampton*; and 25 *Edward I.* he was one of those Summon'd out of *Devon* to attend the King in his Foreign Wars, being Stiled in his Summons, *Richard Lord of Granville*. He had likewise Summons 29 *Edward I.* to be at *Berwick*, with Horse and Arms to march against the *Scots*. It is found by a Jury, that this *Richard* had Assize of Bread and Beer, and other Liberties, in *Biddiford*, time out of Memory, [*Iter Devon*,] and in *Kirkby's Quest* 24 *Edward I.* that he held half a Knights Fees in that Place. He died about the beginning of the Reign of *Edward II.* leaving Issue, by *Isabel*, Daughter to *Josseline*, of *Mount Tregimion*, *Bartholomew*, his Son and Heir.

There was in this Age a Younger Branch of this Family, viz. *Richard de Granville*, living 41 *Edward III.* whose Wife, *Claricia*, granted Lands in *Honington*, dated at *Awlescumbe* 48 *Edward III.* Sealed with a *Chevron* interpos'd between three *Clarions* or *Rests*, the Arms of this Family.

Bartholomew,

Barth
was re
Knights
then of
Ann, his
vidderen
his Son
Which
ton and
Biddefor
set, and
Heir to
which *T*
King's-E
17th of
of Sir *T*
To h
and He
Hugh Co
John, w
Heir to
by King
II He w
one of th
in 12. R
II. and
between t
leaving
who die
Issue, by
William
This
the Cou
then a
Sister to
the First
Thomas,

Bartholomew de Granville, before mentioned, was returned into Chancery, as one of the Knights and Men at Arms 17 *Edward III.* but then of great, and almost of Decrepit Age: By *Ann*, his Wife, Daughter of Sir *Vyell Vyvian* of *Trevidderen*, in Com. *Cornwall*, Knight, he left *Henry* his Son and Heir.

Which *Henry* enjoyed the Manor of *Kylbampton* and *Wynkelegb*; the Honour and Manor of *Biddeford*, *Wymendon*, and *Otternoon* in Com. *Somerset*, and left Issue by *Anne*, his Wife, Daughter and Heir to *Wortham*, Sir *Theobald*, his Son and Heir; which *Theobald*, after a long Plea, recover'd in the King's-Bench the Advowson of *Kylbampton*, the 17th of *Edward III.* and married *Joyce*, Daughter of Sir *Thomas Beaumont*, Kt.

To him succeeded another *Theobald*, his Son and Heir, who married *Margaret*, Daughter to *Hugh Courtney*, Earl of *Devon*, and had two Sons, *John*, who had to Wife *Margaret*, Daughter and Heir to Sir *John Burghersh*, Kt. and was Knighted by King *Richard II.* and lived at *Stow* 19 *Richard II.* He was High-Sheriff of *Devon*, 15 *Richard II.* one of the Knights of the Shire for the County, in 12. *Richard II.* and 17. *Richard II.* 20. *Richard II.* and 4. *Henry IV.* and died without Issue, between the Eleventh and Thirteenth of that Reign, leaving *William*, his Brother and Heir, to succeed, who died about the 29th. of *Henry VI.* leaving Issue, by *Philippa*, his second Wife, Daughter of *William Lord Bonville*, *Thomas*, his Son and Heir.

This *Thomas Grenville*, was High-Sheriff of the County of *Cornwall*, 21 *Edward IV.* He was then a Knight, and having married *Elizabeth*, Sister to *Theobald Gorges*, Knt. died on or before the First of *Richard III.* leaving his Son and Heir, *Thomas*, to succeed him.

Which last mention'd *Thomas*, having been in some Insurrection against *Richard III.* received Pardon of that King, being, according to the Statute of Additions, stiled therein, *Thomas Greynfeld*, late of *Kilkbampton*, in *Com. Cornwall*, Esq; alias late of *Bedford*, alias *Thomas Greynveild*, de *Kilkbampton* and *Bydeford*. In the 15 *Henry VII.* he was Esquire of the Body to that King; and with *John Bishop* of *Coventry* and *Litchfield*, *Sir Robert Willoughby*, Lord *Brook*, and *John Sable*, granted the Reversion of Tenements in *Rycardon*, and after the Death of *Avis*, Wife of *John Keynock*, to *Richard Greynfeld* and his Heirs for ever, by Deed dated 12 October. He was made Knight of the *Bath*, 17 *Henry VII.* at the Creation of *Auther Prince of Wales*, and died on, or before the 6 *Henry VIII.*

He married first, *Isabel*, Daughter of *Sir Otes Gilbert* of *Compton*, in *Com. Devon*, by whom he had Issue two Sons, *Roger*, and *Richard*, who was Sheriff of *Cornwal*, the 1. and 10. of *Henry VIII.* and 6 Daughters, *Jane*, married to *John Arundell*, of *Trevice*, and after to *Sir John Chamard*, Knt. *Philippa* to *Francis Harris*; *Ann* to *John Roscarrock*; *Catherine* to *Sir John Arundel* of *Lautherne*; *Mary* to *Richard Blewit*, after to *Thomas St. Anbyn*; *Honor*, to *Sir John Bassett*, after to *Arthur Plantagenet*. The second Wife of *Sir Thomas*, was *Jane*, Daughter of *Jous*, Widdow of *Hill*, by whom he had Issue a Son and Daughter; *John* and *Jane*, married first to — *Batton*, then to — *Raleghe*.

He was succeeded by *Roger*, his Son and Heir, who dwelt at *Stow*, called the great House-keeper, for his Liberal and open Hospitality; and was High-Sheriff of *Cornwall*, Temp. *Henry VIII.*

VIII.
by M
Richa
Wend
his Su
Daugh
bele, t
Daugh
Jane t
maine,
James
Amy, 1
Rich
of Dev
King's
Knight
ted hin
Etc. th
to the
of an
the Wa
Humblet
38. Hen
the 18th
Wife, f
Bevill, c
and thr
died wi
Mary to
Lee, Kn
Roger,
Body to
and was
Rose, in
Issue, by
Cole, of

VIII. in whose 15th Year he died, having had Issue, by Margaret his Wife, Daughter, and Co-heir to Richard Whitley of Efford, (the Heir-General of Wendon, Wynard, and Repryn) three Sons, Richard, his Successor, John Grenville, who married Lettice, Daughter to Lucas, and Degory Grenville, of Penbele, the Progenitor of that Branch, and seven Daughters, Agnes, married to John Fitz of Fitzford, Jane to Edmund Speccot, Philippa to Thomas Iremaine, Mary to John Beachamp, Catherine first to James Erissey, then to — Dodson, Maud, and Amy, married to John Drake, of Ashe, Esq;

Richard, his Son and Heir, was High-Sheriff of Devon, 24 Henry VIII. and likewise, in that King's Reign, Marthal of Calais, by whom he was Knighted. In 33 of his Reign, that King granted him, and his Heirs, the Manor of Buckland, &c. the Rectory of Moorewinstow, late belonging to the Monastery of Bridgewater. He was a Man of an Active and Martial Spirit, and served in the Wars under the Earl of Hertford, before Humbletue, with 200 Soldiers, and at Boligne, 38. Henry VIII. He died the 4. Edward VI. on the 18th. of March, having Issue by Matilda, his Wife, second Daughter and Co-heir to John Bevill, of Gwarnock, in Com. Cornub. two Sons, and three Daughters, Sir John Grenville, who died without Issue, Jane married to Whettall, Mary to John Giffard, and Margaret to Sir Richard Lee, Knight.

Roger, the Younger Son, was Esquire of the Body to King Henry VIII. and by him Knighted; and was drowned in a Ship called the Mary-Rose, in the Life time of his Father; but left Issue, by Thomasine his Wife, Daughter of Thomas Cole, of Slade, three Sons, Sir Charles, Richard,

and *John*, the first and last dying without Issue.

Richard succeeded his Grand-Father, at whose Death he was only five Years of Age. He proved a Gentleman of many excellent Qualities, and of a Sanguine and Martial Spirit: He was one of those famous *Englishmen* who, in the Year 1566, went into *Panomia*, to serve the Emperour *Perdinand* against the *Turks*; and afterwards was present with Don *John* of *Austria* at the famous Battle of *Lepanto*; whence I find him returned Anno 1568, for he then granted to *John Halfe*, of *Elford*, Esq; all those Lands in *Estbuckland*, some Time the Inheritance of his Grand-Father. In 18 *Eliz.* he served in Parliament as one of the Knights of the Shire for *Cornwall*; was Sheriff of that County the Year ensuing, and received the Honour of Knighthood upon it at *Windsor*. He was Vice-Admiral of *England* in the Reign of Queen *Elizabeth*. In the Year 1585, he reduc'd *Virginia* to her Majesty's Obedience, and added it to her Dominions: Of which a Relation by *Theodore de Bry* was Printed at *Frankfort*, A. D. 1590, entitled, *Admiranda Narratio, fida tamen, de Commodis & Incolarum Ritibus Virginiae, nuper admodum ab Anglis, qui à Domino Richardo Grenvile, Equestri Ordinis Viro eo in Coloniam, A. D. 1585, deducti sunt, inventæ, &c.* After several other Services perform'd with great Honour and Success, he was at last slain near the *Azores Islands*, having, with one of the Queen's Ships alone, sustain'd a Fight for Fifteen Hours against the whole Naval Power of *Spain*; of which the famous Sir *Walter Rawleigh*, his Contemporary, has given the following remarkable Particulars.

The

The
Majesty
Bark R
riding
Westerly
the Aft
Middlet
Which
had kep
good P
more, a
of their
the Nev
our Shi
some P
filling
the Lan
ther for
son whe
maging
for War
our Dis
of ever
For in
In the
could
Twenty
George
and the
recover
were in
Majesti
siance,
Admiral
tain C
Forefigh

The Lord Thomas Howard, with Six of her Majesty's Ships, six Victuallers of London, the Bark Raleigh, and two or three other Pinnaces, riding at Anchor near unto Flores, one of the Westerly Islands of the Azores, the last of August in the Afternoon, had Intelligence by one Captain Middleton of the Approach of the Spanish Armada. Which Middleton being in a very good Sailer, had kept them Company three Days before, of good Purpose, both to discover their Forces the more, as also to give Advice to my Lord Thomas of their Approach. He had no sooner deliver'd the News but the Fleet was in Sight: Many of our Ships Companies were on Shore in the Island, some Providing Balast for their Ships; others filling of Water, and Refreshing themselves from the Land, with such Things as they could either for Money, or by Force recover. By reason whereof our Ships being all pestered, and Romaging every Thing out of Order, very light for Want of Balast, and that which was most to our Disadvantage, the one half Part of the Men of every Ship sick, and utterly unserviceable: For in the *Revenge* there were Ninety Diseases: In the *Bonaventure*, not so many in Health as could handle her Main-Sail. For had not Twenty Men been taken out of a Bark of Sir George Carey's, his being commanded to be sunk, and those appointed to her, she had hardly ever recovered England. The rest, for the most part, were in little better State. The Names of her Majesties Ships were these as followeth, the *Defiance*, which was Admiral; the *Revenge*, Vice-Admiral, the *Bonaventure*, Commanded by Captain Crosse; the *Lion*, by George Fenner; the *Forefight*, by Mr. Thomas Vavasour; and the

Q 4

Crane,

Crane, by *Duffeld*; the *Forefight* and the *Crane* being but small Ships; only the other were of the middle Size; the rest, besides the *Bark Raleigh*, Commanded by Captain *Thin*, were Victuallers, and of small Force or none. The *Spanish* Fleet having shrouded their Approach by reason of the *Island*, were now so soon at Hand, as our Ships had scarce Time to weigh their Anchors, but some of them were driven to let slip their Cables and set sail. Sir *Richard Granvill* was the last that weighed, to recover the Men that were upon the *Island*, which otherwise had been lost. The Lord *Thomas*, with the rest, very hardly recover'd the Wind, which Sir *Richard Granvill* not being able to do, was perswaded by the Master, and others, to cut his Main-Sail, and cast about, and to trust to the Sailing of the Ship, for the Squadron of *Sevil* were on his Weather-Bow. But Sir *Richard* utterly refused to turn from his Enemies, alledging, That he would rather choose to die; then to dishonour himself, his Country, and her Majesty's Ship, perswading his Company that he would pass through the two Squadrons, in Despight of them, and enforce those of *Sivil* to give him way. Which he performed upon divers of the foremost, who, as the Mariners term it, sprang their Luff, and fell under the Lee of the *Revenge*. But the other Course had been the better, and might right well have been answered, in so great an Impossibility of Prevailing. Notwithstanding, out of the Greatness of his Mind, he could not be perswaded. In the mean while as he attended those which were nearest him, the great *San Philip* being in the Wind of him, and coming towards him, becalmed his Sails in such

fort,

fort, as
feel the
Spanish
dred
When
that w
him A
of the
Ship c
carried
eleven
forth-
Stern
Aft
Philip
board,
thus
After
ing.
the L
Cross-
gence
entert
der'd,
we we
with
dred,
others
at all
the C
Gentl
lies o
Spani
made
the M
Muske

fort, as the Ship could neither make way, nor feel the Helm; so huge and high-carged was the *Spanish* Ship, being of a Thousand and Five Hundred Tuns, who after laid the *Revenge* Aboard. When he was thus bereft of his Sails, the Ships that were under his Lee Luffing up, also laid him Aboard: Of which the next was the *Admiral of the Biscaines*, a very mighty and puissant Ship commanded by *Brittandona*: The said *Philip* carried three Tire of Ordinance on a Side, and eleven Pieces in every Tire. She shot Eight forth-right out of her Chase, besides those of her Stern Ports.

After the *Revenge* was entangled with this *Philip*, four other Boarded her; two on her Larboard, and two on her Starboard. The Fight thus beginning at three of the Clock in the Afternoon, continued very terrible all that Evening. But the great *San Philip* having received the Lower Tire of the *Revenge*, Discharged with Cross-bar shot, Shifted her self with all Diligence from her sides, utterly misliking her first entertainment. Some say that the Ship Founder'd, but we cannot report it for truth, unless we were assured. The *Spanish* Ships were filled with Companies of Souldiers, in some Two Hundred, besides the Mariners, in some Five, in others Eight Hundred. In ours there were none at all besides the Mariners, but the Servants of the Commanders, and some few Voluntary Gentlemen only. After many enterchanged Volleys of Great Ordinance and Small Shot, the *Spaniards* deliberated to enter the *Revenge*, and made divers attempts,, hoping to force her by the Multitudes of their Armed Souldiers, and Musketers, but were still repulsed again and again,

again, and at all times Beaten back into their own Ships, or into the Seas. In the beginning of the Fight, the *George Noble of London*, having received some Shot thorow her by the *Armadas*, fell under the Lee of the *Revenge*, and asked Sir *Richard*, What he would Command him, being but one of the Victuallers, and of small Force; Sir *Richard* bid him save himself, and leave him to his Fortune. After the Fight had thus, without Intermission, continued while the Day lasted, and some Hours of the Night, many of our Men were Slain and Hurt, and one of the great Gallions of the *Armada*, and the Admiral of the Hulks both Sunk, and in many other of the *Spanish Ships* great Slaughter was made. Some write that Sir *Richard* was very dangerously hurt almost in the beginning of the Fight, and lay Speechless for a time e're he Recover'd; but two of the *Revenge's* own Company, brought Home in a Ship of *Lime* from the *Islands*, Examined by some of the Lords, and others, affirmed, That he was never so Wounded as that he forsook the Upper-Deck, 'till an Hour before Midnight; and then being shot in the Body with a Musket, as he was a Dressing, was again Shot in the Head, and withall, his Chirurgeon wounded to Death. This agreeth also with an Examination taken by Sir *Francis Godolphin*, of Four other Mariners of the same Ship being returned, which Examination, the said Sir *Francis*, sent unto the Master *William Killegrue*, of Her Majesties Privy-Chamber.

But to return to the Fight, the *Spanish Ships* which Attempted to Board the *Revenge*, as they were wounded and beaten off, so always others came in their Places, she having never less then

two

two might Gallions by Her sides, and Aboard her: So that e're the Morning, from Three of the Clock the Day before, there had Fifteen several Armada's assailed her, and all so ill approved their Entertainment, as they were, by the Break of Day, far more willing to hearken to a Composition, then hastily to make any more Assaults or Entries. But as the Day encreased, so our Men decreased: and as the Light grew more and more, by so much more grew our Discomforts. For none appeared in Sight but Enemies, saving one small Ship called the *Pilgrim*, Commanded by *Jacob Widdon*, who hovered all Night to see the Success: But in the Morning bearing with the *Revenge*, was hunted like a Hare amongst many Ravenous Hounds, but escaped.

All the Powder of the *Revenge*, to the last Barrel, was now spent, all her Pikes broken, 40 of her best Men slain, and the most Part of the rest hurt. In the beginning of the Fight she had but One Hundred free from Sickness, and Fourscore and Ten Sick, laid in the Hold upon the Ballast: A small Troop to Man such a Ship, and a weak Garrison to resist so mighty an Army. By those Hundred all was sustained, the Volleys, Boardings, and Entering of fifteen Ships of War, besides those which beat her at large. On the Contrary, the *Spanish* were always supplied with Souldiers brought from every Squadron: All manner of Arms and Powder at Will. Unto ours there remained no Comfort at all, no Hope, no Supply either of Ships, Men, or Weapons; the Masters all beaten over-Board, all her Tackle cut asunder, her upper Work altogether raised, and in effect evened she was with the Water, but
the

the very Foundation or Bottom of a Ship, nothing being left over-head either for Flight or Defence. Sir *Richard* finding himself in this distress, and unable any longer to make Resistance, having endured in this fifteen Hours Fight, the Assault of fifteen several *Armadas*, all by turns Aboard him, and by Estimation Eight Hundred Shot of great Artillery, besides many Assaults and Entries; and that himself and the Ship must needs be possessed by the Enemy, who were now all cast in a Ring round about him (the *Revenge* not able to move one way or other, but as she was moved with the Waves and Billows of the Sea) commanded the *Master Gunner*, whom he knew to be a Resolute Man, to split and sink the Ship, that thereby nothing might remain of Glory or Victory to the *Spaniards*: Seeing in so many Hours Fight, and with so great a Navy they were not able to take her, having had Fifteen Hours time, above Ten Thousand Men, and Fifty and three Sail of Men of War to perform it withall; and Perswaded the Company, or as many as he could Induce, to yield themselves unto God, and to the Mercy of none else; but as they had, like Valiant Resolute Men, Repuls'd so many Enemies, they should not now shorten the Honour of their Nation, by prolonging their own Lives for a few Hours or a few Days. The *Master Gunner* readily Condescended and Divers others; but the *Captain* and the *Master* were of another Opinion, and besought Sir *Richard* to have care of them; alledging that the *Spaniards* would be as ready to entertain a Composition, as they were willing to offer the same; and that there being divers Sufficient and Valiant Men yet living, and whose Wounds were not Mortal, they

The Spanish
53. Sail.

they might do the Country and Prince acceptable Service hereafter. And whereas, Sir *Richard* had alledged that the *Spaniards* should never Glory to have taken one Ship of Her Majesty, seeing they had so long and so notably defended themselves; they answered, that the Ship had Six-foot Water in hold, three shot under Water, which were so weakly stopped, as with the first working of the Sea, she must needs Sink, and was besides so Crusht and Bruised, as she could never be removed out of the Place.

And as the matter was thus in dispute, and Sir *Richard* refusing to Hearken to any of those Reasons; the Master of the *Revenge* (while the Captain wan unto him the greater Party) was Conveyed aboard the General *Don Alfonso Bazan*. Who (finding none over-Hasty to enter the *Revenge* again, doubting least Sir *Richard* would have Blown them up and himself, and perceiving by the Report of the Master of the *Revenge* his Dangerous disposition) yielded that all their Lives should be saved, the Company sent for *England*, and the better sort to Pay such reasonable Ransom as their Estate would bear, and in the mean season to be free from *Galley*, or *Imprisonment*. To this he so much the rather Condescended as well, as I have said, for fear of further loss and mischief to themselves, as also for the Desire he had to recover Sir *Richard Granvill*, whom, for his notable Valour, he seemed greatly to Honour and Admire.

When this Answer was returned, and that safety of Life was promised, the Common sort being now at the end of their Peril, they most drew back from Sir *Richard*, and the *Master Gunner*; being no hard matter to dissuade Men from

from Death to Life. The *Master Gunner* finding himself and *Sir Richard* thus prevented and Mastered by the great number, would have slain himself with a Sword, had he not been by force with-held and locked into his Cabbin. Then the General sent many Boats aboard the *Revenge*, and divers of our Men Fearing *Sir Richard's* Disposition, stole away Aboard the General and other Ships; *Sir Richard* thus over-matched, was sent unto by *Alfonso Bazan* to remove out of the *Revenge*, the Ship being Marvellous unsavory, filled with Blood, and Bodies of the Dead, and Wounded Men, like a Slaughter-House. *Sir Richard* answered, that he might do with his Body what he list, for he esteemed it not, and as he was carried out of the Ship he swooned, and Reviving again desired the Company to Pray for him. The General used *Sir Richard* with all Humanity, and left nothing unattempted that tended to his Recovery, highly commending his Valour and Worthiness, and greatly bewailing the danger wherein he was, being unto them a rare Spectacle, and a Resolution seldom approved, to see one Ship turn towards so many Enemies, to endure the Charge and Boarding of so many Huge *Armada's*, and to Resist and Repell the Assaults and Entries of so many Souldiers. All which and more is confirmed by a *Spanish* Captain of the same *Armada*, and a present Actor in the Fight, who being severed from the rest in a Storm, was by the *Lion of London*, a small Ship, taken, and is now Prisoner in *London*.

The General Commander of the *Armada*, was *Don Alphonso Bazan*, Brother to the Marquis of *Santa Cruz*. The Admiral of the *Biscaine Squadron*, was *Britandona*, of the Squadron of *Sevil*, the Marquis

Marq
were
slain
Thou
man
de Pr
confe
wher
Th
Sevil
one c
and f
the S
it is
Gene
What
in th
Com
he ha
of th
try, a
being
Hond
He
heir
Devon
Bern
Issuel
Arthu
Justin
Weeks
Ben
was
next
of Bo
died

Marquiss of *Arumburch*. The *Hulks* and *Flyboats* were Commanded by *Luis Coutinho*. There were slain and drowned in this Fight, well near One Thousand of the Enemies, and two special Commanders, *Don Luis de Sant John*, and *Don George de Prunaria de Mallaga*, as the *Spanish* Captain confesseth, besides divers others of special account, whereof as yet report is not made.

The Admiral of the *Hulks* and the *Ascension* of *Sevil* were both sunk by the side of the *Revenge*, one other recovered the Rode of *Saint Michael*, and sunk also there; a Fourth ran her self with the Shore to save her Men. Sir *Richard* died, as it is said, the Second or Third Day aboard the General, and was by them greatly bewailed. What became of his Body, whether it were Buried in the Sea, or on the Land, we know not: The Comfort that remaineth to his Friends, is, that he hath ended his Life Honourably, in respect of the Reputation won to his Nation and Country, and of the same to his Posterity, and that being Dead, he hath not out-lived his own Honour.

He married *Mary*, eldest Daughter and Coheir to Sir *John St. Leger* of *Aumery*, in *Com. Devon*, Knt. by whom he had Issue, three Sons, *Bernard*, *John*, and *Roger*, the two latter dying Issueless; and Five Daughters, *Mary* married to *Arthur Tremain*, of *Callacombe*, Esq; *Catherine*, to *Justinian Abbot*, *Ursula*, *Bridget*, married to *John Weeks*, Prebendary of *Bristol*, and *Rebecca*.

Bernard, his Son and Heir, succeeded him: He was High Sheriff of *Cornwal*, 38. *Eliz.* and the next Year served in Parliament for the Borough of *Bodmyn*; he was afterwards Knighted, and died about the beginning of the Reign of King *Jac.*

Jac. I. He married *Elizabeth*, Daughter and Co-heir to *Philip Bevil*, of *Bryne*, Esq; third Son to *John Bevil* of *Kilgarth*, and Niece, and Heir to *Sir William Bevil*: Which Lady he married *Anno* 1603. and had Issue by her, a Daughter *Gertrude*, and Four Sons, *Bevil*, his Successour, *Richard*, *John*, and *Walter*.

This was that *Sir Bevil Grenville*, who so generously Lavished his Blood and Treasure in the Service of his Prince, King *Charles I.* raising considerable Forces at his own Charge, and obtaining many Signal Victories over His Majesty's Enemies, at *Bodmyn*, *Launceston*, *Stratton*, in *Cornwal*, as also at *Landsdown*, near the *Bath*, in which Memorable Battle he lost his Life, *Anno* 1643. whom my Lord *Clarendon* numbers among those that were the Life and Soul of the King's Cause in the Western Parts of *England*. His Death was no little Grief to the K. who, as it appears, designed him the Dignity of an Earl, which his Son, K. *Char. II.* repeats in a Patent Dated the 27th of his Reign, where he grants to all his Posterity, the Privileges and Honour that the Sons and Daughters of Peers enjoy, and in the same Quality and Degree, as if he had Lived to enjoy those Titles of Honour, designed him by his said Majesty's Royal Father, K. *Charles I.* and which after the Restoration was Conferred on his Eldest Son, as will be seen.

Richard second Son of *Sir Bernard Granville*, and Brother to *Sir Bevil*, was Knighted and after Created a Baronet by King *Charles I.* *Anno* 1630. He made his first Apprenticeship in Arms, in the *German Wars*, and was in great esteem with Prince *Maurice*, under whom he served many Years in the Low-Countries, where he had the Reputation of an Officer of great Distinction.

He

He afterwards accompany'd the Great Duke of *Buckingham*, with whom he was much in favour, in his Descent upon the Isle of *Rhee*, and was with the Lord *Wimbleton* in the Expedition at *Cadix*: Of which two Attempts he has left very particular Journals in a Manuscript. He serv'd the King in his Northern Expedition, and was employ'd in *Ireland* amongst the first Troops that were sent for the suppression of the Rebellion there. In all which Services, he took with him under his Command his near Kinsman Mr. *Monk*, afterwards Duke of *Albemarle*, whom he train'd up in Military Discipline, and taught him that Art in which he distinguish'd himself so much in the Deliverance of his Country. Upon breaking out of the Rebellion in *England*, they both return'd together: *Monk* going directly to the King at *Oxford*, but Sir *Richard* to *London*, to sollicite his *Irish* Arrears from the Parliament, which having obtain'd, by amusing them with the Hopes of accepting the Generalship of the Horse under Sir *William Waller*, he joyn'd the King at *Oxford* with his whole Regiment. The Parliament was so incens'd, that they set a Price upon his Head, and hang'd him in Effigie; and some Years after his only Son falling into their Hands, he was executed without Mercy at *Tyburn*, for no other Crime but being his Son. He was constituted the King's General in the West, where, being a severe Observer of Military Discipline, he kept that Country in entire Obedience to his Majesty, till some unhappy Differences arose with Mr. *Hyde*, Chance-ilor of the Exchequer, afterwards Earl of *Clarendon*, by whose Credit he was remov'd from his Command, and the

Western Army being resolv'd to obey no other General, that Country in a little time was forc'd to submit to the same fate with the rest of the Kingdom. He retir'd to *Fersey*, where he set out a few Privateers, and gave the Enemy daily Diversion that way. When the Duke of *York* made his Escape to that Island, in his way to *France*, having not wherewithal to proceed, he defray'd his Charges, presented him with a considerable Sum of Money, and conducted him safe to *Paris*. Here the old Quarrel broke out a-fresh with the Chancellor, whom he publicly accus'd in Council of High-Treason, and secret Correspondence with *Cromwell*, which he undertook to prove by credible Witnesses, whereof *Sir Robert Long*, afterwards Auditor of the Exchequer was one. Upon a full Hearing, the Chancellor's Party prevailing, he was acquitted, and *Sir Richard* was banish'd the Court: From whence retiring into *Flanders*, he there publish'd his Vindication in a printed Manifesto, complaining of his hard Usage; and dying soon after, was buried in the *English Church* at *Ghent*, where this Inscription remains upon a plain Stone over his Grave, *Sir Richard Granville* the King's General in the West. He married *Mary*, Daughter and sole Heir of *Sir John Tity* of *Tityford*, in *Com. Devon*. Widow, first of *Sir Alan Darcy*, Knight, secondly, of *Thomas Darcy*, Esq; and thirdly, of *Sir Charles Howard*, Baronet, a younger Brother to the Earl of *Suffolk*, with whom having some difference about his Lady's Fortune, he was cited to the Star-Chamber, and fin'd Ten thousand Pounds for sending him a Challenge, and calling him a base Lord. By this Lady he had Issue one Son, who was put to death as abovementioned; and one Daughter, married

married to Col. *Lenard* of *Kent*; a great Loyalist, who was Governor of *Gravesend* for the King.

I return now to the Issue of *Sir Bevil Granville*, spoken of before, which he had by his Wife, *Grace*. Daughter of *Sir George Smith* of *Exeter*; these were *John*, *Bernard*, and *Denis*; *Elizabeth*, Wife of *Sir Peter Prideaux*, Barr. of *Netborton*, Com. *Devon*. *Bridget*, Wife of *Sir Thomas Higgons*, Knight, and *Johanna*, Wife of Colonel *Richard Thornhil*, mentioned in the before recited Act of Precedency, granted by King *Charles II.*

Denis, the youngest, dedicated himself to the Service of God, was first made Prebendary and Arch-Deacon, and then Dean of *Durham*; but, being nicely Conscientious, was depriv'd in the Year 1689. for not taking the Oaths to the new Government. He retir'd into *France*, where he wrote and publish'd several Treatises in defence of the Doctrine and Purity of the Church of *England*, which he dedicated to the Queen then in *France*. His Life was so exemplary and truly Apostolical, and he was held in that reverence for his Piety, that he met with respect from all Orders and Degrees of Men, and was permitted to enjoy the free exercise of his Religion, and perform the Divine Service according to the Liturgy of the Church of *England*, undisturb'd. He happen'd providentially, to chuse for the Place of his Retreat, a little House near *Côrboille*, anciently belonging to his Ancestors before the Conquest, where visiting accidentally the Cathedral Church, he found a very Noble Monument retaining of his Great Ancestor, *Hamon Dentatus*, who was it's Founder. Whereupon mak-

ing himself known, and comparing the ancient Records of that Country with his Pedigree, he was receiv'd and entertain'd ever after with all the Honours due to a Descendant of their first Patron. He dy'd in the Year 1702. at *Paris*, and such was the Veneration paid to his Person, that he was permitted to have a very decent Burial, according to the Rites of the Church of *England*; which last Office was perform'd for him by Dr. *Taylor*, a very Reverend Divine. He married one of the Daughters of Dr. *Cosins*, Bishop of *Durham*, by whom he never had any Issue.

John, the eldest Son, becoming a faithful Servant to King *Charles I.* and *II.* was constituted one of the Gentlemen of the Bed-Chamber to the latter; and by him, after the Restoration, created Earl of *Bath*, Viscount *Lonsdowne*, and Baron of *Bidiford* and *Kilhampton*; a previous Warrant having been signed by the King at *Brussels*, the 2d of *April* 1660, whereby he promises, on the Word of a King, to bestow on him the Place of Groom of the Stole, and first Gentleman of the Bedchamber; together with the Dignity of an Earl of *England*: And in the same Warrant engages to pay all the Debts that the said Sir *John Granville*, or his Father Sir *Bevil* had contracted in the Service of King *Charles I.* and likewise to settle an Estate of Inheritance in good Land, to the Yearly Value of 3000 *l.* the better to support his Dignity. The next Year 1661. the King passed a Warrant under the Privy-Seal, whereby he obliged himself, and recommended it to his Successors, that in Case of failure of Male Issue to General *Monk*, the Title of Duke of *Albemarle*, should descend

desce
his
pro
enjoy
case
Wor
fault
Sir B
in th
Corbo
stors
the
uses
strate

"
" Tr
" his
" ber
" gan
" que
" and
" Den
" rign
" Tiel
" the
" clai
" as
" of

So
ther t
876.
wards
Corboi
Warra
regar

descend to the said Earl, and be continued in his Family; and likewise another Warrant, promising the Earldom of *Glamorgan*, formerly enjoy'd by his Great Ancestor *Fitzbamon*, in case of failure of Male Issue of the Marquis of *Worcester*, by his Lady then living; and for default of Issue in him, to the Heirs Male of Sir *Bevil Granville* his Father; permitting him in the mean time, to use the Titles of Earl of *Corboille*, *Tborigny*, and *Granville*, (as his Ancestors had done) to him and his Posterity. In the Preamble of which Warrants his Majesty uses these Words, with intent, the more to illustrate his Family.

"Whereas it appears to us, That our Right Trusty, &c. *John* Earl of *Batb*, &c. derives his Title in a direct Line, as Heir Male to *Robert Fitzbamon*, Lord of *Gloucester* and *Glamorgan*, in the Reigns of King *William* the Conqueror, King *William Rufus*, and King *Henry I.* and who was the Son and Heir of *Hamon Dentatus*, Earl of *Corboille*, and Lord of *Tborigny* and *Granville* in *Normandy*, (which Titles they held before *Normandy* was lost to the Crown of *England*) whereby he justly claims his Descent from the Younger Son, as *We our self do from the Eldest of Rollo Duke of Normandy*.

So that by an immediate Succession from Father to Son, beginning at the Year of our Lord 876, from *Robert* the Son of *Rollo*, being upwards of 800 Years, he was the 30th Earl of *Corboille*, *Tborigny* and *Granville*. And in all the Warrants, or Patents passed, there is particular regard had in mentioning, as well as the great

Honour and Antiquity of his Family, as the great Loyalty, Sufferings and Services of himself and his Ancestors, more immediately of his Father Sir *Bevil*; On whose Death, being then but 16 Years of Age, he took upon him the Command of his Regiment, and was present in several Battles and Sieges, particularly in the Fight at *Newberry*, where he was lost among the Dead; but happily preserved for an Action of the greatest Glory and Importance, being the first and chief Instrument of that famous Negotiation with General *Monk*, and (as the King says in his Warrant dated at *Brussels*) the only Man trusted in that arduous Affair: A Transaction that shall never be forgot in History, but serve for an eternal Illustration of his Family, (if, indeed, it can receive any) no Subjects ever surpassing them in Valour, Nobleness of Birth, or in Loyalty and Fidelity to the Crown; which they have shewn in all Ages since the Conquest. Besides the Honours mentioned, he was Lord *Warden* of the *Stannaries*, Lord *Lieutenant* of the Counties of *Devon*. and *Cornwall*, and Governor of *Plymouth*; and died *Anno*

By *Jane* his Wife, Daughter of Sir *Peter Wyche*, Comptroller of the Household to King *Charles I.* he had Issue five Sons, and eleven Daughters, *viz.* *Charles*, called Lord *Lansdown*.

John Granville, who applied himself early to the Profession of the Sea, in which Service he distinguish'd himself with great Bravery upon divers Occasions. And being a Colonel in the Guards, Captain of a Man of War, and Governor of *Deal-Castle*, was remov'd from

those

those Employments for vindicating the Earl of Torrington at a Council of War. He afterwards applied himself wholly to the Service of his Country in Parliament, being several times chosen Knight of the Shire for the County of Cornwall; in which Station he did his Country signal Service. In the Second Year of Queen Anne, 1703. he was created Baron Granville, of Potberidge, in Com. Devon. Lord-Lieutenant of Cornwall, Warden of the Stannaries, and Lieutenant General of the Ordnance. He married Rebecca, Daughter to Sir Josias Child, and Widow of Charles, Marquis of Worcester; but died without Issue, December 3. 1707.

Bevill, Third Son, died of the Small-Pox, unmarried; and the other Two Sons died young.

Of the Eleven Daughters, Eight of them died young, the other Three were, Jane, married to Sir William Gower, Second Son of Sir Thomas Gower, Father by her of John, late Lord (a) (a) *Vide Gower.*

Catharine, married to Craven Peyton, Warden of the Mint.

Grace, married to George, eldest Son of Sir George Carteret, Son and Heir to Sir George Carteret, after Lord Carteret, and Father of John, now Lord (b) Carteret. (b) *Vide Carteret.*

Charles, Lord Viscount Lansdowne, eldest Son and Heir of John, Earl of Bath, treading likewise in the Steps of his Ancestors, began early the Profession of Arms, in the Wars of Hungary

against the *Turks*. He was present with the Duke of *Lorraine* at the raising the Siege of *Vienna*, at the Battle of *Baracan*, and at the Taking of *Gran*. And as a distinguishing Acknowledgment of his early Bravery to all Ages, was created an Earl of the Sacred *Roman Empire*, by the Style and Title of Earl of *Lansdowne*, to remain and be continued *ad infinitum*, as is express in the Patent, to the Name and Family of the *Granville's*, with the Distinction of bearing their paternal Coat of Arms upon the Breast of the *Roman Eagle*. He was sent by King *James*, his Majesty's Ambassador to the Court of *Spain*, and return'd not till after the Revolution, after having delivered back his Credentials to that King at the Court of *St. Germain*. He was call'd by Writ to the House of Peers, during his Father's Life-time, by King *William*. He succeeded to his Father's Honours, but survived him not long, being unfortunately kill'd by the accidental going off of a Pistol as he was sitting in his Closet. He married, first, *Martha*, fifth and youngest Daughter of *Thomas*, Duke of *Leeds*, by whom he had only one Daughter, who died an Infant. Secondly, *Isabella*, Countess of *Nassau*, Daughter to *Henry de Nassau*, Seigneur d'*Auverquerque*, Velt-Marshal of the Forces of the States-General, and Sister to *Henry*, Earl of *Grantbam*, by whom he had Issue only one Son and Heir.

William-Henry, Earle of *Bath*, born the 30th of *January*, 1691-2. who, after having made Two Campaigns in *Flanders*, died of the Small-Pox, the beginning of *May*, 1711. at the Age of Nineteen, unmarried, to the great Grief of his noble Relations, being a Youth of great Hopes,

in

in whom that Branch of the Family extinguish'd.

I am now to return to *Bernard Granville*, Second Son to the famous *Sir Bevill*, slain at *Lansdowne*, and Brother to *John*, Earl of *Bath*. This *Bernard* was very active in the King's Service, during his Majesty's Exile. He carried a considerable Reinforcement to his Brother, when he was besieg'd in the Islands of *Scilly* by the Parliament Fleet under *Blake's* Command, which he effected by the Means of *Mr. Rashleigh*, at whose Seat at *Menabilly*, near *Fowey*, in the County of *Cornwall*, he lay conceal'd for that purpose. He was concern'd in all the Western-Risings for the King, and escap'd very narrowly with his Life upon several Occasions. He was the happy Messenger sent by General *Monk*, with his Letters of Invitation to the King at *Breda*, to return to his Dominions without any Conditions. He was Gentleman of the Bed-Chamber to the Duke of *Gloucester* during the Time of his Exile; and after the Restoration, Gentleman of the Horse, and of the Bed-Chamber to King *Charles II.* He married *Anne*, sole Daughter and Heir of *Cuthbert Morley*, of *Hawby*, in *Cleveland*, in the County of *York*, by the Lady *Catharine Leke*, Daughter to *Robert*, Earl of *Scarsdale*, by whom he had Issue, Three Sons, and Two Daughters.

Sir Bevill Granville, his eldest, who was Knighted in the Field by King *James II.* and serv'd with great Reputation in all the Wars of *Flanders*, having the Command of a Regiment of Foot, and the Post of a Major-General. He inherited all the Courage, Candour, and Generosity

nerosity of his Grand-father of the same Name. He was constituted Governor of *Barbadoes*, and returning from thence in an infected Ship, died *September 15. 1706.* in the Flower of his Age, unmarried, and universally lamented.

George, the Second Son, was seated at *Stow* in the County of *Cornwall*, and returned a Member for that County, in the Parliament that met in *November, Anno 1710.* And was soon after made Secretary at War, next Comptroller of the Household, and then Treasurer, and is one of Her Majesty's most Honourable Privy-Council. By Letters-Patent, bearing date *December 1. 1711.* he was created a Peer of these Realms, by the Style and Title of *Baron Lansdowne*, of *Biddisford*, in the County of *Devon*; and by the Death of *Henry*, Earl of *Bath*, is become the chief Heir Male of this Illustrious House; and is the Thirty third Earl of *Corboille*, *Thorigny*, and *Granville*; from *Robert*, Second Son of *Rollo*, Duke of *Normandy*, in a direct Line, and Earl of the most Sacred *Roman Empire*.

(a) Vide
Jersey.

He married in *December 1711.* *Mary*, Daughter of *Edward*, Earl of (a) *Jersey*, by whom he hath Issue, Two Daughters, *Anne* and *Mary*.

Bernard, Third Son, serv'd with his Brother, *Sir Beville*, all the late Wars in *Flanders*, and accompanied him to the *West-Indies*. He is a Colonel by Commission from her present Majesty, and Lieutenant Governor of *Hull*. He married *Mary*, Daughter of *Sir Martin Westcomb*, Kt. Consul at *Cadiz*, by whom he has
Issue,

Issue,
Beville

Of
ster to
marri
Comm
is livi



Issue, Two Sons, and Two Daughters. *Bernard Bevill, Mary and Anne.*

Of the Daughters of Sir *Bernard Granville*, Sister to the present Lord, *Anne*, the eldest, is married to Sir *John Stanley*, Bart. one of the Commissioners of the Customs; and *Elizabeth* is living unmarried.



ARMS.

Gules, Three Horsemen's Heads, Or.

MASHAM,

M A S H A M,

Lord Masbam.

THIS Family of *Masbam* or *Massam*, I find to have been anciently seated in the North-parts of *England*, where they were of good Account; one Branch of them, about the Time of *Henry VI.* translated it self into *Susfolk*, and became seated at *Badwell-Ashe*, in that County.

From hence, after several Generations descended *Sir William Masbam*, Bart. of *Alta Laver*, in *Com. Essex*, who was created to that Dignity, *Anno 1621. 19 Jac. I.*

This *Sir William*, married *Winifrid*, Daughter of *Sir Francis Barrington*, Knight and Baronet, (Relict of *Sir James Altham*, Kt.) Which *Sir Francis Barrington*, was Son of *Sir Thomas Barrington*, of *Barrington Hall*, in the County of *Essex*, Kt. by *Winifrid Pole*, his Wife, Second Daughter to *Henry Pole*, Lord *Mountague*, eldest Son and Heir to *Sir Richard Pole*, Kt. by *Margaret Plantagenet*, his Wife, Daughter of *George*, Duke of *Clarence*, Sixth Son of *Richard Plantagenet*, Duke of *York*, and younger Brother of *King Edward IV.*

Sir William Masbam, by *Winifrid Barrington*, his Wife aforesaid, had Issue, *William* his eldest Son, who died in the Life-time of his Father, leaving Issue, by *Elizabeth*, his Wife, Daughter of *Sir John Trevor*, Kt. and Sister to *Sir John Trevor*, Secretary of State, *Sir William Masbam*,
Bart.

Bart. w
sham, v
Death
Whi
Mary,
Issue,
Winwoo
muel,
Esther,
Whi
Queen
after to
whom
Gentle
red by
Horse
dier-G
But
Her R
nation
1711.
and n
nity o
Title o
of *Esse*
Janua
He
by wh
Daugh
and E



Bart. who died unmarried, and Sir *Francis Mas-*
ham, who succeeded to the Honour, upon the
Death of his elder Brother, Sir *William*.

Which Sir *Francis Masham*, by his first Wife,
Mary, Daughter of Sir *William Scot*, Bart. had
Issue, Eight Sons, *William*, *Henry*, *John*, *Francis*,
Winwood, *Richard*, and *Charles*, all deceased; *Sam-*
uel, now Lord *Masham*, and one Daughter,
Esſher, unmarried.

Which *Samuel*, was first Page of Honour to
Queen *Anne*, whilst Princess of *Denmark*, and
after to his Royal Highness Prince *George*; to
whom he was likewise one of the Equerries, and
Gentleman of the Bed Chamber; and prefer-
red by him to the Command of a Regiment of
Horse; and in Conclusion, advanc'd to a Briga-
dier-General of Her Majesty's Armies.

But Her Majesty requiring his Services nearer
Her Royal Person, was pleas'd, upon the Resig-
nation of that Office by the Lord *Rialton*, Anno
1711. to make him Cofferer of Her Household;
and not long after to advance him to the Dig-
nity of a Baron of these Realms, by the Stile and
Title of Baron *Masham*, of *Oates*, in the County
of *Essex*, by Letters-Patents, bearing date, in
January 1711-12.

He married *Abigail*, Daughter of *Hill*, Esq;
by whom he hath Issue, Three Sons, and Two
Daughters; *George*, *Samuel*, and *Francis*; *Anne*,
and *Elizabeth*.



A R M S.

Or, a Fess Summet, between Two
Lions Passant Guardant Gules.

F O L E Y,

F O L E Y,

Lord Foley.

THE Family of the *Foley's* was of antient standing, in the County of *Worcester*, and some of the adjoining County's.

The Great Grandfather to this present Lord was, *Richard Foley* of *Stourbridge*, in the County of *Worcester*, Esq; by whose prudent Acquisitions to his former Estate, he laid the Foundation of those large Possessions which are now in the Hands of the *Foley's*.

By his first Wife, he had a Son, *Richard*, whose Issue Male are Extinct.

By his second, *Alice*, Daughter to *Thomas Brinley*, Esq; he had Issue five Sons and four Daughters:

First, *Edward*, who died without Issue.

Second, *Thomas*.

Third, *Robert*, from whom the *Foleys* of *Stourbridge* are descended.

Fourth, *Samuel*, (who had Issue Three Sons, *Samuel*, late Lord Bishop of *Down* and *Connor* in the Kingdom of *Ireland*; *John*, Doctor of Physick, late of *Cheshire*; and *Solomon*, Doctor in Divinity now living.

Fifth,

Fifth
died

Thos
by hi
Lord,
he liv
ment
as wi
For a
endov
ford,
Main
ting
Const
admit
ven Y
John
great
left a
ral C

He
ters :

Fir

Sec
Coun
severa
was t
Hous

Th
Coun
Parlia

Fifth, John, who was a *Turkey-Merchant*, and died a Bachelor.

Thomas, the eldest surviving Son of *Richard*, by his second Wife, Grandfather to this present Lord, was a Person highly esteem'd in the Age he lived in, and has left such a lasting Monument of his pious and charitable Disposition, as will perpetuate it to the latest Posterity: For at his own Cost he rais'd, and suitably endowed that Noble Hospital at *Old-Swinford*, in the County of *Worcester*, for the Maintenance, Cloathing, Educating, and Putting out Sixty Boys, who (according to the Constitution he had appointed) were to be admitted between the Ages of Seven and Eleven Years. He married *Anne*, Daughter of *John Browne*, Esq; by the Addition of whose great Fortune to his Paternal Inheritance, he left at his Decease a very large Estate in several Counties.

He had Issue, Three Sons, and Two Daughters:

First, Thomas.

Second, Paul, who was of *Stoken-Court*, in the County of *Hereford*; which City he serv'd in several Parliaments with great Reputation, and was twice chosen Speaker to the Honourable House of Commons.

Third, Philip, now living at *Prestwood*, in the County of *Stafford*, and has serv'd in several Parliaments.

Of

Of the Daughters:

Martha, the eldest, was married to *William Foliffe*, Esq; and *Sarah* was married, first, to *Essex Knightly*, Esq; by whom he had One Daughter and sole Heiress; *Anne*, since married to *Thomas*, eldest Son to the aforesaid *Paul Foley*, Esq; (which said *Thomas* was constituted by Her present Majesty, one of the Lords Commissioners for Trade and Plantations, and is now one of the Auditors of the Imprest and Member of Parliament for the City of *Hereford*.) She afterwards married *John Hampden*, Esq; of the County of *Buckingham*.

Thomas, the eldest Son, Father to this present Lord, was of *Whitly-Court*, in the County of *Worcester*: He was several times chosen Knight of the Shire for the said County. And by a judicious Management of his Concerns, he enlarged that great Estate his Father left him. He married *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *Edward Ashe*, of *Heytesbury*, in the County of *Wilts*, Esq; he had Issue by her, Four Sons, and Four Daughters:

First, *Thomas*, the present Lord *Foley*.

Second, *Edward*, who was several times chosen Member of Parliament for the Borough of *Droitwich*; and is now Treasurer for the Duties on Leather.

Third, *Richard*, who is one of the Prothonotaries of the Court of *Common-Pleas*, and Member of Parliament for *Droitwich*; and *John*, who was drown'd in that terrible Storm, *Anno* 1710. with Admiral *Beaumont*.

Of

Of the Daughters:

Elizabeth, the eldest, was married to the present Earl of Oxford and Mortimer, by whom he had the present Lord Harley; the Marchioness of Carmarthen (lately deceased); and the Lady Dupplin.

Second, Anne, married to Salloway Wynnington, Esquire, Member of Parliament for Bewdley.

Third, Sarah, married to the Honourable Edward Harley, one of the Auditors of the Imprest.

And, *Fourth, Mary*, married to Blundel Charlton, Esq; Son and Heir apparent to Sir Francis Charlton, Bart.

Thomas, the present Lord Foley, in his younger Years, made a handsome Progress in all besitting Points of human Litterature, and very much improv'd himself in the Knowledge of Men and Things, by his Travels beyond Sea for several Years. And since his Return, was constantly chosen a Representative for that Ancient Borough of Stafford, in all the ensuing Parliaments, where he distinguish'd himself upon all necessary Occasions, in a becoming Regard for his Religion, his Prince, and his Country; till by Letters-Patents, bearing Date, January 1711-12. he was advanc'd to the Dignity of a Peer of these Realms, by the Style and Title of Lord Foley, Baron Foley, of Kidderminster, in the County of Worcester.

He married *Mary*, Daughter and sole Heir-
 ess of *Thomas Strobe*, Esq; Serjeant at Law,
 by

by whom he had Issue, Four Sons, and Two Daughters:

First, *Thomas.*

Second, *Strode-Talbot.*

Third, *Edward.*

Fourth, *Richard.*

Mary, (lately deceased).

And *Elizabeth.* All in their Minority.



A R M S.

*Ingrail'd between Three Cinque-Foils;
Sable, a Bordoufe.*

BATHURST,

T

Record
of it.

Two h
lade, in
long ex

From

celor Ba

Elizabe

of Fran

built a

Estate,

Bathur

Georg

the Yea

ter and

Grand-

whom

scended

Whi

Howtho

and ha

ters, sev

Charles

devolvi

est Son,

BATHURST,

Lord Bathurst.

THIS is a very ancient Family, in the County of *Kent*, and as appears from the Antiquities of that County, and other Records, was possess'd of Estates in several Parts of it. One Branch of this Family remov'd near Two hundred Years ago, and settled at *Letchlade*, in *Gloucestershire*, where it still remains, and long enjoy'd the Title of Baronet.

From the remaining Stock, descended *Lancelot Bathurst*, who in the beginning of *Queen Elizabeth's* Reign, was possess'd of the Manor of *Franks*, in the County of *Kent*; where he built a large Mansion-House, which, with the Estate, descended to his Grandson, *Sir Edward Bathurst*, and still remains in the Family.

George Bathurst, Son of the said *Lancelot*, in the Year 1610. married *Elizabeth Villers*, Daughter and Co-heir of *Edward Villers*, the Great Grand-son of *Sir John Villers*, of *Brooksby*, from whom also the late Duke of *Buckingham* descended, by another Line.

Which *George*, had by Her the Manor of *Howthorpe*, in *Northamptonshire*, where he settled, and had Issue, Twelve Sons and Four Daughters, several of which Sons died in the Service of *Charles I.* during the late Rebellion; the Estate devolving to *Sir Benjamin Bathurst*, the youngest Son.

He was first Treasurer of Her Majesty's Household, while She was Princess *Anne* of Denmark, and made *Cofferer* upon Her Accession to the Throne. He married *Frances*, one of the Daughters of Sir *Allen Apsley* (by *Frances* his Wife, Daughter and Heir of *John Petre*, of *Bowkay*, in the County of *Devon*, and of the Family of the Lord *Petre*.) By whom he had Issue Three Sons, and One Daughter, *Ann*, married to *Henry Pye*, of *Farrington*, in *Com. Berks*, Esq; to each of which Sons he left a very plentiful Estate.

Allen, the eldest Son, is now Lord *Bathurst*, to which Honour he was created in *January 1711-12*. *Peter*, the second Son, is of *Clarendon-Park*, in *Wiltshire*, and married the Daughter and Heir of *Charles How*, of *Gritworth*, in *Northamptonshire*. *Benjamin*, the Third Son, of *Mixbury*, in *Northamptonshire*, is yet unmarried.

Which *Allen*, Lord *Bathurst*, married *Catharine*, Daughter and Heir of Sir *Peter Apsley*, Son to Sir *Allen* abovemention'd, and hath Issue by her, One Son *Benjamin*, born *August 12. 1711*. and Two Daughters, *Frances* and *Catharine*.



A R M S.

Sable, Two Bars Ermin, in Chief Three Crosses Pates, Or.

B E N S O N,

B E N S O N,

Lord Bingley.

AMONG others, whom Her most Sacred Majesty, Queen *Anne*, for their loyal and acceptable Services to Her, was pleased to advance to the Honour and Dignity of Peerage, was *Robert Benson*, Esq; Son of *Robert Benson*, of *Wrentborn*, in the County of *York*; by *Dorothy* his Wife, Daughter of *Tobias Jenkins*, of the same County, Esq;

Which *Robert*, Lord *Benson*, eminently distinguish'd himself in several Parliaments, particularly in that wherein he was return'd, *Anno* 1710. for the City of *York*: Soon after which he was made one of the Commissioners of the Treasury, and afterwards Chancellor and Under-Treasurer of the *Exchequer*; and on resigning his Chancellor's Place, created Baron of *Bingley*, in the County of *York*, by Patent dated *July* 21. 1713. And soon after appointed Her Majesty's Ambassador to the Court of *Madrid*.

He married *Elizabeth Finch*, eldest Daughter of *Heneage*, Lord *Guernsey*, and hath Issue one only Daughter, *Harriot Benson*.



A R M S.

Argent, Three Trefoils in Bend;
Sable, cotised Gules.

S 3

A P P E N

APPENDIX

Lord Bingley

... of ... whom ... most sacred ...
 ... Queen ... for their loyal and ...
 ... services to her ... was pleased ...
 ... to advance ... and Dignity of her ...
 ... was ... Lord Bingley ...
 ... in the County of York ...
 ... Daughter of Thomas ...
 ... which ... Lord Bingley ...
 ... in the ...
 ... in the ...
 ... for the City of York ...
 ... was made one of the Commissioners of the ...
 ... and Under ...
 ... on resigning his ...
 ... Chancellor ...
 ... of York ...
 ... to the Court of ...
 ... and ...
 ... and ...
 ... and ...



Argent, a fess, three mullets in chief.

APPENDIX

A
 T
 thof
 into
 in r
 vices
 and
 and
 W
 great
 fort
 and
 into
 Mif
 of th
 one
 Robe
 Emp
 thop
 in t
 in C
 mad

APPENDIX.

M O H U N,

Lord Mobun.

THAT which will sufficiently attest the Antiquity of this Family, is that Sir *William de Mobun*, the Elder, was one of those who accompanied the *Norman Conqueror* into *England*, and was an expert Commander in that his victorious Army. By which Services, he came to enjoy many fair Lordships, and amongst the rest, *Dunster-Castle*, the chief and ancient Seat of this Noble Family.

William, his Grandson, being one of the great Men that adher'd to *Maud*, the Empress, fortified his Castle of *Dunster*, on her behalf; and in the 3d of King *Stephen*, breaking out into Rebellion against the King, did great Mischief by frequent Excursions to all that Part of the Country. In the 6th of *Stephen*, he was one of those, who, with *David King of Scots*, *Robert Earl of Gloucester*, and the rest of the Empresses Friends, besieg'd *Henry de Blois*, Bishop of *Winchester*, (Brother to King *Stephen*) in the Castle at *Winchester*, being at that time, in Consideration of those his special Services, made Earl of *Dorset* by the Empress.

William. To whom succeeded another *William*, his
Reginald. Son and Heir, Father of *Reginald*, who in the
 4th of King *John*, was requir'd by the King to
 accept of Lands in *England*, in Exchange for his
 Lands at *Lions*, near *Cain* in *Normandy*.

Reginald. *Reginald*, his Son, commonly call'd *Reginald*
de Mohun, the Second; in 26 *Henry III.* was
 constituted Chief Justice of all the Forrefts,
 South of *Trent*; so likewise in the 36 *Henry III.*
 And the next Year was made Governor of *Sa-*
veye-Castle, in *Com. Leic.* and had Summons in
 the 41 *Henry III.* to attend the King in his Ar-
 my against the *Welsh*: He left Issue by his first
 Wife, Sister of *Humphry de Bohun*, Earl of *Herc-*
ford, *John*, his Son and Heir; and by his se-
 cond Wife, *Isabel*, Daughter of *William de Fer-*
rers, Earl of *Derby*, *William*, a younger Son.

John. Which *John*, Son and Heir to the last *Regi-*
nald, wedded *Joan*, Daughter of *Sir Reginald*
Fitz-piers, and died in *Gascoigne*, the 7 *Edward I.*
 leaving *John*, his Son and Heir.

John. Which *John*, in the 22 *Edward I.* was in that
 Expedition, then made into *Gascoigne*; so like-
 wise in the 25 *Edward I.* and in the 27th of
 that Reign, was in the *Scottish Wars*; and had
 Summons to Parliament among the Barons the
 Year following: He afterwards serv'd the King
 in his Wars in *Scotland*, and died in the 4th of
Edward III. leaving *John*, his Grandson, (Son
 of *John* his eldest Son, who died in his Life-
 time) then Ten Years of Age.

John. Which *John*, when he came to Age, serv'd
 King *Edward III.* in his Wars of *France*, and in
Flanders; and having married *Joan*, Daughter
 of *Bartholomew de Burghersh*, his Guardian, left
 Issue, by her, Three Daughters, his Heirs, viz.
Phillipa, married to *Edward Duke of York*; *Eli-*
zabeth, to *William de Mountacute*, Earl of *Salis-*
bury;

bury; and Margaret, to John, Lord Strange, of Knocking.

By whose Decease, without Issue Male, the Title became Extinct, and so continued for divers Ages, till John, the Son of Sir Reginald Mohun, of Bocconock, in Cornwall, Baronet, the chief Heir Male, by a younger Branch of this Noble Family, was in 4 Car. I. advanc'd to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Stile and Title of Baron Mohun, of Okehampton, in Com. Devon.

Title Ex-
tinct.

Reginald.

He afterwards adher'd to the King's Interest on the breaking out of the unhappy Civil War, being one of the chief Commanders of those Forces which acted for his Majesty in Cornwall, and the Western Parts of England; and did him very considerable Service on many Occasions during his Command.

By Cordelia, his Wife, Daughter of Sir John Stanhope, of Shelford, in Com. Nottingham, Knight, (Widow of Sir Roger Aston, he left Issue Three Sons, viz. John, who succeeded him in his Honour, and died unmarried; Warwick, who succeeded his Brother John; and Charles, slain at Dartmouth, being then in Arms for King Charles I. Also Three Daughters, Cordelia, married to John Harris, of Heane, in Com. Devon. Esq; Theophila, to James Campbell, Son of Alderman Campbell, a Merchant in London; and Philadelphia.

Which Warwick, so succeeded his Brother, took to Wife Catharine, Daughter of ... Welles, of Bramber, in Com. South. Esq; and dying Anno 1665. left Issue, Charles, his Son and Heir.

Which Charles married Phillipa, one of the Daughters of Arthur Annesley, Earl of Anglesey, at that time Lord Privy-Seal; by whom he had Issue, Charles, his only Son and Heir; and a Daughter.

Daughter *Elizabeth*, who died in *July 1709*. unmarried.

Phillipa, his Wife, being afterwards married to Mr. *Coward*, Serjeant at Law.

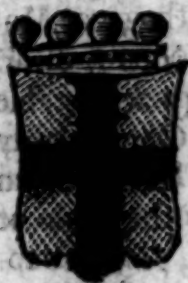
Charles.

Charles, his Son and Successor, was very young at the Death of his Father; which together with the Marriage of his Mother soon after, prevented that Care of his Education requisite in so high a Character, and drew him into an inconvenient Conversation, which produced some wild Sallies and Excesses in his Youth, not consonant with his natural Disposition. He had a Spirit suitable to his Birth and Quality, and a Genius form'd for the greatest things, which on more consummate Experience began to be conspicuous in him. He was twice tried by his Peers in the Case of Murder, which he had been involv'd in while very Young, but both times acquitted; and the latter, with much Honour and Reputation by the unanimous Suffrage of Parliament, having with great Modesty and Elocution made his Innocence clear, and gained on the Opinion of all present. He attended the Earl of *Macclesfield* in his Embassy to *Hanover*, and receiv'd Marks of Esteem from that Court; and when the Elector was to be installed Knight of the Garter, in 1703, he appointed the Lord *Mohun* to undergo the Ceremony for him as his Proxy. He was for some time Colonel of a Regiment of Foot, but this he afterwards quitted, and applied himself to the more serious Business of the Nation, which he sometimes spoke to in Parliament with sufficient Commendation. By reason of an Estate left him by the Earl of *Macclesfield*, whose Niece he had married, a Law-suit commenced between him and *James Duke of Hamilton*, and a Quarrel arising thereon, he was unfortunately kill'd

kill'd, in a Duel, by the said Duke in *Hyde-Park*, on the 15th of *November*, 1712. and interr'd by his Farher in the Parish-Church of *St. Martins in the Fields*, in the Liberty of *Westminster*.

He married to his first Wife, *Charlotte Mainwaring*, Daughter of *Mainwaring*, Esq; in *Com. Cestr.* by the Lady *Charlotte Gerrard*, his Wife, Sister to *Charles Earl of Macclesfield*; and after the Wife of *Sir Thomas Orreby*, Brother of *Sir Charles Orreby*, of *Lincolnshire*, Bart.

His second Marriage was with *Elizabeth Griffith*, Widow of Colonel *Edward Griffith*, one of the Clerks Comptrollers of the *Green-Cloath*, and Daughter of *Dr. Thomas Lawrence*, first Physician to Her present Majesty, *Queen Anne*; but he died without Issue Male; so that the Title of *Baron Mohun*, by his Decease, became Extinct: But a principal Branch of this Noble Family is still remaining in *Cornwall*.



Or, a Cross engrail'd, Sable

VAUGHAN,

VAUGHAN,

Lord Vaughan.

THIS Family is one of the best Extraction, and most considerable in *South-Wales*, Eminent before the Conquest, and continued so in succeeding Ages, producing many worthy Persons conspicuous for their Parts and Employments; though the first raised to the Degree of Peerrage, was *John de Vaughan*, Son and Heir to *Walter Vaughan*, Esq; of *Golden-Grove*, in the County of *Carmarthen*, a principal Branch of this very ancient Family; and a Person very considerable both in his Parts and Fortune.

He was first sent by *K. James I.* into *Ireland*, and his Service there became very acceptable to him: He was soon after made Comptroller of the Household to Prince *Charles*, and created a Baron of the Realm of *Ireland*, by the Title of *Lord Vaughan*, of *Molingar*, July 18, Anno 1626. also by King *Charles I.* to the Title of *Earl of Carbery*.

This *John*, Earl of *Carbery*, married Two Wives: First, *Margaret*, Daughter of *Sir Gilly Merrick*, Kt. by whom he had Issue Three Sons, *Walter*, who died young; *Richard*, who succeeded him; and *John*, who also died young; also *Mary*, a Daughter, married to *Sir Francis Lloyd*, Kt. Secondly, *Jane*, Daughter of *Sir Thomas Palmer*, Kt. but by her had no Issue.

Richard,

Richard, his Son and Heir succeeding him, *Richard*. was made Knight of the *Bath* at the Coronation of King *Charles I.* And standing firm in his Loyalty at the breaking out of that unhappy Civil War, by his great Interest in *South-Wales*, rais'd some Forces for the Security of those Parts. In consideration whereof, being made Lieutenant-General for the Counties of *Pembroke*, *Carmarthen*, and *Cardigan*, and acting vigorously in that Station, was for his further Encouragement, advanc'd to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Baron *Vaughan*, of *Emlyn*, 19 *Car. I.* And soon after the happy Restoration, constituted Lord President of the whole Principality of *Wales*, and Marches thereof; also one of the Privy-Council.

This *Richard*, Lord *Vaughan*, married Three Wives: First, *Bridget*, Daughter of *Tho. Lloyd*, of *Lanyller*, in the County of *Cardigan*, Esq; by whom he had Issue, Four Sons, who died in their Infancies: Secondly, *Frances*, one of the Daughters and Co-heirs to Sir *John Altham*, of *Oxbey*, in the County of *Hereford*, Kt. by whom he had Issue Three Sons, viz.

Francis, Lord *Vaughan*, who married the Lady *Rachel*, one of the Daughters and Co-heirs to *Thomas Wriothesley*, Earl of *Southampton*; but died without Issue in the Life-time of his Father, (surviving him) the said Lady *Rachel* married with *William*, Lord *Russel*, Son and Heir of *William*, Earl of *Bedford* (a).

(a) *Vide*
Bedford,
Duke.

John, second Son of *Richard*, Lord *Vaughan*, after Lord *Vaughan*; and *Altham*, third Son: Also six Daughters, whereof *Frances* and *Althamia* are now living unmarried, the rest died young. To his Third Wife, *Richard* married

ed

John,

ed the Lady *Alice*, Daughter of *John*, Earl of *Bridgewater*, but by her had no Issue.

John, his Son and Successor, was made Knight of the *Bath* at the Coronation of King *Charles II.* was also *Custos Rotulorum* for the Counties of *Carmarthen* and *Cardigan*; and for some time Governor of *Jamaica*. The latter part of his Days he spent most in Retirement, enjoying a fine Fortune, greatly improved by his own excellent Conduct: In this Interval he built a very handsome Seat, at *Chelsea*, for his own Residence, where he died on the 16th of *January*, 1712-13. He married Two Wives; First, (in his Father's Life-time) *Mary*, Daughter of *Humphry Brown*, of *Green-Castle*, in the County of *Carmarthen*, Esq; by whom he had no Issue: Secondly, *Anne*, Daughter to *George*, Marquis of *Halifax*, (by his first Wife, *Dorothy*, Daughter to *Henry*, Earl of *Sunderland*) by whom he had Issue only one Daughter, Lady *Anne Vaughan*, married, after his Decease, to *Charles*, Marquis of *Winchester*, Son and Heir apparent to *Charles*, Duke of (a) *Bolton*.

(a) Vide
Bolton,
Duke of



A R M S.

Or, a Lion Rampant, Gules.

F I N I S.

BOOKS printed and sold by
A. Collins, at the Black
Boy, in Fleetstreet.

Memoirs of the *British* Fleets and Squadrons that acted in the *Mediterranean*, during the late War. Wherein an Account is given of the Reduction of *Sardignia*, *Minorca*, the Sieges of *Port-Mahon*, *Alicant*, and *Denia*. With Descriptions of the several Places touched at by the Fleets, and a particular Account of the State of *Minorca* and *Port-Mahon*, now annex'd to the Crown of *England* by the late Treaty of Peace. By the Reverend Mr. *Nathaniel Taubman*, Chaplain to the *English* Factory at *Leghorn*. Price 3 s.

A Commentary on the Prophet *Isaiab*. Wherein the Literal Sense of his Prophecies is briefly explain'd. By *Samuel White*, M. A. Fellow of *Trinity-College*, in *Cambridge*; and Chaplain to the Right Honourable the Earl of *Portland*. Quarto. Price 8 s.

The Memoirs of the Marquis *de Langallerie*: Containing an Account of the most Secret Intrigues of the *French*, *Spanish*, and *Bavarian*-Courts. And the most remarkable Battles, Sieges, in *Germany*, *Spain*, and *Flanders*. Together with the most considerable Treaties and Alliances made with *France* from the Year 1687. to the Year 1710. Intermixt with several original private Letters (never before made publick). Written by the *French* King, Cardinal *Portocarrero*, Duke of *Anjou*, Elector of *Bavaria*, Marquis *de Torcy*, Charles III. of *Spain*,
Prince

Prince *Eugene*, Duke of *Marlborough*, Duke of *Ormond*, *Mons. d' Auverquerque*, &c. The Second Edition translated from the *French*, and continued to this present Time. *Octava*. Price 5 s.

Secret Memoirs of the Duke and Duchesse of *Orleans*. Intermix'd with Amours, Intrigues, and Adventures, of the most Eminent Princes of the Court of *France*. Written by *Madam d'Amony*, Author of the *Ladies Travels into Spain*. Made *English* from the *Paris* Edition. *Twelves*. Price 2 s. 6 d.

Reform'd Devotions, in Meditations, Hymns, and Petitions for every Day in the Week, and every Holiday in the Year. By *Theophilus Dorrington*, Rector of *Wittesham* in *Kent*. Divided into Two Parts. The Seventh Edition, Revised and Corrected. To which are added the Contents. And (to render the Devotions compleat and useful upon all Occasions) a Holy Office, Before, At, and After Receiving the Holy Sacrament. By *Dr. Edward Lake*. *Twelves*. Price 3 s.

The Diverting Works of the famous *Miguel de Cervantes*, Author of the History of *Don Quixot*. Now Translated from the *Spanish*. With an Introduction by the Author of the *London-Spy*. *Octava*. Price 3 s.

An Easy and Safe Method for Curing the King's Evil; with several Observations of Diet, Air, &c. which may be of Use and Service to People afflicted with that Distemper. In a Letter to a Friend. The Ninth Edition. By *William Vicars*, M. A. Price 6 d.

G

F I

A

Allen

Allington

258

Altham

Ander

Ander

Andre

Ander

Antrim

Ap Ho

Apsley

Ardern

Archb

Arsens

Aruna

Alhley

Ashton

Aston

Atbol

Atkin

Atkin

General INDEX

TO THE FIRST VOLUME.

A.

A GAR 353
Ailsbury 272
Airmine 93, 159

Allen 50, 192

Allington 60, 104, 210,
258, 259, 333

Altham 284

Anderton 74, 126

Anderson 264, 361

Andrews 341

Andersley 375

Antrim 132

Ap Howell 181

Apsley 293, 425

Arderne 170

Archbold 430

Arsenius 385

Arundel 192, 275, 426,

Ashley 300, 358

Ashton 262, 360, 413

Aston 51, 228

Atbol 174

Atkins 287, 367

Atkinson 421

Athlone 369

Audley 343

Ayres 255

B.

B Ackbouse 273
Bagot 196

Bagenhall 291

Baker 261, 308

Baltimore 306

Banning 184, 190, 308

Barlow 172.

Barrimore 240, 298, 299

Barrington 224

Barton 345, 358

Baskerville 94

Basset 88, 191

Baynton 45

Beaton 164

Beaumont 220, 233, 379

Bedell 276

Beddingfield 236, 286,

299

Bellamont 385

Belcarres 383

T

Belassise

Belassyfe 339
 Beeston 239
 Bellew 282, 426
 Belyoft 124
 Ben 158, 397
 Bence 232
 Benet 99, 199
 Benson 252
 Berkley 348, 398
 Bermingham 428
 Bewile 233
 Bickerton 50
 Bill 232
 Bilson 429
 Bishop 262
 Bisse 99
 Blacket 356
 Blague 402
 Blake 50
 Bligh 273
 Blount 188, 428
 Blower 261, 318
 Bodenham 178
 Bodringham 181
 Bodvile 311, 405
 Boscawen 311
 Boughton 108
 Bowes 237
 Bourk 414
 Bray 190
 Brenton 358
 Brereton 360
 Bridge 241
 Bryages 83
 Bridgman 367
 Browne 74, 262, 275,
 390, 395
 Brownlow 87, 212

Brook 377
 Bromley 366
 Broughton 96
 Bruce 342, 348
 Bruges 194
 Buckley 331
 Bullen 194
 Bunnington 361
 Burgh 365
 Burton 47, 275
 Burghill 259
 Burleigh 408
 Busbey 214
 Busnet 360
 Butler 360

C.

C Alveley 179, 404
 Campbel 142, 225
 Campion 261
 Carey 132, 267
 Carlisle 141
 Carr 173, 389, 393, ib.
 Carington 360, 361
 Cart 218
 Carril 261
 Carew 377
 Cartwright 117
 Cassels 173
 Catheart 142
 Catline 264
 Chambers 322
 Chamberlain 331
 Chantler 358
 Charlton 131
 Chauntrell 360

Chaworth

Chaworth 133, 184, 283,
 332
 Cheek 209, 218, 223,
 233, 377.
 Cheder 275
 Chester 276
 Cherwind 178
 Cherworth 42
 Chevins 382
 Cheyne 304, 191
 Chichester 290
 Child 77
 Chomley 220, 395
 Crichton 141
 Clark 260, 289
 Clanriccard 83, 220, 414
 Clayton 313
 Clavering 428
 Clowile 283
 Clifton 179, 223
 Cockain 185
 Cock 395
 Coke 99, 210, 321, ib.
 Cokesey 179, 343
 Cole 321
 Collier 197
 Colrairie 233
 Compton 92, 183, 195
 Coniers of Sockburne 95
 Constable 262, 281, 346
 Conti 314
 Conyers 339, and ibid.
 356
 Cooke 102, 209, 260
 Coot 385
 Cope 225, 230
 Corbett 199, 276, 342,
 366, 408

Cordell 258
 Cornwall 322
 Courtain 213
 Cotton 77, 136, 157, 172,
 286, 356
 Cotes 418
 Courteney 83, 130, 298,
 331
 Coudray 342
 Cradock 405
 Croker 119
 Coward 284
 Crawford 169, 430
 Credi 81, 394
 Crofts 85, 409
 Crouch 137, 233
 Cunningham 169
 Curson 195
 Couper 192, 262
 Cutler 214, 312

D.

D Alkeith 329
 Dalston 286
 Daniel 360
 Danvers 97, 304
 Darcie 242, 258, 313
 Drury 210
 Davis 254
 Dashwood 232
 Davies 179
 Dalzeile 142, 143
 Davenport 360
 Delamere 81
 Delves 125, 363
 Deering 262
 Dela Fountain 332, 425

Denton 361
 Dennis 83, 319
 Devereux 181
 Digby 49
 Digbton 189
 Dowglass 145, 162
 Dondonnald 175
 Donelane 426
 Downing 199, 287
 Downe 186
 Downes 241
 Dorman 404
 Dormer of Rousum 243
 Dormer 185, 333
 Drake 120
 Drax 263
 Drumond 164
 Dryden 236
 Dudley 58
 Ducie 59, 189
 Dunkelley 220
 Dutton 213, 358, 360
 Dundas 237
 Duncomb 390
 Dunch 393
 Dungannon 331
 Dunbar 282
 Duyvenvoorde 351
 Du Roy 425
 Dymmock 188

E.

E Dwin 234
 Edgcomb 270, 376
 Egerton 84, 406
 Eglington 143, 165, 169
 389

Entwiffel 281
 Ewer 303
 Evelyn 190

F.

F Anshaw 334
 Fairfax 126, 287,
 380
 Fairborne 313
 Farrington 187
 Felton 192, 251
 Fenwick 287, 346, ib.
 Fenton 294
 Ferrers 68, 259, 342,
 418
 Fillol 55
 Finch 418
 Fitz 191
 Firebrass 229
 Fitz, Lewis 242
 Fitz, Williams 420
 Fitzharding 304, 381,
 389
 Flemming 144, 156
 Fortescue 94
 Forster 102
 Forester 199, 366
 Fotherby 256
 Fountain 332, 425
 Fowler 179
 Fox 221
 Frazier 246
 Frickwile 84
 Fromond 287

G. Gammage

G.

G Ammage 217
 Gascoigne 421
 Gaudi 223
 George 42, 188
 Gerrard 60
 Germain 355
 Gifford 119, 414
 Glencairne 174
 Glemham 195
 Glennoly 331
 Glenarky 381
 Glyn 397
 Gore 221
 Gordon 142, 143, 165,
 174, 246
 Gormanston 268
 Goodwin 393
 Gooderick 429
 Goushill 170
 Gower 358
 Grabme 237, & ibid.
 287
 Gramont 348
 Grandison 381
 Gravemoor 371
 Griersone 142, 143, 145
 Griffin 192
 Griffith 409
 Grimstone 263, 325
 Guilford 74
 Galiere 189
 Guyer 285, 290
 Grove 252
 Grosvenor 404

H.

H Adley 354
 Hale 199
 Halfide 275
 Hamilton 243, & ibid.
 348
 Hammer 65
 Harvey 138, 324
 ----- of Comb, 3, 6, 7
 Harrington 170, 178
 Harpur 191
 Harby 232
 Hare 233, 375
 Harris 302, 190
 Harrison 236
 Hartop 395
 Hatton 210, 223
 Hayden 253, 254
 Hender 310
 Heneage 253
 Henly 185
 Herne 382
 Herbert 100, 255
 Heskeith 358
 Hesketh 232
 Hide of Mymms 100
 Hewit 96, 184
 Hide 358
 Hillersdon 119
 Hicks 332
 Hill 189, 233, 377
 Hilliard 268
 Hobie 102
 Hobart 192, 213, 217
 Hocknel 303
 Hopper 302

Home 164
 Hopkins 311
 Holland 314
 Holcroft 131
 Holman 349
 Holiday 233
 Holt 358
 Holford 199, 360, 404
 Hord 425
 Horsey 47
 Houghton 258
 Howland 104
 Howel 181
 Horne 383
 How 133
 Howard of Ashtead 367
 Hoskins 324
 Hume 191, 196, 230
 Hungerford 60, 220,
 248, 262
 Huntley 165
 Hutton 421
 Husse 157
 Hyrne 314

I.

J Ackson 361
 Jeffery 136
 Jenkins 84
 Jenks 223
 Jennings 123, 236
 Ferdone 143
 Fermyn 172
 Inchiquin 381
 Ingram 430
 Johnstoune 144
 Johnson 427

Folliffe 179
 Jones 319, 356

K.

K Eigbley 108
 Keith 161
 Ken 395
 Kenelmeaky 228
 Kenoule 395
 Kerr 143, 144
 Keymeys 276
 Keys 290
 Keyte 377
 Killigrew 189, 239, 314,
 369, 398
 Kildare 298
 King 229
 Kingsmill 255
 Knevit 132, 188, 190
 Knightsley 55, 264, 273
 Knyvet 172

L.

L Ake 210, 223
 Lamb 228
 Lambert 310
 Langham 179, 363
 Langden 397
 Lane 196, 228, 229
 Latham 170
 Lauderdale 389
 Lawson 346.
 Lee 59, 233
 Legb 358, & *ibid.*
 Legard 339
 Leicester 358

Leigh

Leigh
 Leslie
 Levin
 Lewis
 Lewer
 Lewi
 Lind
 Linck
 Lisbu
 Lister
 Living
 Little
 Lockh
 Loftu
 Long
 Lotb
 Lowe
 Love
 Low
 Lucy
 Ludlo
 Lung
 Lyon
 Lyte

M
 Maca
 Mace
 Mann
 Marn
 Maru
 Masse
 Massi
 18
 Maile

Leigh of Adlington 312
 Leslie 389
 Leving 418
 Lewison 179, 199
 Lewes 179, 195, 268
 Lewin 276
 Linasey 389
 Linch 353
 Lisburne 394
 Lister 254
 Livingstone 144
 Littleton 367
 Lockhart 145, 393
 Loftus 394
 Longueville 157
 Lothian 389
 Lowell 129
 Lovet 333, 414
 Lownde 124
 Lucy 80, 321
 Ludlow 342
 Lungvillers 257
 Lyon 168
 Lyte 47

M.

M Acartie 424
 Macelellan 144
 Macdonald 284
 Macensie 389
 Manning 47
 Marney 47
 Marwood 339
 Massey 358, & ibid. 360
 Massingberd 240, 321,
 186
 Master 143

Maxwell 141, 142, 174
 198
 Maynard of Gunnalesbury
 192, 251
 Mead 319
 Meatb 309
 Medley 249
 Menzies 144
 Meredith 229
 Mere 358
 Metham 125
 Meynill 199
 Middleton 225, 282, 409
 Millbank 240
 Mildmay 230, 276
 Milward 262
 Molineux 59, 170, 174,
 268, 282
 Monteith 143
 Montford 358
 Monins 185
 Monson 396
 Montgomery 143, 360
 Moor 242, 253, 311,
 321
 Morley 175, 268
 Morgan 52, 74
 Morrice 185
 Morrison 103, 188, 178
 Morton 165
 Mortimer 42
 Mostyn 325
 Mountpouillain 84
 Moyne 124
 Murray 143, 190
 Musgrave 392, 393,
 430

T 4

N. N. pier

N.

N Apier 213
 Naunton 184
 Narbonne 185
 Naylor 292
 Needham 85
 Neidsdale 168
 Nelson 321
 Nevil 91
 Newark 389
 Newmarch 419
 Newton 275
 Nicholas 220
 Nodes 232
 Northcliffe 255
 Norton 334
 Norris 186
 Norwich 240
 Nurse 255

O.

O Pdam 371
 Obrian 77, 309
 Ogle 237, 240, 291
 Okeover 300, 414
 Oldberry 363
 Oneal 84
 Onley 57
 Orkney 381
 Osbaldeston 171
 Oughtred 83

P.

P Akington 258, 376
 Palmes 211, 232
 Palliot 96
 Parker 44, 236, 308
 Paston 129
 Paul 223, 232
 Pauncefote 342
 Peckham 275
 Pecksale 83
 Peg 99
 Pemmour 175
 Pennington 392
 Penniston 189
 Percie 191
 Perrot 319
 Peverel 119
 Peyton 55
 Pigot 395
 Philips 253, 283
 Pitt 192, 239, 259
 Plaiz 41
 Pointz 172
 Pollington 419, 420
 Pope 305
 Popham 138, 270, 396
 Port 178, 256
 Portman 173
 Powell 74
 Powle 196, 366
 Poynings 82
 Preston 68, 286, 358
 Prynne 59
 Pulter 276
 Pulney 63, 227, 322
 Purefoy 158

Q. Que.

Q *Ueronalle* 184

R.

R *Amsden* 84
Ramsfey 393

Ranelagh 199, 298

Ravenscroft 212

Read 210

Redman 420

Reeves 218

Reresby 420

Rhese 88

Rhodes 424

Riccardie 348

Rich 290

Rinsfey 397

Rivet 343

Rogers 55, 58

Rokeby 339

Rolls 290, 395

Rofs 82

Roscomon 178, 298, 421

Rouse 310

Roxburgh 325

Rupa 174

Russel 77, 227

S.

S *Alisbury* 258

Samburne 342

Sanders 304, 379

Sanderson 233

Sandes 261

Sanquhar 143

Saunton 124

Savage 72, 130

Savile 50, 93, 421, 425

Sawyer 185

Scarebrick 358

Scot 142, 342

Scrope 254, 342, & ib.

Scudamore 211, 333

Seaforth 389

Seabright 233, 375

Seton 227

Seymour 55

Shakerly 358

Shannon 314

Sheldon 239

Sherrard 135

Sherburne 51

Shipman 184

Shirley 276

Shuckburgh 354

Sibell 358

Sidley 127, 239, & ibid.
284

Sidney 183, 397

Silvius 237

Skelton 309

Skinner 425

Somersdyke 385

Somerville 142

Southcote 348

Southesk 174

Smith 52, 59, 210, 217,

223, 311, 321, 395,

353

Specket 311

Spencer 67, 173, 195,

213, 420

Spiliter

- Spilter 184
 Stafford 210
 Standish 50
 Standford 348
 Stanley 324
 Stanney 44
 Stanhope 55, 321
 Stapleton 184, 339, 391
 Stephens 409
 Starvel 127
 Stevenston 366
 Steward 143, 145, 178,
 192, 220, 233, 243,
 255, 389, 392
 Stonehouse 302
 Stowell 83
 Strangeways 279, 334
 Strathmore 259
 Strangford 218
 Strikland 218
 Stringer 232
 Sturmy 52
 St. Low 272
 St. John 380
 Sulyard 251
 Sutton 360
 Swift 126
 Sydenham 184, 395
- T.
- T** Almarsh 389
 Tatton 360
 Temple 352
 Thatcher 260
 Thimbleby 239, 356
 Thomas 44, 393
 Thomond 60, 193, 243,
 273
- Thompson 50
 Thornyhurst 232
 Thwaites 393
 Tilney 43, 44
 Timperly 42
 Tinsley 420
 Tiptoft 420
 Tirrel 188
 Tirwhit 126, 131
 Titon 361
 Tooke 253
 Toppe 258
 Trafford 45, 358, 360
 Tremouille 174
 Trenouth 397
 Tresham 261
 Troutbek 170
 Troys 45
 Tryon 185, 304
 Turvey 344
 Tweedie 143
 Twisden 253
 Tylle 119
 Tyrone 284
- V.
- V** Alparefa 49
 Vaughn 73, 409
 Varvasor 342
 Vawdrey 358
 Venables 179, 213, 331,
 358, 404, 417, 418
 Vere of Drayton 242
 Verney 104, 126
 Vernon 91, 130, 299,
 361, 417
 Villiers 184
- Ughtred

Ught
 Ump
 Urw
 Uve

W
 Wal
 Wal
 Wal
 Wal
 Wal
 Wan
 War
 War
 Was
 Was
 Web
 Wee
 Wen
 Wen
 2
 Wha
 Whe
 Wha
 Wha
 Wil

Ughtred 57
Umpton 55, 178
Urwin 126, 233, 333
Uvedale 286

W.

W Achup 143
Walden 92
Waller 83, 253, 290
Walmsley 97
Walsh 126, 360, 428
Walpoole 99
Walsingham 191, 217
Walter 263
Wandsford 391
Warburton 360
Warren 318, 360, 361
Wassenaar 371
Washington 379, 417, 429
Webb 364
Weeks 142
Wenman 192, 331, & ib.
Wentworth 52, 117, 253,
275, 360
Wharton 395
Wheatley 80
Whetbam 94
Whitley 344
Whitmore 74, 239
Wilbraham 263, 361, 404

Wildgoose 308
Williams 184
Willington 227
Wilmot 395
Windham 61, 255
Wincote 233
Winchcombe 236
Winter 94
Wintour 74, 286
Winstan 119
Winwood 137
Wiseman 276
Wolley 213
Wolrich 392
Wood 63, 304
Woodhouse 419
Woodroffe 420
Wortley 108, 270
Wotton 249
Wray 185, 195, 223
Wroth 217, 369
Wrotesley 358
Wroughton 83
Wyat 256, 304
Wykes 272
Wyvill 339
Wynn 186

Y.

Y Ale 117

General INDEX

TO THE

SECOND VOLUME.

A.

A *Nnesley* 473
Apsley 475
Ashe 455
Atye 475
Ayliffe 476, & ib.

B.

B *Acon* 454
Bard 10
Bardolf 466
Barentine 446
Barton 451
Bellingham 449
Bleek 458
Blunt 474
Bostock 462
Bowyer 476
Boynton 447
Brawn 448
Brigham 450
Broase 454
Browne 454
Burleigh 458
Burrell 448

C.

C *Arew* 474
Cartwright 454
Castleton 452, & ib.
Catesby 467
Cave 474
Cholmley 451
Cob 448
Courteen 437
Cramline 450
Crofts 446
Cromer 445
Cramwell 452

D.

D *Alton* 450
Danvers 446, 448
Davenport 452
Dormer of Esthorpe 441
Drury 466

E.

E *Arle* 447
Egiok 474

Ellis

Ellis 447, & ib.
 Elliot 447
 Errington 450
 Ewarby 473

F.

F Airfax 450, 451
 Fanshaw 464
 Farmer 466
 Filmer 447
 Fitz-Water 434
 Fitz-Williams 439
 Fleming 470
 Fletcher 471
 Frankland 452

G.

G AGE 440, 452
 Garnish 437
 St. George 473
 Gouldbourne 449
 Gresham 458
 Gros 466

H.

H Anford 449
 Harbottle 449
 Hare 455, 471
 Harvey 441
 Haslewood 465
 Heneage 440
 Hobs 447
 Holdenby 462
 Horn 448

How 460
 Howard 458
 — of Corbey 4X2
 Hungerford 475
 Hutton 450

I.

I Ngram 451
 Jones 452

K.

K ildare 440, 473
 Ringmill 446
 Knight 447
 Knightley 437
 Knolles 436

L.

L Acon 441
 Lampley 450
 Leighton 476
 Lewkenore 455
 Lister 451
 Littleton 435

M.

M Arbury 434
 Martin 438
 Metham 450
 Molineux 441
 Mompeyson 476
 Musgrave 470

N. Narborne

N.

N *Arborne* 437
Newport 464
Nicholas 474
Norton 446

P.

P *Ellesfary* 477
Pennington 472
Percival 448
Philips 460
Pleydell 476
Price 438

R.

R *Amsden* 471
Ridge 438
Roydon 475

S.

S *Andys* 438
Saunders 463
Slingsby 451
Spring 449
Stafford 436
Stephens 438
Strickland 452
St. George 474
Stroude 461

T.

T *Albois* 449
Talbot Of Laycock
468
Temple 446
Thirkell 450
Tipping 450
Tirwhit 441
Tracy 437
Twisden 467
Twisleton 447
Tyngrie 443

V.

V *Avasfor* 451

W.

W *Alpole* 456
Walsingham 436,
441
Webb 474
Wentworth 471
Westby 463
Whetell 474
Winchomb 478
Windham 454
Withipole 437
Woseley 447, 461
Wykham 445

General

[Faint, mostly illegible text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. Some words like 'T', 'V', 'W', 'M' are visible.]

G

SE

A

Airski
Airmi
Alingt
Alston
Amne
St. An
St. An
Ancell
Ander
Apuld
Armst
Arund
Ashbur
156
Ashur
Atkin
D' Au
Aure

B
Bago

General INDEX

TO THE

SECOND VOLUME.

A.
A BBOT 255
 Abercorn 99
 Ackland 121
 Airskine 189
 Airmin 119
 Alington 191
 Alston 119
 Amne 110
 St. Amand 12, 13
 St. Andrew 53
 Ancell 9
 Anderson 162
 Apulderfield 69
 Armstrong 170
 Arundel 70
 Ashburnham of Bromham
 156, 205
 Ashurst 33
 Atkins 45, 140
 D' Aubrey 73
 Aureval 52

B.
B Adbam 213
 Bagg 121
 Bagot 87

Bagenhale 234
 Bagnal 70
 Baguley 85
 Bainton 80
 Baltimore 61
 Bamfield 131
 Banaster 67, 80
 Banks 179
 Bard 10
 Barkham 102
 Barlow 211
 Barnham 9
 Barnes 79
 Barker 86, 164
 Beau 15, 121
 Beaumont 151
 Beecher 54, 55
 Bernard 45, 231
 Berry 4
 Bevil 255
 Bichford 170
 Bidolph 67
 Bine 206
 Bingley 4
 Binlofs 15
 Blomer 441
 Blore 69

V

Blunt

Blount 9
 Blundell 110
 Bocking 191
 Bolterton 27
 Booth 26, 195
 Boscawen 200
 Bouchier of Barnsley 46
 Bowey 80
 Bray 44, 118
 Brereton 18, & ib. 26
 Bretton 24
 Bridgeman 83
 Brigham 87
 Brograve 81
 Broket 41
 Brook 9
 Broome 4
 Bromley 87, 146
 Broughton 35, 234
 Brown 58, 160, 189
 Brownlow 45, 148
 Brydges 200
 Bruges 234
 Buccugh 116
 Buchanan 190
 Buckburst 153
 Burdon 132
 Burrel 448
 Butler of London 40
 Baxton 114

C.

CANN 41
 Candi 127
 Carew 133, 204
 Carey of Stanwell 26
 Carnaby 93
 Carne 221, 222

Carr 143, 192
 Cartwright 119
 Carril 64
 Castleton 103
 Catesby 34, 63
 Cellier 67
 Chamberlain 46, 162
 Charnock 54
 Charlton 55
 Chaworth 88
 Cheek 16
 Cheney 3, 54, 149
 Chidiok 21
 Child
 Chudleigh 131
 Clapham 125
 Clark 32
 Clayton 78
 Clifton 59
 Clavering 97, 195
 Cobham 105
 Cockaine 38, 49, 162
 Cocket 190
 Cole 88
 Colepepper 100
 Combmartin 53
 Cooper 105
 Cope 162
 Constable 63, 92, 181
 Coney 105
 Corbete 54
 Cotsbach 55
 Courtenay 131, 133
 Crane 96
 Crofts 116, 143
 Crouch 176
 Cullen 27
 Cullum 113

Curset

Curson 64, 66, 161

Curwen 93

D.

D A L E 40
Dashwood 75

Daubridgecourt 220

Davenport 24, 28

Davis 9

Dean 213

D'Abrey 73

Deering 153

Delabere 53

D'Etton 107

Denny 47

D'Ewyas 127

De Hesse 100

Densil 197

Dethick 142

Dilke 18, 19

Dimock 102

Dixey 27

Dingley 102

Doddington 75

Dodson 245

Dodsworth 77

Donegal 213

Dove 24

Douce 137

Downe 148

Doyley 181

Drake 83

Drax 77

Draycote 110

Drewe 220

Drury 188, 190

Dudley 40

Duncomb 116

Dynham 60

Dysert 81

E.

E Dmonds 15
Ellis 79

Ellmeet 42

Elwes 192

Englefield 70, 151

Etton 107

E Gerard 80

Everingham 93

Every 170

Ewyas 127

Eyans 80, 81

Eyres 65

Eyston 67

Exton 140

F.

F Airfax 17, 97, 100,
123, 181

Farmer 115

Felton 192

Fenwick 92, & ib.

Feria 63

Fettiplace 67

Fillol 184

Finch 67

Fineux 69

Fisher 54, 80, 179

Fitz-Gerald 37

Fitz-Maurice 9, 87

Fitz-Williams 199

Flentyng 220

Ford 100

Forster 119

Fortescue 62

V 2

Fox

Fox 116
 Frampton 22
 Fray 149
 Freeman 15
 Frowde 119
 Fulford 47

G.

G AGE 191
 Gammage 36
 Garth 214
 Geers 41
 Giffard 5, 44, 67
 Godfrey 26
 Gostwick 58
 Gouldsbrough 181
 Grahme 170
 Grange 170
 Grandison 86
 Gregory 170
 Greville 58
 Griffin 8, 9
 Grifith 235
 Grosvenor 197

H.

H Addon 105
 Halliwell 28
 Hall 105
 Hamilton 100
 Hampden 33, 236
 Hamon 188
 Hammer 191, 234
 Harrison 142
 Harlakenden 100
 Harpur 27, & ibid. 119
 Hart 230
 Harrington 105

Haslerig 81
 Haya 51
 Hayes 157
 Heath 237
 Heneage 26, 59
 Herbert of St. Julians
 164
 Hesse 100
 Hetb 24
 Heveningham 27, 49
 Hewkley 195
 Hickman 26
 Hickes 32
 Higden 146
 Hilliard 26
 Hill 77, 86
 Hoby 48, 162
 Holland 156
 Holbeech 88
 Holled 195
 Honeywood 205
 Hopson 44
 Horsley 96
 Hoskins 121
 How 143
 Howard of Ashted 19
 — of Tandridge 78
 Huddleston 15, 63
 Humfrevile 53
 Hunt 33
 Hungerford 106
 Hurleston 70
 Hutchinson 38
 Huxley 205
 Hyde of Hereford 49

I. Jacob

I.

JACOB 46

Fermyn 191

Johnson 77

Jolliffe 118, 175

Jernegan 115, 149

Juchiquin 213, & *ibid.*

Irby 32, 33, 176

Ironside 194

Isham 87

K.

KEnnida 44Keen, alias *Kyme*,
220

Kerrey 87

Keymeys 222

Kildare 200, 213

Killigrew 162

Kilmurrey 88

King 78

Kitson 32, 114

Knevet 32, 47, 82

Knightley 161

Knolles 14, 32, 40, 48,
71

L.

LAngham 200

Lavache 130

St. Leger 3, 106, 132,
255

Leman 222

Lennard 4

Lessieur 4

Leveson 37, 181

Lewis 222

Lewkenor 204

Litton 54

Lloyd 235

Loftus 45

Londonderry 231

Long 76, 220

Lori 200

Lovel 49, 69, 149

Lowther 81

Lucy 62, 161

Ludlow 14

Luke 54

M.

MAlewerer 181

Mallory 93

Martin 77, 133

Masters 194

May 192

Mennes 24

Mervin 9, & *ibid.*

Metcalfe 92

Mewtas 115

Middleton 110, 167

Milford 92

Millington 223

Molineux 64

Moigne 20

Montechensy 149

Montgarret 9

Montpesson 36

Montroth 64

Montague of Harton 206

Moor 22, 66

Morgan 48, 222

Morley 236

Morison 47

Mosley 41

Murray

Murray 37, 38

N.

N Ailor 208
Newdigate 63
Newton 32
Niernuit 188
Noel of Kirby 18, 77
Norley 85
Norton 22
Norwich 163

O.

O Brian 213, & ib.
Ogle 92
Orme 15
Ousthoorn 50
Owen 169
Oxenden 102

P.

P Almes 106
Panton 62
Parke 69
Paston 151
Pearl 45
Pearson 79
Pellet 14
Pelnets 124
Pelham 206
Penrice 220
Perpoint 206
Perrey 163
Perrot 79
Pert 146
St. Philibert 53
Philpot 61
Philipson 61

Playsted 116
Plunket 70
Pincheon 59
Pitts 45, 146
Polhill 208, 236
Pooley 191
Poole 44
Pope 148, 190
Popham 185, & ibid.
Porter 19, 192
Poul 222
Powell 66
Poultney 161
Powerscourt 213
Preston 22, 31, 133, 134
Prescot 80
Prettyman 23
Proby 102
Procter 124
Puleston 234
Pye 15, 77

R.

R Amsey 168
Ranelagh 26
Randal 175
Read 54, 230
Reynolds 191
Rhodes 109
Riccard 112
Ridgeway 231
Richmond 194
Rivet
Roberts 38
Rodney 105
Rochester 149
Rosel 88
Rosceline 225

Rosseter

Rossiter 200

Rothwell 232

Rowlet 79

Ryves 146

S.

Sackville 153, 205

Salstingstone 177

Sandys 115

Sander son 103

Sanquhar 162

Savage 14, 109, 130,
132

Scopeham 197

Scot 140

Scur layge 220

Sebourne 70

Seely 79

Serle 237

Severne 171

Sheldon 58, 71

Shuckburgh 24, 163

Silvesters 149

Skipwith 125

Slanbridge 194

Slaning 140

Slingsby 115

Southcote 97

Southwell 37, 114

Spencer 49, 62, 123

Spiccot 245

Spring 41

Smith 44, 65, 156, 170

Smithson 110

Suede 8

Snelling 99

Squyer 40

Stafford of Blatherwick
162

Stamford 114

Staplehill 131

St. Amand 12, 13

St. Andrew 55

St. Leger 255

Stonore 4, 71

Stonehouse 71, 91

Stowell 9

Stradling 222, 223

Strange

Strangford 71

Sulyard 22

Syliard 114

T.

T Albois 25

Tanfield 47

Taylor 157

Temple 112, 113

Tempest 97

Terringham 64, 234

Thimbleby 59

Thomond 162

Thompson 54

Thoroughgood 61

Thorold 70, 96

Thorpe 132

Thoresby 177

Tilney 34

Tisdale 142

Tracy 43, 87, 88

Tremaine 255

Tresham 20

Trevanion 235

Turville 44, 153

Tyrrel 58, 114, 192

Tyrone 199

V. Vaughan

V.

V *Aughan* 55, 62,
156
Venables 85
Vavasor 108
Upton 214

W.

W *Adham* 58
Walsingham 205
Walcote 46
Wale 185
Walgrave of *Lawford*
118
Walker 5, 70, 189
Wallop 168
Walmsley 59
Warren 27
Watson 65
Webb 67
Weeks 142, 255
Weld 22, 62
Weldon 236
Wells 230
Wenham 162
Wentworth 38
Wendy 231
Whaddon 197

White 38, 170
Whitlock 5, 16
Whitmore 122
Whitley 245
Williams 221
Wild 15
Wilbrabam 205
Wildman 71
Williams 189
Windham 182
Wingfield 10
Winstanley 231
Wiseman 41, 222
Witbipole 115
Wittle 28
Wogan 222
Wolfenholme 119
Woodcock 206
Woodhouse 49
Worsley 141
Wray 177
Wright 118
Wroth 80, & *ibid.*
Wynn 220
Wynieve 41

Y.

Y *Ale* 41



FINIS

